STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

May 1, 2026

This Statement of Additional Information (SAI), which is not a prospectus, supplements and should be read in conjunction with the current prospectus of each fund listed below, as such prospectuses may be revised from time to time. To obtain a free copy of a fund's prospectus, annual shareholder report, or annual financial statements, please call your financial adviser, or write to the fund at 144 Glenn Curtiss Boulevard, Uniondale, New York 11556-0144, visit www.bny.com/investments or, for Government Money Market Portfolio, www.dreyfus.com, or call 1-800-373-9387 (inside the U.S. only).

Fund shares are currently offered only to variable annuity and variable life insurance separate accounts established by Participating Insurance Companies to fund the Policies. The Policies are described in the separate prospectuses issued by the separate accounts. Not all funds or share classes may be available through a particular Policy. Fund shares also may be, but are not currently, offered to certain qualified pension and retirement plans and other accounts permitting accumulation of assets on a tax-deferred basis (collectively, "Eligible Plans"). For information about Eligible Plan investing, please write or call the address or phone number above. Individuals may not purchase shares of any fund directly from the fund.

The most recent annual report and semi-annual report to shareholders for each fund are separate documents supplied upon request, and the financial statements, accompanying notes and report of the independent registered public accounting firm appearing in Form N-CSR are incorporated by reference into this SAI and can be accessed by clicking on the applicable link in the "Fiscal Year End/Annual Report Date" column below. All classes of a fund have the same fiscal year end and prospectus date, except if otherwise indicated. Capitalized but undefined terms used in this SAI are defined in the Glossary at the end of this SAI.

Fund	Abbreviation	Share Class	Fiscal Year End/Annual Report Date	Prospectus Date
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, Inc.	**BNYMSIF**	Initial Shares	December 31st	May 1st
		Service Shares		
BNY Mellon Variable Investment Fund	**BNYMVIF**			
Appreciation Portfolio	AP	Initial Shares	December 31st	May 1st
		Service Shares		
Government Money Market Portfolio	GMMP	N/A	December 31st	May 1st
Growth and Income Portfolio	GIP	Initial Shares	December 31st	May 1st
		Service Shares		
Small Cap Portfolio	SCP	Initial Shares	December 31st	May 1st
		Service Shares		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

BOARD INFORMATION **I-1**
Information About Each Board Member's Experience, Qualifications, Attributes or Skills I-1
Committee Meetings I-5
Board Members' Fund Share Ownership I-5
Board Members' Compensation I-6

OFFICERS **I-8**

CERTAIN PORTFOLIO MANAGER INFORMATION **I-10**

ADVISERS' COMPENSATION; COMPLIANCE SERVICES **I-12**
Advisers' Compensation I-12
Compliance Services I-13

SECURITIES LENDING ACTIVITIES **I-13**

DISTRIBUTOR'S COMPENSATION **I-15**

SECURITIES OF REGULAR BROKERS OR DEALERS **I-15**

COMMISSIONS **I-16**

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER VARIATION **I-17**

SHARE OWNERSHIP **I-18**

PART II

INVESTMENTS, INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES AND RISKS **II-1**
Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio II-1
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund II-7

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS **II-8**
Fundamental Policies II-8
Nonfundamental Policies II-11
Fundamental and Nonfundamental Policies Related to Fund Investment Objectives II-13

SHAREHOLDER SERVICES PLAN **II-14**

INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUNDS' ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE **II-15**

CERTAIN EXPENSE ARRANGEMENTS AND OTHER DISCLOSURES **II-15**
Expense Limitations and Arrangements II-15
Index Licensing Disclosures (BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund only) II-16

COUNSEL AND INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM **II-16**

PART III

HOW TO BUY SHARES **III-1**
Converting Shares III-1

HOW TO REDEEM SHARES **III-1**
Redemption Commitment III-2
Suspension of Redemptions III-2
Fund Liquidation (Government Money Market Portfolio only) III-2

EXCHANGE PRIVILEGE **III-2**

RULE 12b-1 PLANS **III-2**

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENTS, INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES AND RISKS **III-3**

All Funds III-3
Market Risk; Market Developments III-3
Cybersecurity Risk III-4
Artificial Intelligence Risk III-4
All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio III-5
Equity Securities III-5
Common Stock III-5
Preferred Stock III-5
Convertible Securities III-6
Warrants and Stock Purchase Rights III-7
IPOs III-7
Private Placements and Pre-IPO Investments III-7
Fixed-Income Securities III-8
U.S. Government Securities III-9
Corporate Debt Securities III-10
Ratings of Securities; Unrated Securities III-10
High Yield and Lower-Rated Securities III-11
Zero Coupon, Pay-In-Kind and Step-Up Securities III-12
Inflation-Indexed Securities III-13
Variable and Floating Rate Securities III-13
Loans III-14
Participation Interests and Assignments III-16
Mortgage-Related Securities III-17
Asset-Backed Securities III-22
Collateralized Debt Obligations III-22
LIBOR Rate Discontinuance or Unavailability Risk III-23
Municipal Securities III-23
Funding Agreements III-29
Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) III-29
Money Market Instruments III-29
Bank Obligations III-30
Repurchase Agreements III-30
Commercial Paper III-30
Foreign Securities III-30
Investing in Europe III-31
Emerging Markets III-32
Certain Asian Emerging Market Countries III-33
Investing in Russia and other Eastern European Countries III-39
Depositary Receipts and New York Shares III-40
Sovereign Debt Obligations III-40
Eurodollar and Yankee Dollar Investments III-41
Investment Companies, Including Exchange-Traded Funds III-42
Exchange-Traded Funds III-42
Private Investment Funds III-43
Exchange-Traded Notes III-43
Derivatives III-43
Risks III-44
CEA Regulation III-45
Specific Types of Derivatives III-45
Foreign Currency Transactions III-51
Short-Selling III-52
Lending Portfolio Securities III-53

Borrowing Money III-53
Borrowing Money for Leverage III-53
Reverse Repurchase Agreements III-54
Forward Commitments III-54
Forward Roll Transactions III-54
Illiquid Investments III-55
Illiquid Investments Generally III-55
Section 4(2) Paper and Rule 144A Securities III-55
Non-Diversified Status III-55
Investments in the Technology Sector III-56
Investments in the Real Estate Sector III-56
Investments in the Infrastructure Sector III-57
Investments in the Natural Resources Sector III-57
Investments in the Financials Sector III-57
Government Money Market Portfolio III-58
Ratings of Securities III-59
Treasury Securities III-59
U.S. Government Securities III-59
Repurchase Agreements III-59
Bank Obligations III-60
Bank Securities III-61
Floating and Variable Rate Obligations III-62
Participation Interests III-62
Asset-Backed Securities III-62
Commercial Paper III-62
Investment Companies III-62
Foreign Securities III-62
Illiquid Investments III-63
Borrowing Money III-63
Reverse Repurchase Agreements III-63
Forward Commitments III-63
Interfund Borrowing and Lending Program III-63
Lending Portfolio Securities III-63
Money Market Fund Material Events III-64
Financial Support Provided to Money Market Funds III-64

RATING CATEGORIES III-64
S&P III-64
Issue Credit Ratings III-64
Long-Term Issue Credit Ratings III-64
Short-Term Issue Credit Ratings III-65
Municipal Short-Term Note Ratings Definitions III-66
Moody's III-66
Long-Term Obligation Ratings and Definitions III-66
Short-Term Ratings III-67
U.S. Municipal Short-Term Debt and Demand Obligation Ratings III-67
Fitch III-68
Corporate Finance Obligations — Long-Term Rating Scales III-68
Structured, Project & Public Finance Obligations — Long-Term Rating Scales III-69
Short-Term Ratings Assigned to Issuers and Obligations III-69
Morningstar DBRS III-70
Long Term Obligations III-70
Commercial Paper and Short-Term Debt III-70

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BOARDS III-71
Boards' Oversight Role in Management III-71

Board Composition and Leadership Structure III-72
Additional Information About the Boards and their Committees III-72

MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS III-72
BNYIA III-72
Sub-Advisers III-73
Sarofim & Co. III-73
Index Manager III-73
Portfolio Managers and Portfolio Manager Compensation III-73
Dreyfus III-73
MIC III-74
Newton III-74
Sarofim & Co. III-74
Certain Conflicts of Interest with Other Accounts III-75
Code of Ethics III-76
Distributor III-76
Transfer and Dividend Disbursing Agent and Custodian III-77
Annual Anti-Money Laundering Program Review III-77
Funds' Compliance Policies and Procedures III-77

DETERMINATION OF NAV III-77
Valuation of Portfolio Securities (funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio) III-77
Valuation of Portfolio Securities (Government Money Market Portfolio only) III-78
Calculation of NAV III-79
Expense Allocations III-79
NYSE and Transfer Agent Closings III-79

DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS III-79
Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio III-79
Government Money Market Portfolio III-80

CERTAIN MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS III-80
Taxation of the Funds III-81
RIC Qualification Requirements III-81
Investments in PFICs III-84
Investor Tax Matters III-86

PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS III-86
Trading the Funds' Portfolio Securities III-86
Soft Dollars III-88
IPO Allocations III-89

DISCLOSURE OF PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS III-90
Policy III-90

SUMMARY OF THE PROXY VOTING POLICY AND PROCEDURES OF THE BNY MELLON FAMILY OF FUNDS III-93

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUNDS' STRUCTURE; FUND SHARES AND VOTING RIGHTS III-95
Massachusetts Business Trusts III-95
Fund Shares and Voting Rights III-96

GLOSSARY III-97

APPENDIX A: PROXY VOTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF FIRMS DELEGATED FUND PROXY VOTING AUTHORITY A-1

PART I

BOARD INFORMATION

Information About Each Board Member's Experience, Qualifications, Attributes or Skills

Board members for the funds, together with information as to their positions with the funds, principal occupations and other board memberships during the past five years, are shown below. The address of each board member is 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286.

All of the board members are Independent Board Members.

Name Year of Birth Position[1]	**Principal Occupation for at Least the Past 5 Years**	**Other Board Memberships Held During at Least the Past 5 Years**
Joseph S. DiMartino 1943 Chairman of the Board	Director or Trustee of funds in the BNY Mellon Family of Funds and certain other entities (as listed herein)	CBIZ, Inc., a public company providing professional business services, products and solutions, *Director* (1997 – May 2023)
Francine J. Bovich 1951 Board Member	The Bradley Trusts, private trust funds, *Trustee* (2011 – Present)	Annaly Capital Management, Inc., a real estate investment trust, *Director* (2014 – 2025)
Peggy C. Davis 1943 Board Member	Shad Professor of Law, New York University School of Law (1983 – Present)	N/A
Michael D. DiLecce 1962 Board Member	Retired since July 2022. Global Asset Management Assurance Leader, Ernst & Young LLP (2015 – 2022); Americas Regional Talent Managing Partner for Ernst & Young's Financial Service Practice (2017 – 2021); Partner, Ernst & Young LLP (1997 – 2022)	N/A
Gina D. France 1958 Board Member	France Strategic Partners, a strategy and advisory firm serving corporate clients across the United States, *Founder, President and Chief Executive Officer* (2003 – Present)	Huntington Bancshares, a bank holding company headquartered in Columbus, Ohio, *Director* (2016 – 2025) Cedar Fair, L.P., a publicly-traded partnership that owns and operates amusement parks and hotels in the U.S. and Canada, *Director* (2011 – May 2023) CBIZ, Inc., a public company providing professional business services, products and solutions, *Director* (2015 – Present)
Joan L. Gulley 1947 Board Member	Nantucket Atheneum, public library, *Chair* (June 2018 – June 2021) and *Director* (2015 – June 2021)	N/A

Name Year of Birth Position[1]	Principal Occupation for at Least the Past 5 Years	Other Board Memberships Held During at Least the Past 5 Years
	Orchid Island Club, golf and beach club, *Governor* (2016 – February 2025) and *President* (February 2023 – February 2025)	
Nathan Leventhal 1943 Board Member	Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, *President Emeritus* (2001-Present); *President* (1984 – 2000) Palm Beach Opera, *President* (2016 – 2023)	Movado Group, Inc., a public company that designs, sources, markets and distributes watches, *Director* (2003 – 2020)
Jennifer B. McHugh 1968 Board Member	U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management, *Senior Special Counsel* (March 2019 – March 2025); *Acting Associate Director* (2018 – March 2019)	N/A
Robin A. Melvin 1963 Board Member	Mentor Illinois, a non-profit organization dedicated to increasing the quantity and quality of mentoring services in Illinois, *Co-Chair* (2014 – March 2020); *Board Member* (2013 – March 2020)	HPS Corporate Lending Fund, a closed-end management investment company regulated as a business development company, *Trustee* (August 2021 – Present) HPS Corporate Capital Solutions Fund, a closed-end management investment company regulated as a business development company, *Trustee* (December 2023 – Present)

1 Each board member serves on the boards' Audit, Nominating, Compensation and Litigation Committees, except that Mr. DiMartino does not serve on the Compensation Committees.

The following table shows the year each board member joined each fund's board.

Fund	Joseph S. DiMartino	Francine J. Bovich	Peggy C. Davis	Michael D. DiLecce[1]	Gina D. France	Joan L. Gulley	Nathan Leventhal	Robin A. Melvin
BNYMSIF	1996	2024	2006	2024	2019	2017	2024	2012
BNYMVIF	2006	2024	2006	2024	2019	2017	2024	2012

1 Mr. DiLecce served as an advisory board member to the funds from October 2022 until he was elected to the board of each fund, effective January 1, 2024.

Each board member, except Mses. Bovich, France and Gulley and Mr. DiLecce, has been a BNY Mellon Family of Funds board member for over 20 years. Ms. Bovich has been in the asset management business for over 40 years, Ms. France has more than 35 years of strategy, investment banking and corporate finance experience, Ms. Gulley was in the asset management business for more than 30 years prior to her retirement in 2014, and Mr. DiLecce has over 30 years of experience as an accountant with independent registered public accounting firms. Additional information about each board member follows (supplementing the information provided in the table above) that describes some of the specific experiences, qualifications, attributes or skills that each board member possesses which the boards believe has prepared them to be effective board members. The boards believe that the significance of each board member's experience, qualifications, attributes or skills is an individual matter (meaning that

experience that is important for one board member may not have the same value for another) and that these factors are best evaluated at the board level, with no single board member, or particular factor, being indicative of board effectiveness. However, the boards believe that board members need to have the ability to critically review, evaluate, question and discuss information provided to them, and to interact effectively with fund management, service providers and counsel, in order to exercise effective business judgment in the performance of their duties; each board believes that its members satisfy this standard. Experience relevant to having this ability may be achieved through a board member's educational background; business, professional training or practice (e.g., medicine, accounting or law), public service or academic positions; experience from service as a board member (including the boards for the funds) or as an executive of investment funds, public companies or significant private or not-for-profit entities or other organizations; and/or other life experiences. The charter for the boards' nominating committees contains certain other factors considered by the committees in identifying and evaluating potential board member nominees. To assist them in evaluating matters under federal and state law, the board members are counseled by their independent legal counsel, who participates in board meetings and interacts with BNYIA, and also may benefit from information provided by BNYIA's counsel; counsel to the funds and to the boards have significant experience advising funds and fund board members. The boards and their committees have the ability to engage other experts as appropriate. The boards evaluate their performance on at least an annual basis.

Independent Board Members

Joseph S. DiMartino – Mr. DiMartino has been the Chairman of the Board of the funds in the BNY Mellon Family of Funds for over 25 years. From 1971 through 1994, Mr. DiMartino served in various roles as an employee of Dreyfus Corp. (prior to its acquisition by a predecessor of BNY in August 1994 and related management changes), including portfolio manager, President, Chief Operating Officer and a director. He ceased being an employee or director of Dreyfus Corp. by the end of 1994. From July 1995 to November 1997, Mr. DiMartino served as Chairman of the Board of The Noel Group, a public buyout firm; in that capacity, he helped manage, acquire, take public and liquidate a number of operating companies. From 1986 to 2010, Mr. DiMartino served as a Director of the Muscular Dystrophy Association.

Francine J. Bovich – Ms. Bovich currently also serves as a Trustee for The Bradley Trusts, private trust funds, and served as a Director of Annaly Capital Management, Inc. from 2014 to 2025. She is an Emeritus Trustee of Connecticut College, and served as a Trustee from 1986 to 1997. She currently serves as a member of the Investment Committee (formerly, the Investment Sub Committee) for Connecticut College's endowment fund and served as Chair of the Investment Sub Committee until June 2020. From April 1993 until September 2010, Ms. Bovich was a Managing Director at Morgan Stanley Investment Management, holding various positions including Co-Head of Global Tactical Asset Allocation Group, Operations Officer, and Head of the U.S. Institutional Equity Group. Prior to joining Morgan Stanley Investment Management, Ms. Bovich was Principal, Executive Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager at Westwood Management Corporation, where she worked from 1986 until 1993. From 1980 to 1986, she worked at CitiCorp Investment Management, Inc. as Managing Director and Senior Portfolio Manager. From 1973 to 1980, Ms. Bovich was an Assistant Vice President and Equity Portfolio Manager at Bankers Trust Company. From 1991 to 2005, she served as U.S. Representative to the United Nations Investments Committee, advising a global portfolio of approximately $30 billion.

Peggy C. Davis – Ms. Davis currently serves as the John S. R. Shad Professor of Lawyering and Ethics at New York University School of Law as a writer and teacher in the fields of evidence, constitutional theory, family law, social sciences and the law, legal process and professional methodology and training. Prior to joining the university's faculty in 1983, Ms. Davis served as a Judge of the Family Court of the State of New York. Before her appointment to the bench, she practiced law for ten years in both the commercial and public interest sectors. Ms. Davis also has served as Chair of the Board of the Russell Sage Foundation.

Michael D. DiLecce – Mr. DiLecce retired as a Partner at the accounting firm of Ernst & Young LLP in June 2022. Mr. DiLecce has substantial accounting, investment management, and executive experience serving firms within the investment management industry. From August 1983 to June 2022, Mr. DiLecce was an auditor at Ernst & Young LLP where he served as Global Assurance Leader of Asset Management and as the audit partner for various investment company complexes. In addition, from July 2017 to June 2021, Mr. DiLecce was the Americas Regional Talent Managing Partner for Ernst & Young's Financial Service practice. He was an Assurance Partner at Ernst & Young LLP from 1997 to 2022. Mr. DiLecce currently serves as an Advisory Board Member of Welsh, Carson, Anderson & Stowe, a private equity firm focusing on investments in technology and healthcare companies.

Gina D. France – Ms. France serves as President and Chief Executive Officer of France Strategic Partners. Before founding France Strategic Partners in 2003, Ms. France was a managing director of Ernst & Young LLP where she led a national client-facing strategy group. She has served as a strategic advisor to over 250 companies throughout the course of her career. Ms. France has more than 35 years of strategy, investment banking and corporate finance experience. Previously, Ms. France was an investment banker with Lehman Brothers in New York and San Francisco. Prior to Lehman Brothers, she served as the international cash manager of Marathon Oil Company. Ms. France has served on several corporate boards including: Huntington Bancshares (investment company oversight committee chair); Cedar Fair, L.P. (audit committee chair); CBIZ, Inc.; Baldwin Wallace University; FirstMerit Corporation (nominating and governance committee chair); Dawn Food Products, Inc.; and Mack Industries. Ms. France served as Director of Cedar Fair, L.P. from 2011 to May 2023, and served as a Trustee of Dance Cleveland, a non-profit, from 2001 to June 2023.

Joan L. Gulley – Ms. Gulley served in various senior roles at PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. (PNC) from 1993 until her retirement in 2014, including Chief Executive Officer of PNC Advisors, the wealth management and institutional services business of PNC, from 2002 to 2005, Executive Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer of PNC from 2002 to 2007, and Executive Vice President (EVP) and Chief Human Resources Officer (CHRO) of PNC from 2008 until 2014. In her role as EVP and CHRO of PNC, Ms. Gulley was responsible for the oversight of $8 billion in combined pension and 401(k) assets. Ms. Gulley also served as a member of PNC's Executive Committee from 2008 to 2014, where she participated in all key strategic and operational decisions affecting PNC, and was responsible for all staff support to the PNC Board's Personnel and Compensation Committee with respect to executive compensation, succession planning, talent management, human resource regulatory matters and diversity. Prior to joining PNC, Ms. Gulley held positions with The Massachusetts Company, a chartered bank and subsidiary of The Travelers Insurance Company, which was acquired by PNC in 1993, and with branches of the Federal Reserve Bank in Boston, Massachusetts and Washington D.C. Ms. Gulley served as a Governor and President of the Orchid Island Club until February 2025 and from 2015 to 2021 served on the Board of Trustees of the Nantucket Atheneum.

Nathan Leventhal – Mr. Leventhal was previously a Commissioner of the New York City Planning Commission. Previously, Mr. Leventhal served in a number of senior positions in New York City Government, including Fiscal Director of the Human Resources Administration and Chief of Staff to Mayor John V. Lindsay, Deputy Mayor to Mayor Ed Koch and Transition Chairman for both Mayors David Dinkins and Michael Bloomberg. Mr. Leventhal is a former partner in the law firm Poletti Freidin Prashker Feldman & Gartner. Mr. Leventhal is a member of the Budget and Finance Committee of the Town of Southampton in Suffolk County New York. In the not-for-profit sector, Mr. Leventhal served as President of the Palm Beach Opera from 2016 to 2023 and served as President of Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts and Chairman of the Avery Fisher Artist Program from 1984 to 2000; he has served as President Emeritus of Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts since 2001.

Jennifer B. McHugh – From 1999 to March 2025, Ms. McHugh has served in various roles with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management and the Office of the Chairman. As Senior Special Counsel, Disclosure Review and Accounting Office, from 2017 to March 2025, she provided substantive guidance on novel and complicated reviews of new funds, and Chaired the Division of Investment Management's Emerging Trends Committee. From September 2018 to March 2019, Ms. McHugh served as Acting Director, Disclosure Review and Accounting Office, leading an office of approximately 50 attorneys and accountants focused on reviewing investor disclosures for mutual funds, ETFs, business development companies, closed end funds and variable insurance products. Ms. McHugh also served as Senior Advisor to the Chairman of the SEC, which entailed, among other duties, representing the SEC Chairman at the Deputies Committee of the Financial Stability Oversight Counsel (FSOC), coordinating numerous rulemakings and staff studies required by the Dodd-Frank Act, and advising on outside communication and legislative strategies. During her career at the SEC, Ms. McHugh also served as lead advisor on policy and management matters under consideration by the Division of Investment Management Director (serving four permanent and two interim Directors).

Robin A. Melvin – From 2014 to 2020, Ms. Melvin served as Co-Chair of Mentor Illinois, a non-profit organization dedicated to increasing the quantity and quality of mentoring services in Illinois, and served as a Board member from 2013 to 2020. Ms. Melvin served as Director of the Boisi Family Foundation, a private family foundation that supports organizations serving the needs of youth from disadvantaged circumstances, from 1995 to 2012. In that role she also managed the Boisi Family Office, providing the primary interface with all investment managers, legal

advisors and other service providers to the family. She has also served in various roles with MENTOR, a national non-profit youth mentoring advocacy organization, including Executive Director of the New York City affiliate, Vice President of the national affiliate network, Vice President of Development, and, immediately prior to her departure, Senior Vice President in charge of strategy. Prior to that, Ms. Melvin was an investment banker with Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. Ms. Melvin served as a Board member of JDRF, a non-profit juvenile diabetes research foundation from June 2021 to June 2022. She also serves as a Trustee of HPS Corporate Lending Fund (August 2021 to present) and HPS Corporate Capital Solutions Fund (December 2023 to present), each a closed-end management investment company regulated as a business development company, and a Director with Northwestern Memorial Hospital Board of Directors (March 2024 to present), an academic medical center, and served as a Trustee of Westover School, a private girls boarding school in Middlebury, Connecticut, from 2019 to June 2023.

Committee Meetings

The boards' standing Audit, Nominating, Compensation and Litigation Committees met during the funds' last fiscal years as indicated below:

Fund	Audit	Nominating	Compensation	Litigation
BNYMSIF	4	0	0	0
BNYMVIF	4	0	0	0

Board Members' Fund Share Ownership

The table below indicates the dollar range of each board member's ownership of fund shares and shares of other funds in the BNY Mellon Family of Funds, in each case as of December 31, 2025.

Fund	Joseph S. DiMartino	Francine J. Bovich	Peggy C. Davis	Michael D. DiLecce	Gina D. France
BNYMSIF	None	None	None	None	None
AP	None	None	None	None	None
GIP	None	None	None	None	None
GMMP	None	None	None	None	None
SCP	None	None	None	None	None
Aggregate holdings of funds in the BNY Mellon Family of Funds	Over $100,000	$50,001 – $100,000	None	Over $100,000	Over $100,000

Fund	Joan L. Gulley	Nathan Leventhal	Jennifer B. McHugh	Robin A. Melvin
BNYMSIF	None	None	None	None
AP	None	None	None	None
GIP	None	None	None	None
GMMP	None	None	None	None
SCP	None	None	None	None

Fund	Joan L. Gulley	Nathan Leventhal	Jennifer B. McHugh	Robin A. Melvin
Aggregate holdings of funds in the BNY Mellon Family of Funds	Over $100,000	Over $100,000	$10,001 – $50,000	$10,001 – $50,000

See "Share Ownership" below for information on the shareholdings of each fund by board members and officers as a group.

As of December 31, 2025, none of the board members or their immediate family members owned securities of BNYIA, any Sub-Advisers, the Distributor or any person (other than a registered investment company) directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with BNYIA, any Sub-Advisers or the Distributor.

Board Members' Compensation

Annual retainer fees and meeting attendance fees are allocated among the funds on the basis of net assets, with the Chairman of the Board, Joseph S. DiMartino, receiving an additional 25% of such compensation. The funds reimburse board members for their expenses. The funds do not have a bonus, pension, profit-sharing or retirement plan. An emeritus board member is entitled to receive an annual retainer of one-half the amount paid as a retainer at the time the board member became emeritus and a per meeting attended fee of one-half the amount paid to board members. The funds' emeritus program was discontinued for current board members in November 2021.

The aggregate amount of fees received from the funds by each current board member and emeritus board member for the funds' last fiscal years, and by all funds in the fund complex (which comprises registered investment companies for which BNYIA or an affiliate of BNYIA serves as investment adviser) for which such person was a board member, advisory board member or emeritus board member during 2025, were as follows:[†]

Independent Board Members					
Fund	**Joseph S. DiMartino**	**Francine J. Bovich**	**Peggy C. Davis**	**Michael D. DiLecce[+]**	**Gina D. France**
BNYMSIF	$34,824	$27,859	$27,859	$27,859	$27,859
BNYMVIF	$9,463	$7,570	$7,570	$7,570	$7,570
Total compensation from the funds and fund complex ([*])	$1,065,625 (75)	$684,000 (63)	$236,000 (26)	$236,000 (26)	$236,000 (26)

	Independent Board Members			
Fund	**Joan L. Gulley**	**Jennifer B. McHugh**[**]	**Nathan Leventhal**	**Robin A. Melvin**
BNYMSIF	$27,859	$16,680	$27,859	$27,859
BNYMVIF	$7,570	$4,454	$7,570	$7,570
Total compensation from the funds and fund complex ([*])	$408,000 (38)	$491,000 (46)	$141,352 (26)	$89,000 (58)

	Emeritus Board Members			
Fund	**David P. Feldman**	**Ehud Houminer**	**Lynn Martin**	**Martin Peretz**
BNYMSIF	$15,971	$9,020	$13,409	$10,919
BNYMVIF	$4,338	$2,485	$3,686	$2,982
Total compensation from the funds and fund complex ([*])	$105,500 (29)	$185,500 (46)	$97,250 (29)	$72,500 (29)

† Amounts shown do not include expenses reimbursed to board members for attending board meetings. Amounts shown also do not include the costs of office space, office supplies and secretarial services, which are paid by the funds (allocated based on net assets), which, in 2025, for the funds ranged from $11 to $8,771 ($29,861 for all funds).

* Represents the number of separate portfolios comprising the investment companies in the fund complex, including the funds, for which the board member or emeritus board member served in 2025.

** Ms. McHugh became a Board member in May 2025.

+ Mr. DiLecce served as an advisory board member to the funds from October 2022 until he was elected to the board of each fund, effective January 1, 2024. While serving as an advisory board member, Mr. DiLecce received compensation from the applicable funds for attending board meetings in an advisory role.

OFFICERS

Name Year of Birth Position Since	Principal Occupation for at Least the Past 5 Years	Number of Investment Companies (Portfolios) in the Fund Complex* for which the Officer serves as an Officer
David DiPetrillo 1978 President 2019[1]	Vice President and Director of BNYIA since February 2021; Head of North America Distribution, BNY Investments since February 2023; and Head of North America Product, BNY Investments from January 2018 to February 2023	44 (86)
James Windels 1958 Treasurer 2001	Director of BNYIA since February 2023; Vice President of BNYIA since September 2020; and Director – BNY Fund Administration	45 (90)
Peter M. Sullivan 1968 Chief Legal Officer, Vice President and Assistant Secretary 2019[2]	Chief Legal Officer of BNYIA and Associate General Counsel of BNY since July 2021; Senior Managing Counsel of BNY from December 2020 to July 2021; and Managing Counsel of BNY from March 2009 to December 2020	45 (90)
Sarah S. Kelleher 1975 Vice President and Secretary 2014[3]	Vice President of BNY Mellon ETF Investment Adviser, LLC since February 2020; Senior Managing Counsel of BNY since September 2021; and Managing Counsel of BNY from December 2017 to September 2021	45 (90)
Deirdre Cunnane 1990 Vice President and Assistant Secretary 2019	Managing Counsel of BNY since December 2021; and Counsel of BNY from August 2018 to December 2021	45 (90)
Lisa M. King 1968 Vice President and Assistant Secretary 2024	Counsel of BNY since June 2023; and Regulatory Administration Group Manager of BNY Asset Servicing from February 2016 to June 2023	45 (90)
Jeff S. Prusnofsky 1965 Vice President and Assistant Secretary 2005	Senior Managing Counsel of BNY	45 (90)

Name **Year of Birth** **Position** **Since**	**Principal Occupation for at Least the Past 5 Years**	**Number of Investment Companies (Portfolios) in the Fund Complex* for which the Officer serves as an Officer**
Amanda Quinn 1985 Vice President and Assistant Secretary 2020	Managing Counsel of BNY since March 2024; and Counsel of BNY from June 2019 to February 2024	45 (90)
Daniel Goldstein 1969 Vice President 2022	Head of Product Development of North America Distribution, BNY Investments since January 2018; Executive Vice President of North America Product, BNY Investments since April 2023; and Senior Vice President, Development & Oversight of North America Product, BNY Investments from 2010 to March 2023	44 (83)
Joseph Martella 1976 Vice President 2022	Vice President of BNYIA since December 2022; Head of Product Management of North America Distribution, BNY Investments since January 2018; Executive Vice President of North America Product, BNY Investments since April 2023; and Senior Vice President of North America Product, BNY Investments from 2010 to March 2023	44 (83)
Roberto G. Mazzeo 1980 Assistant Treasurer 2024	Financial Reporting Manager – BNY Fund Administration	45 (90)
Gavin C. Reilly 1968 Assistant Treasurer 2005	Tax Manager – BNY Fund Administration	45 (90)
Robert Salviolo 1967 Assistant Treasurer 2007	Senior Accounting Manager – BNY Fund Administration	45 (90)
Robert Svagna 1967 Assistant Treasurer 2002	Senior Accounting Manager – BNY Fund Administration	45 (90)

Name Year of Birth Position Since	Principal Occupation for at Least the Past 5 Years	Number of Investment Companies (Portfolios) in the Fund Complex* for which the Officer serves as an Officer
Joseph W. Connolly 1957 CCO 2004	Chief Compliance Officer of the BNY Mellon Family of Funds and BNY Mellon Funds Trust since 2004; and Chief Compliance Officer of BNYIA from 2004 until June 2021	43 (72)
Caridad M. Carosella 1968 Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Officer 2016	Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Officer of the BNY Mellon Family of Funds and BNY Mellon Funds Trust	41 (86)

* "Fund Complex" comprises registered investment companies for which BNYIA or an affiliate of BNYIA serves as investment adviser.

1 President since January 2021; previously, Vice President.

2 Chief Legal Officer since July 2021.

3 Secretary since April 2024; previously, Assistant Secretary.

Each officer serves until his or her respective successor has been duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement or removal. The address of each officer is 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286.

CERTAIN PORTFOLIO MANAGER INFORMATION

(not applicable to GMMP)

The following table lists the number and types of accounts (including the funds) advised by each fund's primary portfolio manager(s) and assets under management in those accounts as of the end of the last fiscal year of the funds they manage. If a portfolio manager is a primary portfolio manager for multiple funds with different fiscal year ends, information is provided as of the most recent last fiscal year end of the relevant funds, except if otherwise indicated.

Primary Portfolio Manager	Registered Investment Companies	Total Assets Managed	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles	Total Assets Managed	Other Accounts	Total Assets Managed
John Bailer	4	$10.8B	4	$3.3B	18	$15.2B
Karen Behr	8	$5.5B	2	$133M	14	$5.7B
Alan Christensen	4	$3.3B	12	$2.5B	66	$14.9B
Catherine Crain	3	$3.2B	3	$805M	98	$13.8B
Brian Ferguson	4	$10.8B	4	$4.1M	30	$3.6B
David France	134	$167M	111	$130M	140	$133M
Todd Frysinger	134	$167M	111	$130M	140	$133M
Keith Howell	7	$11.3B	5	$3.5M	8	$869M
Gentry Lee	4	$3.3B	12	$2.5B	90	$12.2B
Andrew Leger	6	$1.1B	3	$76M	5	$1.3B
Gregory P. Manley	3	$733M	2	$736M	9	$4.1B
Julianne McHugh	7	$5.3B	2	$736M	9	$4.1B
Christopher Sarofim	3	$3.2B	3	$805M	4	$1.8B
Vlasta Sheremeta	134	$167M	111	$130M	140	$133M

Primary Portfolio Manager	Registered Investment Companies	Total Assets Managed	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles	Total Assets Managed	Other Accounts	Total Assets Managed
Michael Stoll	134	$167M	111	$130M	140	$133M
Marlene Walker Smith	149	$186M	143	$155M	161	$161M

The following table provides information on accounts managed (included within the table above) by each primary portfolio manager that are subject to performance-based advisory fees.

Primary Portfolio Manager	Type of Account	Number of Accounts Subject to Performance Fees	Total Assets of Accounts
John Bailer	Other Accounts	2	$40M
Karen Behr	None	N/A	N/A
Alan Christensen	None	N/A	N/A
Catherine Crain	None	N/A	N/A
Brian Ferguson	Other Accounts	3	$256M
David France	None	N/A	N/A
Todd Frysinger	None	N/A	N/A
Keith Howell	None	N/A	N/A
Gentry Lee	None	N/A	N/A
Andrew Leger	None	N/A	N/A
Gregory P. Manley	None	N/A	N/A
Julianne McHugh	None	N/A	N/A
Christopher Sarofim	None	N/A	N/A
Vlasta Sheremeta	None	N/A	N/A
Michael Stoll	None	N/A	N/A
Marlene Walker Smith	None	N/A	N/A

The following table lists the dollar range of fund shares beneficially owned by the primary portfolio manager(s) as of the end of the fund's last fiscal year, except if otherwise indicated.

Primary Portfolio Manager	Fund	Dollar Range of Fund Shares Beneficially Owned
John Bailer	GIP	None
Karen Behr	GIP	None
Alan Christensen	AP	None
Catherine Crain	AP	None
Brian Ferguson	GIP	None
David France	BNYMSIF	None
Todd Frysinger	BNYMSIF	None
Keith Howell	GIP	None
Gentry Lee	AP	None
Andrew Leger	SCP	None
Gregory P. Manley	SCP	None
Julianne McHugh	GIP	None
Christopher Sarofim	AP	None
Vlasta Sheremeta	BNYMSIF	None
Michael Stoll	BNYMSIF	None

Primary Portfolio Manager	Fund	Dollar Range of Fund Shares Beneficially Owned
Marlene Walker Smith	BNYMSIF	None

ADVISERS' COMPENSATION; COMPLIANCE SERVICES

Advisers' Compensation

For each fund's last three fiscal years, the management fees payable by the fund, the reduction, if any, in the amount of the fee paid due to fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements by BNYIA and the net fees paid by the fund were as follows:

	2025 Fiscal Year			2024 Fiscal Year			2023 Fiscal Year		
Fund	Fee payable	Reduction in fee	Net fee paid	Fee payable	Reduction in fee	Net fee paid	Fee payable	Reduction in fee	Net fee paid
BNYMSIF	$8,516,234	$0	$8,516,234	$7,909,942	$0	$7,909,942	$6,674,362	$0	$6,674,362
AP	$1,052,721	$0	$1,052,721	$1,102,073	$0	$1,102,073	$1,015,902	$0	$1,015,902
GIP	$806,770	$223,112	$583,658	$783,194	$233,955	$549,239	$689,015	$205,634	$483,381
GMMP	$1,765,057	$464,718	$1,300,339	$1,628,864	$0	$1,628,864	$1,492,434	$0	$1,492,434
SCP	$2,157,031	$287,596	$1,869,435	$2,155,574	$99,869	$2,055,705	$2,071,394	$0	$2,071,394

The contractual fee rates paid by BNYIA (for AP, paid by the fund) to a fund's Sub-Adviser or Index Manager, if any, and the effective rate paid in the last fiscal year, are as follows (expressed as an annual rate as a percentage of the fund's average daily net assets):

Fund	Sub-Adviser or Index Manager	Fee Rate	Effective Fee Rate for the Last Fiscal Year
BNYMSIF	MIC	.095%	.095%
AP	Sarofim & Co.	.2175%	.2175%
GIP	NIMNA	.36%	.15%
GMMP	Dreyfus*	†	.18%
SCP	NIMNA	.36%	.26%

For a fund's last three fiscal years, the fees payable by BNYIA (for AP, payable by the fund) to a fund's Sub-Adviser or Index Manager, if any, the reduction, if any, in the amount of the fee paid due to fee waivers by the Sub-Adviser or Index Manager and the net fees paid were as follows:

	2025 Fiscal Year			2024 Fiscal Year			2023 Fiscal Year		
Fund/Sub-Adviser or Index Manager	Fee payable	Reduction in fee	Net fee paid	Fee payable	Reduction in fee	Net fee paid	Fee payable	Reduction in fee	Net fee paid
BNYMSIF/ MIC	$3,302,213	$0	$3,302,213	$3,067,120	$0	$3,067,120	$2,588,018	$0	$2,588,018
AP/ Sarofim & Co.	$429,984	$0	$429,984	$450,142	$0	$450,152	$414,946	$0	$414,946
GIP/ NIMNA	$387,250	$223,633	$163,617	$375,933	$234,519	$141,414	$330,727	$206,665	$124,062
GMMP/ Dreyfus*	$882,529	$232,359	$650,170	$814,432	$0	$814,432	$237,902	$0	$237,902
SCP/ NIMNA	$1,035,375	$287,684	$747,691	$1,034,676	$99,781	$934,895	$994,269	$0	$994,269

* Dreyfus was appointed as Sub-Adviser effective September 1, 2023.

† BNYIA has agreed to pay Dreyfus a monthly fee of 50% of the monthly management fee BNYIA receives from the fund pursuant to the Management Agreement, net of any fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements made by BNYIA.

Compliance Services

The funds' compliance program is developed, implemented and maintained by the funds' CCO and the CCO staff. The funds bear the CCO's compensation (which is approved by the boards), as well as the compensation of the CCO staff and the expenses of the CCO and the CCO staff (including administrative expenses). The CCO and the CCO staff work exclusively on the compliance program and related matters for the funds and other funds in the BNY Mellon Family of Funds and BNY Mellon Funds Trust, and compensation and expenses of the CCO and the CCO staff generally are allocated among such funds based on an equal amount per fund with incremental amounts allocated to funds with more service providers (including Sub-Advisers). Such compensation and expenses for the funds' last fiscal years were as follows:

Fund	CCO and Staff Compensation and Expenses
BNYMSIF	$24,661
AP	$24,929
GIP	$26,432
GMMP	$24,661
SCP	$25,542

SECURITIES LENDING ACTIVITIES

(not applicable to GMMP)

The dollar amounts of income and fees and compensation paid to all service providers (including fees, if any, paid to BNYIA for cash collateral management and fees paid to BNY as securities lending agent), related to certain funds' securities lending activities during the most recent fiscal year* were as follows:

Fund	BNYMSIF	AP	GIP	SCP
Gross income from securities lending activities (including income from cash collateral reinvestment)	$82,297	$74,611	$7,333	$256,563
Fees and/or compensation for securities lending activities and related services				
Fees paid to securities lending agent from a revenue split	$7,058	$3,403	$360	$7,570
Fees paid for any cash collateral management service (including fees deducted from a pooled cash collateral reinvestment vehicle) that are not included in the revenue split	$0	$0	$0	$0
Administrative fees not included in revenue split	$0	$0	$0	$0
Indemnification fees not included in revenue split	$0	$0	$0	$0
Rebate (paid to borrower)	$23,450	$46,248	$4,327	$193,430
Other fees not included in revenue split	$0	$0	$0	$0
Aggregate fees/compensation for securities lending activities	$30,508	$49,651	$4,687	$201,000
Net income from securities lending activities	$51,789	$24,960	$2,646	$55,563

* The services provided by BNY as securities lending agent are as follows: selection of securities to be loaned; utilization of borrowers previously approved by the funds' board; negotiation of loan terms; monitoring daily the value of the loaned securities and collateral; requiring additional collateral as necessary; investing cash collateral in accordance with the funds' instructions; marking to market non-cash collateral; maintaining custody of non-cash collateral; recordkeeping and account servicing; reporting dividend activity and material proxy votes relating to loaned securities; transferring loaned securities; recalling loaned securities in accordance with the funds' instructions, including for proxies that the funds seek to vote; and arranging for return of loaned securities to the fund at loan termination.

DISTRIBUTOR'S COMPENSATION

The amounts paid by each fund to the Distributor under the fund's Plan or Plans, as applicable, for services described under "Shareholder Services Plan" in Part II of this SAI and under "Rule 12b-1 Plans" in Part III of this SAI for the fund's last fiscal year were as follows:

Fund	Plan	Class	Distributor Payments	Printing and Implementation and Operation of Plan	Amount Reimbursed to Fund Pursuant to Undertaking in Effect	Total Amount
BNYMSIF	Distribution Plan	Service Shares	$159,298	N/A	N/A	$159,298
	Shareholder Services Plan	Initial Shares	$12,249	N/A	N/A	$12,249
AP	Distribution Plan	Service Shares	$99,540	N/A	N/A	$99,540
GIP	Distribution Plan	Service Shares	$11,577	N/A	N/A	$11,577
SCP	Distribution Plan	Service Shares	$45,938	N/A	N/A	$45,938

SECURITIES OF REGULAR BROKERS OR DEALERS

A fund may acquire securities issued by one or more of its "regular brokers or dealers," as defined in Rule 10b-1 under the 1940 Act. Rule 10b-1 provides that a "regular broker or dealer" is one of the ten brokers or dealers that, during the fund's last fiscal year: (1) received the greatest dollar amount of brokerage commissions from participating, either directly or indirectly, in the fund's portfolio transactions, (2) engaged as principal in the largest dollar amount of the fund's portfolio transactions or (3) sold the largest dollar amount of the fund's securities. The following is a list of the issuers of the securities, and the aggregate value per issuer, of a fund's regular brokers or dealers held by such fund as of the end of its last fiscal year:

Fund	Regular Broker or Dealer	Aggregate Value Per Issuer Held by Fund
BNYMSIF	J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	$48,754,786
	Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc.	$20,567,965
	Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	$14,689,848
	Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	$11,715,443
AP	None	N/A
GIP	Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	$1,666,584
	J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	$1,632,366
GMMP	Northern Trust Securities, Inc.	$50,000,000
	ABN AMRO Securities (USA) LLC	$29,000,000

Fund	Regular Broker or Dealer	Aggregate Value Per Issuer Held by Fund
SCP	None	N/A

COMMISSIONS

The approximate aggregate amounts paid by each fund for brokerage commissions for its last three fiscal years, none of which were paid to Affiliated Brokers,* were as follows:

Fund	2025 Fiscal Year Commissions	2024 Fiscal Year Commissions	2023 Fiscal Year Commissions
BNYMSIF	$22,663	$14,643	$17,805
AP	$10,382	$13,904	$6,392
GIP	$31,708	$28,992	$24,861
GMMP	--	--	--
SCP	$368,011	$344,142	$200,257

* Although no commissions were paid to Affiliated Brokers directly, unaffiliated brokers cleared transactions through clearing brokers affiliated with BNY. The funds paid no fees directly to affiliated clearing brokers.

The following table provides an explanation of any material difference in the commissions paid by a fund in either of the two fiscal years preceding the last fiscal year.

Fund	Reason for Any Material Difference in Commissions
BNYMSIF	The increase in 2025 was due to the increase in futures trade activity.
AP	N/A
GIP	N/A
GMMP	N/A
SCP	Fluctuations in commission levels were due to an increase in redemptions and sales in 2024.

The aggregate amount of transactions during each fund's last fiscal year in securities effected on an agency basis through a broker-dealer for, among other things, research services and the commissions related to such transactions were as follows:

Fund	Transactions	Related Commissions
BNYMSIF	N/A	N/A
AP	$76,512,251	$10,400
GIP	$80,793,938	$14,340
GMMP	N/A	N/A
SCP	$188,096,190	$137,506

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER VARIATION

(not applicable to GMMP)

Each fund's portfolio turnover rate for up to five fiscal years is shown in the prospectus. The following table provides an explanation of any significant variation in a fund's portfolio turnover rates over the last two fiscal years (or any anticipated variation in the portfolio turnover rate from that reported for the last fiscal year).

Fund	**Reason for Any Significant Portfolio Turnover Rate Variation, or Anticipated Variation**
BNYMSIF	N/A
AP	N/A
GIP	N/A
SCP	N/A

SHARE OWNERSHIP

The following persons are known by each fund to own of record 5% or more of the indicated class of the fund's outstanding voting securities. A shareholder who beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, more than 25% of a fund's voting securities may be deemed to "control" (as defined in the 1940 Act) the fund. All information for a fund is as of the date indicated for the first listed class. Except as may be otherwise indicated, board members and officers, as a group, owned less than 1% of each class of each fund's voting securities outstanding as of the date indicated below.

Date	Fund	Class	Name & Address	Percent Owned
April 1, 2026	BNYMSIF	Initial Shares	Nationwide Life Insurance Company P.O. Box 182029 Columbus, OH 43218-2029	60.3801%
			American Fidelity Secs Inc. 9000 Cameron Parkway Oklahoma City, OK 73114	13.4022%
			Delaware Life Insurance Company Attn: Revenue Sharing 230 3rd Avenue Waltham, MA 02451	5.9914%
		Service Shares	Annuity Investors Life Insurance Company Attn: Variable Annuity Department P.O. Box 5423 Cincinnati, OH 45201-5423	51.9353%
			Symetra Life Insurance Company Attn: RS Accounting P.O. Box 305156 Nashville, TN 37230-5156	31.8423%
			Transamerica Life Insurance Company 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	10.6310%
April 1, 2026	AP	Initial Shares	Transamerica Life Insurance Company 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	30.9766%
			Transamerica Financial Life 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	10.8962%
			Annuity Investors Life Insurance Company Attn: Variable Annuity Department P.O. Box 5423 Cincinnati, OH 45201-5423	7.5636%
			Protective Life Insurance Company 2801 Highway 280 South Birmingham, AL 35223	6.7503%

Date	Fund	Class	Name & Address	Percent Owned
			Farm Bureau Life Insurance Company 5400 University Avenue West Des Moines, IA 50266-5950	6.1535%
			Kansas City Life Insurance Company P.O. Box 219139 Kansas City, MO 64121-9139	5.9944%
		Service Shares	Augustar Life Insurance Company P.O. Box 237 One Financial Way Cincinnati, OH 45201-0237	48.5767%
			Pacific Life Insurance Company 700 Newport Center Drive Newport Beach, CA 92660	16.4608%
			Security Distributors, Inc. FBO SBL Advisor Designs – Navisys Unbundled Variable 1 SW Security Benefit Place Topeka, KS 66636-1000	13.6111%
			Principal Sec Inc. (Retirement) Attn: Broker Dealer Services P.O. Box 14597 Des Moines, IA 50306-3597	11.1793%
April 1, 2026	GMMP	N/A	Axcelus Financial Life Insurance Company One Liberty Place 1650 Market Street, Floor 8 Philadelphia, PA 19103-7323	75.6179%
			Transamerica Life Insurance Company 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	7.3359%
April 1, 2026	GIP	Initial Shares	Transamerica Life Insurance Company 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	37.5217%
			Nationwide Life Insurance Company P.O. Box 182029 Columbus, OH 43218-2029	19.3834%
			Transamerica Financial Life 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	13.0973%
			Protective Life Insurance Company 2801 Highway 280 South Birmingham, AL 35223	7.5105%

Date	Fund	Class	Name & Address	Percent Owned
			Modern Woodmen Product Valuation 5801 SW Sixth Avenue Topeka, KS 66636-1001	7.3533%
			Annuity Investors Life Insurance Company Attn: Variable Annuity Department P.O. Box 5423 Cincinnati, OH 45201-5423	5.6254%
		Service Shares	Transamerica Life Insurance Company Separate Account 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast MS 4410 Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	85.6510%
			Transamerica Life Insurance Company Separate Account 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast MS 4410 Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	14.3489%
April 1, 2026	SCP	Initial Shares	American Fidelity Assurance Company 9000 Cameron Parkway Oklahoma City, OK 73114	48.7792%
			American General Life Insurance Company 2727A Allen Parkway Houston, TX 77019-2116	9.9735%
			Nationwide Insurance Company P.O. Box 182029 Columbus, OH 43218-2029	9.7183%
			Modern Woodmen Product Valuation 5801 Southwest Sixth Avenue Topeka, KS 66636-1001	7.9527%
			Transamerica Life Insurance Company 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	6.1086%
		Service Shares	Farmers New World Life Insurance Company Separate Accounts 3120 139th Avenue Southeast Suite 300 Bellevue, WA 98007	63.9780%
			Principal Sec Inc. (Retirement) Attn: Broker Dealer Services P.O. Box 14597 Des Moines, IA 50306-3597	26.2091%

Date	Fund	Class	Name & Address	Percent Owned
			Transamerica Life Insurance Company Separate Account 4333 Edgewood Road Northeast MS 4410 Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-0001	6.7755%

Certain Participating Insurance Companies may from time to time own or control a significant percentage of a fund's shares ("Large Shareholders"). Large Shareholders may redeem all or a portion of their shares of a fund at any time or may be required to redeem all or a portion of their shares in order to comply with applicable regulatory restrictions. Redemptions by Large Shareholders of their shares of a fund may force the fund to sell securities at an unfavorable time and/or under unfavorable conditions, or sell more liquid assets of the fund, in order to meet redemption requests. These sales may adversely affect a fund's NAV and may result in increasing the fund's liquidity risk, transaction costs and/or taxable distributions.

PART II

INVESTMENTS, INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES AND RISKS

The following charts, which supplement and should be read together with the information in the prospectus, indicate some of the specific investments and investment techniques applicable to your fund. Additional policies and restrictions are described in the prospectus and below in the next section (see "Investment Restrictions"). ***See "Additional Information About Investments, Investment Techniques and Risks" in Part III of this SAI for more information, including important risk disclosure, about the investments and investment techniques applicable to your fund.***

Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio

Fund	Equity Securities[1]	IPOs	U.S. Government Securities[2]	Corporate Debt Securities	High Yield and Lower-Rated Securities[3]	Zero Coupon, Pay-in-Kind and Step-Up Securities	Inflation-Indexed Securities (other than TIPS)
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund	✓		✓				
Appreciation Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Growth and Income Portfolio	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Small Cap Portfolio	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

[1] For each of Appreciation Portfolio, Growth and Income Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio, (1) includes common and preferred stock, convertible securities and warrants and (2) each fund is limited to investing 5% of its net assets in warrants (2% of net assets in the case of Appreciation Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio), except that this limitation does not apply to warrants purchased by a fund that are sold in units with, or attached to, other securities. Included in the limitations on warrants, but not to exceed 2% of the value of a fund's net assets, may be warrants which are not listed on the NYSE or the NYSE Amex.

[2] For Appreciation Portfolio, Growth and Income Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio, see "Money Market Instruments" below.

[3] Growth and Income Portfolio may invest up to 35% of the value of its net assets in high yield, lower-rated convertible debt securities rated as low as Caa by Moody's or CCC by S&P or Fitch.

Fund	Variable and Floating Rate Securities[4]	Loans[5]	Mortgage-Related Securities	Asset-Backed Securities
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund				
Appreciation Portfolio	✓	✓		
Growth and Income Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	
Small Cap Portfolio	✓	✓		

[4] Each fund, except BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, may invest in variable amount master demand notes as part of its investment in money market instruments.

[5] Each fund, except BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, may purchase from financial institutions participation interests in securities in which the fund may invest.

Fund	Municipal Securities	REITs	Money Market Instruments[6]	Foreign Securities[7]	Emerging Markets	Depositary Receipts
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund		✓	✓	✓		✓
Appreciation Portfolio			✓	✓	✓	✓
Growth and Income Portfolio	✓ (up to 25% of assets)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Small Cap Portfolio			✓	✓	✓	✓

[6] Includes short-term U.S. Government securities, bank obligations, repurchase agreements and commercial paper. Generally, (1) except for BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, when BNYIA determines that adverse market conditions exist, a fund may adopt a temporary defensive position and invest up to 100% of its assets in money market instruments, and (2) a fund also may purchase money market instruments when it has cash reserves or in anticipation of taking a market position. For BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, the commercial paper purchased by the fund will consist only of direct obligations which, at the time of their purchase, are (a) rated at least P-1 by Moody's or A-1 by S&P, (b) issued by companies having an outstanding unsecured debt issue currently rated at least Aa by Moody's or at least AA- by S&P, or (c) if unrated, determined by BNYIA to be of comparable quality to those rated obligations which may be purchased by the fund.

[7] Appreciation Portfolio may invest up to 10% of the value of its assets in securities of foreign governments and foreign companies that are not publicly traded in the U.S.

Small Cap Portfolio may invest up to 15% of its assets in foreign securities (i.e., securities issued by companies organized under the laws of countries other than the United States).

Fund	Investment Companies	ETFs	Futures Transactions	Options Transactions[8]
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund	✓	✓	✓	
Appreciation Portfolio	✓	✓		
Growth and Income Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	✓
Small Cap Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	✓

[8] Growth and Income Portfolio (1) is limited to investing up to 5% of its assets, represented by the premium paid, in the purchase of call and put options and (2) may write (*i.e.*, sell) covered call and put option contracts to the extent of 20% of the value of its net assets at the time such option contracts are written.

Fund	Swap Transactions	Credit Linked Securities	Credit Derivatives
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund			
Appreciation Portfolio			
Growth and Income Portfolio	✓	✓	✓
Small Cap Portfolio	✓		

Fund	Foreign Currency Transactions	Short-Selling[9]	Lending Portfolio Securities	Borrowing Money[10]
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund			✓	✓
Appreciation Portfolio	✓		✓	✓
Growth and Income Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	✓
Small Cap Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	✓

[9] For Growth and Income Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio, (1) the fund will not sell securities short if, after effect is given to any such short sale, the total market value of all securities sold short would exceed 25% of the value of the fund's net assets and (2) at no time will more than 15% of the value of the fund's net assets be in deposits on short sales against the box. Small Cap Portfolio may only make short sales against the box.

[10] Appreciation Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio each currently intends to borrow money only for temporary or emergency (not leveraging) purposes, in an amount up to 15% of the value of its total assets (including the amount borrowed) valued at the lesser of cost or market, less liabilities (not including the amount borrowed) at the time the borrowing is made. In addition, Growth and Income Portfolio may borrow for investment purposes on a secured basis through entering into reverse repurchase agreements.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund may borrow money only for temporary or emergency (not leveraging) purposes, in an amount up to 5% of the value of its total assets (including the amount borrowed) valued at the lesser of cost or market, less liabilities (not including the amount borrowed) at the time the borrowing is made.

Fund	Borrowing Money for Leverage[10]	Reverse Repurchase Agreements	Forward Commitments[11]	Illiquid Securities
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund				
Appreciation Portfolio			✓	✓
Growth and Income Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	✓
Small Cap Portfolio			✓	✓

[11] Growth and Income Portfolio intends to engage in forward commitments to increase its financial exposure to the types of securities in which it invests.

Rule 18f-4 under the 1940 Act regulates the use of derivatives transactions for certain funds registered under the 1940 Act. The rule defines "derivatives transactions" as (i) any swap, security-based swap, futures contract, forward contract, option, any combination of the foregoing, or any similar instrument ("derivatives instrument"), under which a fund is or may be required to make any payment or delivery of cash or other assets during the life of the instrument or at maturity or early termination, whether as margin or settlement payment or otherwise; (ii) investment in a security on a when-issued or forward-settling basis, or with a non-standard settlement cycle, unless (a) the fund intends to physically settle the transaction and (b) the transaction will settle within 35 days of its trade date; (iii) any short sale borrowing; and (iv) any reverse repurchase agreement or similar financing transactions if a fund relies on Rule 18f-4(d)(1)(ii) and therefore is required to treat its reverse repurchase agreements and similar financing transactions as derivatives transactions. Funds that use derivatives, other than "limited" derivatives users, must comply with one of two value-at-risk ("VaR") based limits on fund leverage: (1) a default test based on relative VaR (i.e., 200% of the VaR of the fund's designated reference portfolio, which either may be an index that meets certain requirements, or the fund's own securities portfolio (excluding derivatives transactions); or (2) if applicable, an exception to the default test based on absolute VaR (i.e., 20% of the value of the fund's net assets). The rule also requires funds that use derivatives, other than "limited" derivatives users, to adopt and implement a written derivatives risk management program (a "DRM Program") administered by a board-approved derivatives risk manager (a "DRM"). The DRM Program must include the following elements: (1) the identification and assessment of derivatives risks; (2) the establishment, maintenance, and enforcement of investment, risk management or related guidelines that provide for quantitative or otherwise measurable criteria, metrics or thresholds related to the derivatives risks; (3) stress testing of the derivatives risks; (4) backtesting of the VaR calculation model; (5) internal reporting and escalation of certain matters to the fund's portfolio management team and board; and (6) periodic review by the DRM. A fund that is a "limited" derivatives user is not required to adopt a DRM Program or otherwise comply with a VaR test if it adopts and implements policies and procedures reasonably designed to manage the fund's derivatives risks. A fund will qualify as a "limited" derivatives user if its derivative exposure does not exceed 10% of its net assets, excluding derivatives transactions used to hedge certain currency and interest rate risks. The rule defines the term "derivatives exposure" to mean the sum of: (1) the gross notional amounts of a fund's derivatives transactions and (2) in the case of short sale borrowings, the value of any asset sold short. Derivatives instruments that do not involve future payment obligations—and therefore are not a "derivatives transaction" under the rule—are not included in a fund's derivatives exposure.

None of the funds have appointed a DRM or adopted a DRM Program. Each fund subject to Rule 18f-4 has been deemed to be a "limited" derivatives user and the board for the funds has adopted and implemented policies and procedures reasonably designed to manage the fund's derivatives risks, including counterparty risk, leverage risk, liquidity risk, market risk, operational risk, and legal risk.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. The fund is managed by determining which stocks are to be purchased or sold to match, to the extent feasible, the investment characteristics of its Index. The fund will attempt to achieve a correlation between its performance and that of the fund's Index, in both rising and falling markets, of at least .95, without taking into account expenses. A correlation of 1.00 would indicate perfect correlation, which would be achieved when the fund's net asset value, including the value of its dividends and capital gain distributions, increases or decreases in exact proportion to changes in the Index. The fund's ability to correlate its performance with that of its Index, however, may be affected by, among other things, changes in securities markets, the manner in which the

total return of the fund's Index is calculated, the size of the fund's portfolio, the amount of cash or cash equivalents held in the fund's portfolio, and the timing, frequency and size of shareholder purchases and redemptions. The fund will use cash flows from shareholder purchase and redemption activity to maintain, to the extent feasible, the similarity of its portfolio to the securities comprising the fund's Index. Inclusion of a security in an Index in no way implies an opinion by the sponsor of the Index as to its attractiveness as an investment. In the future, subject to the approval of the fund's shareholders, the fund may select a different index if such a standard of comparison is deemed to be more representative of the performance of the securities the fund seeks to match. The fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the sponsor of its Index.

Government Money Market Portfolio. Notwithstanding anything in this SAI to the contrary, the Government Money Market Portfolio is limited to investing in high quality securities that BNYIA has determined present minimal credit risks.

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

"Fundamental Policies" may not be changed without approval of the holders of a majority of the fund's outstanding voting securities (as defined in the 1940 Act). For purposes of the 1940 Act, a "majority" of the outstanding voting securities currently means the lesser of (i) 67% or more of the shares of the fund present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of the fund are present or represented by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of the fund. "Nonfundamental Policies" may be changed at any time, without shareholder approval, by a vote of a majority of the board members and in compliance with applicable law and regulatory policy.

Fundamental Policies

As a matter of Fundamental Policy, each fund, as indicated, may not:

1. **Borrowing**

   Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio, Growth and Income Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Borrow money, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act (which currently limits borrowing to no more than 33-1/3% of the value of the fund's total assets). For purposes of this Fundamental Policy, with respect to the Appreciation and Growth and Income Portfolios, the entry into options, forward contracts, futures contracts, including those relating to indices, and options on futures contracts or indices shall not constitute borrowing.

   BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Borrow money or pledge, mortgage or hypothecate its assets, except as described in the prospectus and this SAI and in connection with entering into futures contracts. Collateral arrangements with respect to initial or variation margin for future contracts will not be deemed to be pledges of the fund's assets.

2. **Commodities**

   Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Invest in commodities, except that the Appreciation Portfolio may invest in futures contracts, including those related to indices, and options on futures contracts or indices, and commodities underlying or related to any such futures contracts as well as invest in forward contracts and currency options.

   Growth and Income Portfolio. Invest in commodities, except that the fund may purchase and sell options, forward contracts, futures contracts, including those related to indices, and options on futures contracts or indices.

   BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Invest in commodities, except that the fund may invest in futures contracts as described in the prospectus and SAI.

3. **Issuer Diversification**

Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Invest more than 5% of its assets in the obligations of any one issuer, except that up to 25% of the value of the fund's total assets may be invested, and securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government or its agencies or instrumentalities may be purchased, without regard to any such limitation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required by the rules of the SEC, the Government Money Market Portfolio will not invest more than 5% of its assets in the obligations of any one bank.

Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Purchase the securities of any issuer if such purchase would cause the fund to hold more than 10% of the voting securities of such issuer. This Fundamental Policy applies only with respect to 75% of such fund's total assets.

4. **Industry Concentration**

Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Invest more than 25% of its total assets in the securities of issuers in any single industry; provided that for temporary defensive purposes, there shall be no limitation on the purchase of obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

Growth and Income Portfolio. Invest more than 25% of the value of its total assets in the securities of issuers in any single industry, provided that there shall be no limitation on the purchase of obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Invest more than 25% of its assets in investments in any particular industry or industries (including banking), except to the extent the Index also is so concentrated, provided that, when the fund has adopted a temporary defensive posture, there shall be no limitation on the purchase of obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

5. **Investing for Control**

Government Money Market Portfolio, Small Cap Portfolio and BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Invest in the securities of a company for the purpose of exercising management or control, but the fund will vote the securities it owns in its portfolio as a shareholder in accordance with its views.

6. **Loans**

Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio, Small Cap Portfolio and BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Lend any securities or make loans to others, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act (which currently limits such loans to no more than 33-1/3% of the value of the fund's total assets) or as otherwise permitted by the SEC. For purposes of this Fundamental Policy, the purchase of debt obligations (including acquisitions of loans, loan participations or other forms of debt instruments) and the entry into repurchase agreements shall not constitute loans by the fund. Any loans of portfolio securities will be made according to guidelines established by the SEC and the board.

Growth and Income Portfolio. Make loans to others, except through the purchase of debt obligations and the entry into repurchase agreements. However, the fund may lend its portfolio securities in an amount not to exceed 33-1/3% of the value of its total assets. Any loans of portfolio securities will be made according to guidelines established by the SEC and the board.

7. **Margin and Short Sales**

Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Sell securities short or purchase securities on margin, except that the Small Cap Portfolio may engage in short sales and each fund may obtain such short-term credit as may be necessary for the clearance of purchases and sales of securities.

Growth and Income Portfolio. Purchase securities on margin, but the fund may make margin deposits in connection with transactions in options, forward contracts, futures contracts, including those related to indices, and options on futures contracts or indices.

8. **Puts/Calls**

Growth and Income Portfolio. Purchase, sell or write puts, calls or combinations thereof, except as described in the prospectus and this SAI.

Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Purchase or write puts and calls or combinations thereof, except as described in the prospectus and this SAI.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Purchase, sell or write puts, calls or combinations thereof.

9. **Companies with Limited Operations**

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Purchase securities of any company having less than three years' continuous operations (including operations of any predecessors) if such purchase would cause the value of the fund's investments in all such companies to exceed 5% of the value of its total assets.

10. **Limit Where Affiliated Persons Involved**

Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Purchase or retain the securities of any issuer if the officers or board members of the fund or of BNYIA individually own beneficially more than .5% of the securities of such issuer or together own beneficially more than 5% of the securities of such issuer.

11. **Real Estate**

Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Purchase or sell real estate or REIT securities, but the fund may purchase and sell securities that are secured by real estate and may purchase and sell securities issued by companies that invest or deal in real estate.

Growth and Income Portfolio. Purchase, hold or deal in real estate, or oil, gas or other mineral leases or exploration or development programs, but the fund may purchase and sell securities that are secured by real estate or issued by companies that invest or deal in real estate.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Purchase, hold or deal in real estate, or oil and gas interests, but the fund may purchase and sell securities that are secured by real estate or issued by companies that invest or deal in real estate.

12. **Senior Securities**

Growth and Income Portfolio. Issue any senior security (as such term is defined in Section 18(f) of the 1940 Act), except to the extent the activities permitted in Fundamental Policy Nos. 1 and 2 and the fund's Nonfundamental Policy Nos. 3 and 6 may be deemed to give rise to a senior security.

13. **Underwriting**

Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Act as an underwriter of securities of other issuers.

Growth and Income Portfolio. Act as an underwriter of securities of other issuers, except to the extent the fund may be deemed an underwriter under the Securities Act by virtue of disposing of portfolio securities.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Act as an underwriter of securities of other issuers or purchase securities subject to restrictions on disposition under the Securities Act (so-called "restricted securities"). The fund may not enter into repurchase agreements providing for settlement in more than seven days after notice or purchase securities which are not readily marketable if, in the aggregate, more than 10% of the value of the fund's net assets would be so invested.

14. **Warrants**

Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Purchase warrants, except that the Small Cap Portfolio may purchase warrants not to exceed 2% of its net assets. For purposes of this Fundamental Policy, such warrants shall be valued at the lower of cost or market, except that warrants acquired by the fund in units or attached to securities shall not be included within this 2% restriction.

15. **Time Deposits**

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Enter into time deposits maturing in more than seven days or invest in time deposits maturing from two business days through seven calendar days in excess of 10% of the fund's total assets.

The funds' Fundamental Policies will be interpreted broadly. For example, the policies will be interpreted to refer to the 1940 Act and the related rules as they are in effect from time to time, and to interpretations and modifications of or relating to the 1940 Act by the SEC and others as they are given from time to time. When a Fundamental Policy provides that an investment practice may be conducted as permitted by the 1940 Act, this will be interpreted to mean that the investment practice is either (1) expressly permitted by the 1940 Act or (2) not expressly prohibited by the 1940 Act.

Notwithstanding investments and activities referenced in the Fundamental Policies of the Government Money Market Portfolio, the fund will not invest in a manner, or engage in activities, inconsistent with or not permitted by Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act as then in effect.

Nonfundamental Policies

As a Nonfundamental Policy, which may be changed at any time, without shareholder approval, by a vote of a majority of the board members and in compliance with applicable law and regulatory policy, each fund, as indicated, may not:

1. **Arbitrage**

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Engage in arbitrage transactions.

2. **Investing for Control**

Appreciation Portfolio and Growth and Income Portfolio. Invest in the securities of a company for the purpose of exercising management or control, but the fund will vote the securities it owns as a shareholder in accordance with its views.

3. **Pledging Assets**

Appreciation Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Pledge, hypothecate, mortgage or otherwise encumber its assets, except to the extent necessary to secure permitted borrowings. The entry into collateral arrangements with respect to options, currency options, futures contracts, including those related to indices, and options on futures contracts or indices and arrangements with respect to initial or variation margin for futures contracts or options will not be deemed to be pledges of assets.

Growth and Income Portfolio. Pledge, mortgage or hypothecate its assets, except to the extent necessary to secure permitted borrowings and to the extent related to the purchase of securities on a when-issued or forward commitment basis and the deposit of assets in escrow in connection with writing covered put and call options and collateral and initial or variation margin arrangements with respect to options, forward contracts, futures contracts, including those relating to indices, and options on futures contracts or indices.

Government Money Market Portfolio. Pledge, hypothecate, mortgage or otherwise encumber its assets, except to the extent necessary to secure permitted borrowings and to facilitate engaging in repurchase agreement transactions. The entry into collateral arrangements with respect to options, currency options, futures contracts, including those related to indices, and options on futures contracts or indices and

arrangements with respect to initial or variation margin for futures contracts or options will not be deemed to be pledges of assets.

4. **Companies with Limited Operations**

Appreciation Portfolio and Growth and Income Portfolio. Purchase securities of any company having less than three years' continuous operations (including operations of any predecessors) if such purchase would cause the value of the fund's investments in all such companies to exceed 5% of the value of its total assets.

5. **Securities of Other Investment Companies**

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund and Growth and Income Portfolio. Purchase securities of other investment companies, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act.

6. **Puts/Calls**

Growth and Income Portfolio. Purchase, sell or write puts, calls or combinations thereof, except as described in the prospectus and this SAI.

Appreciation Portfolio. Purchase or write puts and calls or combinations thereof, except as described in the prospectus and this SAI.

7. **Illiquid Investments**

All funds except BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Enter into repurchase agreements providing for settlement in more than seven days after notice or purchase securities that are illiquid if, in the aggregate, more than 15% (5% with respect to the Government Money Market Portfolio) of the value of the fund's net assets would be so invested.

8. **Margin and Short Sales**

Appreciation Portfolio. Sell securities short or purchase securities on margin, except that the fund may obtain such short-term credit as may be necessary for the clearance of purchases and sales of securities.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Sell securities short, but the fund reserves the right to sell securities short against the box.

9. **Warrants**

Growth and Income Portfolio. Purchase warrants in excess of 5% of its net assets. For purposes of this Nonfundamental Policy, such warrants shall be valued at the lower of cost or market, except that warrants acquired by the fund in units or attached to securities shall not be included within this restriction.

Appreciation Portfolio. Purchase warrants, except that the fund may purchase warrants not to exceed 2% of its net assets. For purposes of this Nonfundamental Policy, such warrants shall be valued at the lower of cost or market, except that warrants acquired by the fund in units or attached to securities shall not be included within this 2% restriction.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Purchase warrants (other than those acquired by the fund in units or attached to securities).

10. **Issuer Diversification**

Appreciation Portfolio, Government Money Market Portfolio and Small Cap Portfolio. Invest more than 10% of its total assets in the obligations of any one issuer (excluding U.S. Government securities) and to purchase no more than 10% of an issuer's outstanding securities.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. Invest more than 10% of its total assets in the securities of any single issuer or hold more than 10% of the voting securities of any single issuer.

11. **Limit Where Affiliated Persons Involved**

Appreciation Portfolio. Purchase or retain the securities of any issuer if the officers or board members of the fund, BNYIA or Sarofim & Co. individually own beneficially more than .5% of the securities of such issuer or together own beneficially more than 5% of the securities of such issuer.

In addition, each fund has adopted the following policies as Nonfundamental Policies: each fund intends (i) to comply with the diversification requirements prescribed in regulations under Section 817(h) of the Code, and (ii) to comply in all material respects with insurance laws and regulations that the fund has been advised are applicable to investments of separate accounts of Participating Insurance Companies.

With respect to each fund, if a percentage restriction is adhered to at the time of investment, a later change in percentage resulting from a change in values or assets will not constitute a violation of such restriction, except as otherwise required by the 1940 Act. With respect to the funds' policies pertaining to borrowing, however, if borrowings exceed 33-1/3% of the value of a fund's total assets as a result of a change in values or assets, the fund must take steps to reduce such borrowings within three days (not including Sundays and holidays) thereafter at least to the extent of such excess. In addition, with respect to the funds' policies pertaining to purchasing illiquid investments, if a fund's investment in illiquid investments exceeds the applicable percentage limitation as a result of a change in values or assets, the fund may not add to its illiquid investments and must take action to bring its illiquid investments back within the limit within a reasonable period of time.

References to "commodities" in the Fundamental Policies described above are to physical commodities, typically natural resources or agricultural products, and are not intended to refer to instruments that are strictly financial in nature and are not related to the purchase or delivery of physical commodities.

Fundamental and Nonfundamental Policies Related to Fund Investment Objectives, Diversification and Names

Investment Objective(s) and Diversification Classification. Each fund's investment objective(s) is disclosed in its prospectus. A fund's investment objective(s) may be either a Fundamental Policy (may not be changed without approval of the holders of a majority of the fund's outstanding voting securities (as defined in the 1940 Act)) or a Nonfundamental Policy (may be changed at any time, without shareholder approval, by a vote of a majority of the board members and in compliance with applicable law and regulatory policy).

Each fund is classified as either "diversified" or "non-diversified" under the 1940 Act. A fund may not change from "diversified" to "non-diversified" without the approval of the holders of a majority of the fund's outstanding voting securities (as defined in the 1940 Act).

The following chart indicates, for each fund, whether its investment objective(s) is a Fundamental Policy or Nonfundamental Policy and whether the fund is diversified or non-diversified.

Fund	Investment Objective(s) a Fundamental or Nonfundamental Policy	Classification as Diversified or Non-Diversified
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, Inc.	Fundamental	Diversified
BNY Mellon Variable Investment Fund		
Appreciation Portfolio	Fundamental	Diversified
Government Money Market Portfolio	Fundamental	Diversified
Growth and Income Portfolio	Fundamental	Diversified
Small Cap Portfolio	Fundamental	Diversified

The classification of BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund may change solely as a result of changes in the composition of the index the fund seeks to track (e.g., changes in weightings of one or more component securities). BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, therefore, may operate as non-diversified without shareholder approval solely as a result of a change in relative market capitalization or index weighting of one or more constituents of the relevant index. As of October 31, 2025, the S&P 500® Index was non-diversified, and therefore as of that same date, BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund is managed as non-diversified solely in accordance with the index.

Names. Each of the following funds invests, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes (for funds that may borrow for investment purposes), in the instruments described below (or, notwithstanding anything in the fund's prospectus to the contrary, other instruments with similar economic characteristics). Each fund has adopted a policy to provide its shareholders with at least 60 days' prior notice of any change in its policy to so invest its assets.

Fund	Investment
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund	Stocks included in the S&P 500 Index and in futures whose performance is tied to the index*
Government Money Market Portfolio	Government securities and/or repurchase agreements that are collateralized solely by government securities
Small Cap Portfolio	Stocks of small-cap companies

* The fund generally is fully invested in such investments.

Government Money Market Portfolio. The fund invests at least 99.5% of its total assets in cash, government securities and/or repurchase agreements that are "collateralized fully" as defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act. Specifically, the fund invests at least 99.5% of its total assets in securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government or its agencies or instrumentalities, repurchase agreements collateralized solely by cash and/or government securities, and cash. The securities in which the fund invests include those backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, which include U.S. Treasury securities as well as securities issued by certain agencies of the U.S. Government, and those that are neither insured nor guaranteed by the U.S. Government. In response to liquidity needs or unusual market conditions, the fund may hold all or a significant portion of its total assets in cash for temporary defensive purposes.

SHAREHOLDER SERVICES PLAN

(BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund—Initial shares only)

The fund has adopted a Shareholder Services Plan for its Initial shares pursuant to which the fund reimburses the Distributor an amount not to exceed an annual rate of .25% of the value of the fund's average daily net assets for certain allocated expenses with respect to servicing and/or maintaining shareholder accounts.

A quarterly report of the amounts expended under the fund's Shareholder Services Plan, and the purposes for which such expenditures were incurred, must be made to the board for its review. In addition, the Shareholder Services Plan provides that material amendments of the Shareholder Services Plan must be approved by the board and by a majority of the board members who are Independent Board Members and have no direct or indirect financial interest in the operation of the Shareholder Services Plan, by vote cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of considering such amendments. The Shareholder Services Plan is subject to annual approval by such vote of the board members cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on the Shareholder Services Plan. The Shareholder Services Plan is terminable at any time by vote of a majority of the board members who are Independent Board Members and have no direct or indirect financial interest in the operation of the Shareholder Services Plan.

INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUNDS' ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE

Each fund is an open-end management investment company. Listed below are the forms of organization of each fund company, its corresponding fund series (if any) and the dates of organization. The fund companies (in bold) listed below are either Maryland corporations or Massachusetts business trusts. If one or more funds are listed in italics thereunder, then such fund company is a "series" company, and investments are made through, and shareholders invest in, the fund series shown. References in this SAI to a "fund" generally refer to the series of a series company; if no such funds are listed under a bold fund company name, then it is not organized as a series company and the term "fund" refers to such fund company.

Name	State of Organization	Date of Organization[1]
BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, Inc.	Maryland	January 24, 1989
BNY Mellon Variable Investment Fund	Massachusetts	October 29, 1986
Appreciation Portfolio		
Government Money Market Portfolio		
Growth and Income Portfolio		
Small Cap Portfolio		

[1] As a result of legal requirements relating to the formation of Massachusetts business trusts, there may have been a significant period of time between the dates of organization and commencement of operations for funds organized in this structure, during which time no business or other activities were conducted.

CERTAIN EXPENSE ARRANGEMENTS AND OTHER DISCLOSURES

Expense Limitations and Arrangements

All funds except BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. BNYIA (and, with respect to the Appreciation Portfolio, Sarofim & Co.) has agreed that if, in any fiscal year, the aggregate expenses of a fund, exclusive of taxes, brokerage, interest on borrowings and (with the prior written consent of the necessary state securities commissions) extraordinary expenses, but including the advisory fees, exceed the expense limitation of any state having jurisdiction over the fund, the fund may deduct from the payment to be made to BNYIA under the fund's agreement with BNYIA (and, with respect to the Appreciation Portfolio, Sarofim & Co.) or BNYIA (and, with respect to the Appreciation Portfolio, Sarofim & Co.) will bear, such excess expense to the extent required by state law. Such deduction or payment, if any, will be estimated daily, and reconciled and effected or paid, as the case may be, on a monthly basis.

BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund. The Index Manager pays the Custodian for its services to the fund.

Index Licensing Disclosures (BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund only)

The fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by S&P. S&P makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the fund particularly or the ability of the S&P 500 Index to track general stock market performance. S&P's only relationship to the fund is the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names of S&P and of the S&P 500 Index which is determined, composed and calculated by S&P without regard to the fund. S&P has no obligation to take the needs of the fund or the owners of the fund into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the S&P 500 Index. S&P is not responsible for and has not participated in the calculation of the fund's net asset value, nor is S&P a distributor of the fund. S&P has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the fund.

S&P DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE S&P 500 INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. S&P MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY BNY MELLON STOCK INDEX FUND, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE S&P 500 INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. S&P MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE S&P 500 INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL S&P HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS), EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

COUNSEL AND INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young, LLP, 100 Park Avenue, Suite 2000, New York, New York 10017, serves as counsel to the funds and to the Independent Board Members.

Ernst & Young LLP, One Manhattan West, New York, New York 10001, an independent registered public accounting firm, has been selected to serve as the independent registered public accounting firm for the funds.

PART III

HOW TO BUY SHARES

Initial shares and Service shares are identical, except as to the expenses borne by each class, which may affect performance. See "12b-1 Plans (Service Shares Only)." Shares currently are offered only to separate accounts of Participating Insurance Companies. **Individuals may not place purchase orders directly with a fund.** See the prospectus of the separate account of the Participating Insurance Company for more information on the purchase of fund shares and with respect to the availability for investment in specific funds and specific classes of the funds. The funds do not issue share certificates.

Each fund reserves the right to reject any purchase order. No fund will establish an account for a "foreign financial institution," as that term is defined in Treasury rules implementing Section 312 of the USA PATRIOT Act. Foreign financial institutions include: foreign banks (including foreign branches of U.S. depository institutions); foreign offices of U.S. securities broker-dealers, futures commission merchants and mutual funds; non-U.S. entities that, if they were located in the United States, would be securities broker-dealers, futures commission merchants or mutual funds; and non-U.S. entities engaged in the business of currency dealer or exchanger or money transmitter.

As discussed under "Management Arrangements – Distributor," Participating Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries may receive revenue sharing payments from BNYIA or the Distributor. The receipt of such payments could create an incentive for a Participating Insurance Company to recommend or sell fund shares instead of other mutual funds where such payments are not received. Please contact your Participating Insurance Company for details about any payments it may receive in connection with the sale of fund shares or the provision of services to a fund.

Purchase orders from separate accounts based on the amount of premium payments to be invested pursuant to the Policies and transaction requests received by the Participating Insurance Company on a given business day in accordance with procedures established by the Participating Insurance Company will be effected at the net asset value of the applicable fund determined on such business day if the orders are received by the Transfer Agent or other authorized entity in proper form and in accordance with applicable requirements on the next business day and Federal Funds in the net amount of such orders are received by the fund on the next business day in accordance with applicable requirements. It is each Participating Insurance Company's responsibility to properly transmit purchase orders and Federal Funds in accordance with applicable requirements. Policy owners should refer to the prospectus for their contracts or Policies in this regard.

Converting Shares

Under certain circumstances, shares of a fund with more than one class may be converted from one class of shares to another class of shares of the same fund. The aggregate dollar value of the shares of the class received upon any such conversion will equal the aggregate dollar value of the converted shares on the date of the conversion.

HOW TO REDEEM SHARES

Fund shares may be redeemed at any time by the separate accounts of the Participating Insurance Companies. **Individuals may not place redemption orders directly with a fund.** Redemption requests from separate accounts and transaction requests received by the Participating Insurance Company on a given business day in accordance with procedures established by the Participating Insurance Company will be effected at the net asset value of the applicable fund determined on such business day if the requests are received by the Transfer Agent or another authorized entity in proper form and in accordance with applicable requirements on the next business day. It is each Participating Insurance Company's responsibility to properly transmit redemption requests in accordance with applicable requirements. Policy owners should refer to the prospectus for their contracts or Policies in this regard. No charges are imposed by the funds when shares are redeemed.

The funds ordinarily will make payment for all shares redeemed within seven days after receipt by the Transfer Agent of a redemption request in proper form, except as provided by the rules of the SEC.

Should any conflict between Policy owners arise which would require that a substantial amount of net assets be withdrawn, orderly portfolio management could be disrupted to the potential detriment of such Policy owners.

Redemption Commitment

Each fund has committed itself to pay in cash all redemption requests by any fund shareholder of record, limited in amount during any 90-day period to the lesser of $250,000 or 1% of the value of the fund's net assets at the beginning of such period. Such commitment is irrevocable without the prior approval of the SEC. In the case of requests for redemption from the fund in excess of such amount, the fund reserves the right to make an In-Kind Redemption. Each fund has adopted policies and procedures regarding how and when it will make In-Kind Redemptions. Generally, an In-Kind Redemption may be made under the following circumstances: (1) (i) BNYIA determines that an In-Kind Redemption is more advantageous to a fund (e.g., due to advantageous tax consequences or lower transaction costs) than selling/purchasing portfolio securities, or the redeeming shareholder has requested an In-Kind Redemption, (ii) BNYIA determines that an In-Kind Redemption will not favor the redeeming shareholder to the detriment of any other shareholder or the fund and (iii) BNYIA determines that an In-Kind Redemption is in the best interests of the fund; (2) to manage "liquidity risk" (as defined in Rule 22e-4(a)(11) under the 1940 Act); (3) in stressed market conditions; or (4) subject to the approval of the fund's board, including a majority of the Independent Board Members, in other circumstances identified by BNYIA. In such event, the securities would be valued in the same manner as the fund's portfolio is valued. If the recipient sells such securities, brokerage charges would be incurred.

Suspension of Redemptions

The right of redemption may be suspended or the date of payment postponed (a) during any period when the NYSE is closed (other than customary weekend and holiday closings), (b) when the SEC determines that trading in the markets a fund ordinarily utilizes is restricted, or when an emergency exists as determined by the SEC so that disposal of the fund's investments or determination of its NAV is not reasonably practicable or (c) for such other periods as the SEC by order may permit to protect fund shareholders.

Fund Liquidation (Government Money Market Portfolio only)

The Government Money Market Portfolio also may permanently suspend redemptions and liquidate the fund if, among other reasons, the fund, at the end of a business day, (i) has less than 10% of its total assets invested in Weekly Liquid Assets, or the fund's price per share as computed for the purpose of distribution, redemption and repurchase, rounded to the nearest one percent, has deviated from $1.00, or the board, including the Independent Board Members, determines that such a deviation is likely to occur, and (ii) the fund's board, including the Independent Board Members, irrevocably has approved the liquidation of the fund. In the event that the board approves liquidation of the fund, the sale of fund shares will be discontinued, and the redemption of shares will be suspended following notice to the SEC and upon the filing of a supplement to the fund's prospectus(es), summary prospectus(es) and SAI advising of the liquidation. BNYIA will then commence the orderly liquidation of the fund's portfolio securities, following which the fund's net assets will be distributed to shareholders pursuant to a plan of liquidation adopted by the board. More information about the timing and other details of a fund's liquidation would be made available to fund shareholders following board approval.

EXCHANGE PRIVILEGE

Investors can exchange shares of a class for shares of the same class of any other fund managed by BNYIA that is offered only to separate accounts established by Participating Insurance Companies to fund Policies, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the prospectus for the investors' contracts or Policies. The funds reserve the right to modify or discontinue the exchange privilege at any time upon 60 days' notice to the Participating Insurance Companies.

RULE 12b-1 PLANS
(Service shares only)

Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act provides, among other things, that an investment company may bear expenses of distributing its shares only pursuant to a plan adopted in accordance with the Rule. Pursuant to a 12b-1 Plan adopted

with respect to Service shares, each fund pays the Distributor at an annual rate of .25% of the value of the average daily net assets of the fund's Service shares for distributing Service shares, for advertising and marketing related to Service shares and for servicing and/or maintaining accounts of holders of the fund's Service shares. Under the 12b-1 Plan, the Distributor may make payments to Participating Insurance Companies and the principal underwriters for their variable insurance products. The fees payable under the 12b-1 Plan are payable without regard to actual expenses incurred. The board believes that there is a reasonable likelihood that each 12b-1 Plan will benefit the relevant fund and the holders of the fund's Service shares.

A written quarterly report of the amounts expended under a fund's 12b-1 Plan, and the purposes for which such expenditures were incurred, must be made to the fund's board for its review. Each 12b-1 Plan provides that it may not be amended to increase materially the costs that holders of Service shares may bear pursuant to the 12b-1 Plan without the approval of the holders of Service shares; other material amendments of the 12b-1 Plan must be approved by the board and by a majority of the board members who are Independent Board Members of the fund and have no direct or indirect financial interest in the operation of the 12b-1 Plan or in any agreements entered into in connection with the 12b-1 Plan, by vote cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of considering such amendments. Each 12b-1 Plan is subject to annual approval by such vote of the board members cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on the 12b-1 Plan. As to each fund, the 12b-1 Plan is terminable at any time by vote of a majority of the board members who are Independent Board Members of the fund and have no direct or indirect financial interest in the operation of the 12b-1 Plan or in any agreements related to the 12b-1 Plan or by vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of such class.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENTS, INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES AND RISKS

See the prospectus and "Investments, Investment Techniques and Risks" and "Investment Restrictions" in Part II of this SAI to determine which policies and risks apply to your fund.

The funds are intended to be funding vehicles for VA contracts and VLI policies to be offered by Participating Insurance Companies and will seek to be offered in as many jurisdictions as possible. Certain states have regulations concerning concentration of investments and certain investment techniques. If applied to a fund, the fund may be limited in its ability to engage in such techniques and to manage its portfolio with the flexibility provided herein. It is each fund's intention to operate in material compliance with current insurance laws and regulations, as applied, in each jurisdiction in which the fund is offered.

All Funds

Market Risk; Market Developments

The market values of securities or other assets will fluctuate, sometimes sharply and unpredictably, due to changes in general market conditions, overall economic trends or events, governmental actions or intervention, political developments, actions taken by the Federal Reserve or other central banks, market disruptions caused by trade disputes or other events or circumstances, natural disasters, a pandemic or other public health crisis, investor sentiment and other factors that may or may not be related to the issuer of the security or other asset. Economies and financial markets throughout the world are increasingly interconnected. Economic, financial or political events; trading and tariff arrangements; a government shutdown; armed conflicts or terrorist activities; wars; economic sanctions and countermeasures in response to sanctions; major cybersecurity events; environmental disasters; natural disasters; public health crises; and other events or circumstances in one country or region could have profound impacts on global economies or markets. As a result, whether or not a fund invests in securities of issuers located in or with significant exposure to the countries directly affected by such events or circumstances, the value and liquidity of the fund's investments may be negatively affected. Geopolitical events, including, for example, war with Iran, may result in heightened volatility, disrupt global energy and supply markets, and adversely impact a fund's investments and overall performance. The scope and effect of these events are unpredictable but could have abrupt and significant impacts on financial markets and particular industries, sectors, and issuers.

Raising the ceiling on U.S. government debt has become increasingly politicized. Any failure to increase the total amount that the U.S. government is authorized to borrow could lead to a default on U.S. government obligations, with unpredictable consequences for economies and markets in the U.S. and elsewhere. Changes in the U.S.

economy, especially a weakening of the U.S. economy or a decline in its financial markets, could have material adverse effects on the global financial market, and on the securities in which a fund may invest. Market volatility, inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), dramatic interest rate moves and/or unfavorable economic conditions may lower a fund's performance or impair a fund's ability to achieve its investment objective. BNYIA intends to monitor developments and seek to manage the funds in a manner consistent with achieving each fund's investment objective, but there can be no assurance that it will be successful in doing so.

Public health crises could have a significant impact on a fund and its investments. For example, the outbreak of a novel coronavirus disease (known as "COVID-19") contributed to volatility in financial markets worldwide. The effect of health crises like the COVID-19 pandemic cannot be predicted with certainty and such health crises may also exacerbate other pre-existing political, social, economic, market and financial risks. The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in, and other pandemics or health crises may similarly result in, among other things: reduced liquidity of many instruments; border closings and other restrictions on international and, in some cases, local travel; significant disruptions to business operations, including disruptions to supply chains, consumer demand and employee availability, and, in some cases, business closures; strained healthcare systems; quarantines, health screenings and testing and other containment measures affecting individuals, businesses, government operations, public and private educational systems, and public and private cultural, charitable and other institutions. These events may result, in the United States and worldwide, in a sustained economic downturn or recession, disruption to financial markets and operations, and political and social instability, and may adversely affect a fund and its investments, impact the fund's ability to purchase or sell securities, or exacerbate other risks that apply to a fund.

Cybersecurity Risk

The funds and their service providers are susceptible to operational and information security and related risks of cybersecurity incidents. In general, cybersecurity incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cybersecurity attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption. Cybersecurity attacks also may be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial of service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make services unavailable to intended users). Geopolitical tensions may, from time to time, increase the scale and sophistication of deliberate cyberattacks. Cybersecurity incidents affecting BNYIA, Sub-Adviser(s), Transfer Agent or Custodian or other service providers, such as financial intermediaries, have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, including by impediments to a fund's investment trading; the inability of fund shareholders to purchase and redeem fund shares or transact business; interference with a fund's ability to calculate its NAV; violations of applicable privacy, data security or other laws; regulatory fines and penalties; reputational damage; reimbursement or other compensation or remediation costs; legal fees; or additional compliance costs. Similar adverse consequences could result from cybersecurity incidents affecting issuers of securities in which a fund invests; counterparties with which a fund engages in transactions; governmental and other regulatory authorities; exchange and other financial market operators; and banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions and other parties. There are inherent limitations in any cybersecurity risk management system or business continuity plan, including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified.

The rapid development and increasingly widespread use of artificial intelligence ("AI") technologies (as discussed under "Artificial Intelligence Risk" herein) could increase the effectiveness of cyberattacks and exacerbate the risks.

Artificial Intelligence Risk

The rapid development and increasingly widespread use of certain AI technologies, including machine learning models and generative AI, may adversely impact markets, the overall performance of a fund's investments, or the services provided to a fund by its service providers. For example, issuers in which a fund invests and/or service providers to the funds may use and/or expand the use of AI technologies in their business operations, and the challenges with properly managing its use could result in reputational harm, competitive harm, legal liability, and/or an adverse effect on business operations. AI technologies are highly reliant on the collection and analysis of large amounts of data and complex algorithms, and it is possible that the information provided through the use of AI could be insufficient, incomplete, inaccurate or biased and lead to adverse effects for a fund, including, potentially, operational errors and investment losses.

Additionally, the use of AI technologies could impact the market as a whole, including through the use of AI by malicious actors for market manipulation, fraud and cyberattacks. The use of AI technologies may face regulatory scrutiny in the future, which could limit the development of AI and impede the growth of companies that develop and use AI.

Actual usage of AI technologies by a fund's service providers and issuers in which a fund invests will vary. AI technologies and their current and potential future applications, and the regulatory frameworks within which they operate, continue to rapidly evolve, and it is impossible to predict the full extent of future applications or regulations and the associated risks to a fund.

All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio

Equity Securities

Equity securities include common stocks and certain preferred stocks, convertible securities and warrants. Equity securities fluctuate in value, often based on factors unrelated to the value of the issuer of the securities, and such fluctuations can be pronounced. Changes in the value of a fund's investments will result in changes in the value of its shares and thus the fund's total return to investors.

Investing in equity securities poses risks specific to an issuer as well as to the particular type of company issuing the equity securities. For example, equity securities of small- or mid-capitalization companies tend to have more abrupt or erratic price swings than equity securities of larger, more established companies because, among other reasons, they trade less frequently and in lower volumes and their issuers typically are more subject to changes in earnings and prospects in that they are more susceptible to changes in economic conditions, may be more reliant on singular products or services and are more vulnerable to larger competitors. Equity securities of these types of companies may have a higher potential for gains, but also may be subject to greater risk of loss. If a fund, together with other investment companies and other clients advised by the Adviser and its affiliates, owns significant positions in portfolio companies, depending on market conditions, the fund's ability to dispose of some or all positions at a desirable time may be adversely affected. While common stockholders usually have voting rights on a number of significant matters, other types of equity securities, such as preferred stock, common limited partnership units and limited liability company interests, may not ordinarily have voting rights.

An investment in securities of companies that have no earnings or have experienced losses is generally based on a belief that actual or anticipated products or services will produce future earnings. If the anticipated event is delayed or does not occur, or if investor perception about the company changes, the company's stock price may decline sharply and its securities may become less liquid.

Investing in equity securities also poses risks specific to a particular industry, market or sector, such as technology, financial services, consumer goods or natural resources (*e.g.*, oil and gas). To some extent, the prices of equity securities tend to move by industry, market or sector. When market conditions favorably affect, or are expected to favorably affect, an industry, the share prices of the equity securities of companies in that industry tend to rise. Conversely, negative news or a poor outlook for a particular industry can cause the share prices of such securities of companies in that industry to decline quickly.

Common Stock. Stocks and similar securities, such as common limited partnership units and limited liability company interests, represent shares of ownership in a company. After other claims are satisfied, common stockholders and other common equity owners participate in company profits on a pro-rata basis; profits may be paid out in dividends or reinvested in the company to help it grow. Increases and decreases in earnings are usually reflected in a company's common equity securities, so common equity securities generally have the greatest appreciation and depreciation potential of all corporate securities. Common stock may be received upon the conversion of convertible securities.

Preferred Stock. Preferred stock is a form of equity ownership in a corporation. Generally, preferred stock has a specified dividend and ranks after bonds and before common stocks in its claim on income for dividend payments and on assets should the company be liquidated. The market value of preferred stock generally increases when interest rates decline and decreases when interest rates rise, but, as with debt securities, also is affected by the issuer's ability or perceived ability to make payments on the preferred stock. While most preferred stocks pay a

dividend, a fund may purchase preferred stock where the issuer has omitted, or is in danger of omitting, payment of its dividend. Such investments would be made primarily for their capital appreciation potential. Certain classes of preferred stock are convertible, meaning the preferred stock is convertible into shares of common stock of the issuer. Holding convertible preferred stock can provide a steady stream of dividends and the option to convert the preferred stock to common stock.

Certain convertible preferred stocks may offer enhanced yield features. These preferred stocks may feature a mandatory conversion date and may have a capital appreciation limit expressed in terms of a stated price. Other types of convertible securities may be designed to provide the investor with high current income with some prospect of future capital appreciation and may have some built-in call protection. Investors may have the right to convert such securities into shares of common stock at a preset conversion ratio or hold them until maturity. Upon maturity they may convert into either cash or a specified number of shares of common stock.

In some cases, certain preferred securities can include loss absorption provisions that make the securities more like equity. Contingent convertible capital securities (sometimes referred to as "CoCos") may have loss absorption characteristics or may provide for mandatory conversion into common shares of the issuer under certain circumstances. Loss absorption characteristics may include downward adjustment of the liquidation value of the security to below the original par value (even to zero) under certain circumstances. This may occur, for instance, in the event that business losses have eroded capital to a substantial extent. The write down of the par value would occur automatically and would not entitle the holders to seek bankruptcy of the company. The mandatory conversion might relate, for instance, to maintenance of a capital minimum, whereby falling below the minimum would trigger automatic conversion. Since the common stock of the issuer may not pay a dividend, investors in these instruments could experience a reduced income rate, potentially to zero, and conversion to common stock would deepen the subordination of the investor, hence worsening standing in a bankruptcy. CoCos typically sit above equity and below senior debt with respect to seniority and are described further below under "Convertible securities."

Trust preferred securities are preferred stocks issued by a special purpose trust subsidiary backed by subordinated debt of the corporate parent. These securities typically bear a market rate coupon comparable to interest rates available on debt of a similarly rated company. Holders of trust preferred securities have limited voting rights to control the activities of the trust and no voting rights with respect to the parent company.

Convertible Securities. Convertible securities include bonds, debentures, notes, preferred stocks or other securities that may be converted or exchanged (by the holder or by the issuer) into shares of the underlying common stock (or cash or securities of equivalent value) at a stated exchange ratio or predetermined price (the conversion price). Convertible securities have characteristics similar to both equity and fixed-income securities. For purposes of a fund's compliance with its 80% Test, as applicable (as defined and described in "Investment Restrictions—Fundamental and Nonfundamental Policies Related to Fund Investment Objectives, Diversification and Names—Names" in Part II of this SAI), a convertible security is considered "equity" only if the convertible security is "in the money" at the time of investment.

Convertible securities generally are subordinated to other similar but non-convertible securities of the same issuer, although convertible bonds, as corporate debt obligations, enjoy seniority in right of payment to all equity securities, and convertible preferred stock is senior to common stock of the same issuer. Because of the subordination feature, however, convertible securities typically have lower ratings than similar non-convertible securities.

Although to a lesser extent than with fixed-income securities, the market value of convertible securities tends to decline as interest rates increase and, conversely, tends to increase as interest rates decline. In addition, because of the conversion feature, the market value of convertible securities tends to vary with fluctuations in the market value of the underlying common stock. A unique feature of convertible securities is that as the market price of the underlying common stock declines, convertible securities tend to trade increasingly on a yield basis, and so may not experience market value declines to the same extent as the underlying common stock. When the market price of the underlying common stock increases, the prices of the convertible securities tend to rise as a reflection of the value of the underlying common stock. While no securities investments are without risk, investments in convertible securities generally entail less risk than investments in common stock of the same issuer.

Convertible securities provide for a stable stream of income with generally higher yields than common stocks, but there can be no assurance of current income because the issuers of the convertible securities may default on their obligations. A convertible security, in addition to providing fixed-income, offers the potential for capital appreciation through the conversion feature, which enables the holder to benefit from increases in the market price of the underlying common stock. There can be no assurance of capital appreciation, however, because securities prices fluctuate. Convertible securities generally offer lower interest or dividend yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality because of the potential for capital appreciation.

CoCos are slightly different than regular convertible bonds in that the likelihood of the bonds converting to equity is "contingent" on a specified event or trigger. CoCos are securities typically issued by a bank that are designed to absorb the bank's losses during a period of financial stress, thereby improving the bank's capital position. CoCos absorb losses by converting to equity or having their principal written down (either partially or in full) when a pre-specified trigger event occurs. Absent a trigger event, the securities are hybrid instruments with debt-like characteristics. CoCos may be structured with various types of trigger events.

Synthetic Convertible Securities. So-called "synthetic convertible securities" are comprised of two or more different securities, each with its own market value, whose investment characteristics, taken together, resemble those of convertible securities. An example is a non-convertible debt security and a warrant or option. The "market value" of a synthetic convertible is the combined value of its fixed-income component and its convertible component. For this reason, the values of a synthetic convertible and a true convertible security may respond differently to market fluctuations.

Warrants and Stock Purchase Rights. Warrants or stock purchase rights ("rights") give the holder the right to subscribe to equity securities at a specific price for a specified period of time. Warrants and rights are subject to the same market risk as stocks, but may be more volatile in price. A fund's investment in warrants and rights will not entitle it to receive dividends or exercise voting rights, provide no rights with respect to the assets of the issuer and will become worthless if not profitably exercised before the expiration date. Warrants, rights or other non-income producing equity securities may be received in connection with a fund's investments in corporate debt securities (further described below), or restructuring of investments. Bonds with warrants attached to purchase equity securities have many characteristics of convertible bonds and their prices may, to some degree, reflect the performance of the underlying stock.

IPOs. An IPO is a company's first offering of stock to the public. Shares are given a market value reflecting expectations for the corporation's future growth. Special rules of FINRA apply to the distribution of IPOs. Companies offering IPOs generally have limited operating histories and may involve greater investment risk than companies with longer operating histories. Special risks associated with IPOs may include a limited number of shares available for trading, unseasoned trading, lack of investor knowledge of the company, and limited operating history, all of which may contribute to price volatility. The limited number of shares available for trading in some IPOs may make it more difficult for a fund to buy or sell significant amounts of shares without an unfavorable impact on prevailing prices. In addition, some IPOs are involved in relatively new industries or lines of business, which may not be widely understood by investors. Some of the companies involved in new industries may be regarded as developmental stage companies, without revenues or operating income, or the near-term prospects of such. Foreign IPOs are subject to foreign political and currency risks. Many IPOs are issued by undercapitalized companies of small or microcap size. The prices of these companies' securities can be very volatile, rising and falling rapidly, sometimes based solely on investor perceptions rather than economic reasons. To the extent a fund holds shares from an IPO for only a short period of time (due to, for example, possible price volatility), this may result in increased portfolio turnover and expenses, such as commissions and transaction costs, and potentially result in taxable gains that the fund will subsequently distribute to shareholders.

Private Placements and Pre-IPO Investments. Investments in privately placed securities involve a high degree of risk. Privately held companies typically have limited operating histories, narrower, less established product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions, market conditions and consumer sentiment in respect of their products or services, as well as general economic downturns. Such companies may experience operating losses, which may be substantial, and there can be no assurance when or if such companies will operate at a profit. At the time of a fund's investment, there is generally little publicly available information about these companies since they are primarily privately owned and there can be no assurance that the information that a fund does obtain with respect to any such investment is reliable. The limited

public financial information may make it more difficult to value such investments and may make it difficult to accurately determine the fund's exposure to privately placed securities. A fund's net asset value could be adversely affected if determinations regarding the fair value of the fund's investments were materially higher than the values that the fund ultimately realizes upon the disposal of such investments. Privately held companies may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their existing credit facilities (to the extent that such facilities exist), which may lead to equity financings, possibly at discounted valuations, in which a fund could be substantially diluted if the fund does not or cannot participate, bankruptcy or liquidation and the corresponding reduction in value or loss of the fund's investment. Privately held companies are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on the company. Continued global economic uncertainty could also result in investors becoming more risk-averse, which in turn could reduce the amount of growth capital available to the companies from both existing and new investors, could adversely affect their operating performance, and could delay liquidity paths (for example, an IPO or strategic sale/merger) for these companies. It may be difficult for a fund to sell these investments, subjecting the fund to liquidity risk. Shares of privately held companies are less liquid (and may be illiquid) and difficult to value, and the inability of these portfolio companies to complete an IPO within the targeted time frame will extend the holding period of a fund's investments and may adversely affect the value of these investments.

Fixed-Income Securities

Fixed-income securities include interest-bearing securities, such as corporate debt securities. Interest-bearing securities are investments which promise a stable stream of income, although the prices of fixed rate fixed-income securities are inversely affected by changes in interest rates and, therefore, are subject to interest rate risk, as well as the risk of unrelated market price fluctuations. Fixed-income securities may have various interest rate payment and reset terms, including fixed rate, floating or adjustable rate, zero coupon, contingent, deferred, payment in kind and auction rate features. Floating rate instruments, the rates of which adjust periodically by reference to another measure, such as the market interest rate, are generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than fixed rate instruments, although the value of floating rate loans and other floating rate securities may decline if their interest rates do not rise as quickly, or as much, as general interest rates or as expected. Certain securities, such as those with interest rates that fluctuate directly or indirectly based on multiples of a stated index, are designed to be highly sensitive to changes in interest rates and can subject the holders thereof to extreme reductions of yield and possibly loss of principal. Certain fixed-income securities may be issued at a discount from their face value or purchased at a price less than their stated face amount or at a price less than their issue price plus the portion of "original issue discount" previously accrued thereon, *i.e.*, purchased at a "market discount." The amount of original issue discount and/or market discount on certain obligations may be significant, and accretion of market discount together with original issue discount will cause a fund to realize income prior to the receipt of cash payments with respect to these securities. In order for a fund to maintain its qualification as a RIC and avoid liability for federal income taxes, such fund may be required to distribute such income accrued with respect to these securities and may have to dispose of portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances in order to generate cash to satisfy these distribution requirements.

Failure of an issuer to make timely interest or principal payments, or a decline or perception of a decline in the credit quality of a fixed-income security (known as credit risk), can cause the security's price to fall, potentially lowering a fund's share price. The values of fixed-income securities also may be affected by changes in the credit rating of the issuer. Once the rating of a portfolio security has been changed, a fund will consider all circumstances deemed relevant in determining whether to continue to hold the security. Fixed-income securities rated below investment grade by the Rating Agencies may be subject to greater risks with respect to the issuing entity and to greater market fluctuations (and not necessarily inversely with changes in interest rates) than certain lower yielding, higher-rated fixed-income securities. See "High Yield and Lower-Rated Securities" below for a discussion of those securities and see "Rating Categories" below for a general description of the Rating Agencies' ratings.

As a measure of a fixed-income security's cash flow, duration is an alternative to the concept of "term to maturity" in assessing the price volatility associated with changes in interest rates (known as interest rate risk). Generally, the longer the duration, the more volatility an investor should expect. For example, the market price of a bond with a duration of three years would be expected to decline 3% if interest rates rose 1%. Conversely, the market price of the same bond would be expected to increase 3% if interest rates fell 1%. The market price of a bond with a

duration of six years would be expected to increase or decline twice as much as the market price of a bond with a three-year duration. Duration is a way of measuring a security's maturity in terms of the average time required to receive the present value of all interest and principal payments as opposed to its term to maturity. The maturity of a security measures only the time until final payment is due; it does not take account of the pattern of a security's cash flows over time, which would include how cash flow is affected by prepayments and by changes in interest rates. Incorporating a security's yield, coupon interest payments, final maturity and option features into one measure, duration is computed by determining the weighted average maturity of a bond's cash flows, where the present values of the cash flows serve as weights. In computing the duration of a fund, the Adviser will estimate the duration of obligations that are subject to features such as prepayment or redemption by the issuer, put options retained by the investor or other embedded options, taking into account the influence of interest rates on prepayments and coupon flows.

Average weighted maturity is the length of time, in days or years, until the securities held by a fund, on average, will mature or be redeemed by their issuers. The average maturity is weighted according to the dollar amounts invested in the various securities by the fund. In general, the longer a fund's average weighted maturity, the more its share price will fluctuate in response to changing interest rates. For purposes of calculating average effective portfolio maturity, a security that is subject to redemption at the option of the issuer on a particular date (the "call date") which is prior to the security's stated maturity may be deemed to mature on the call date rather than on its stated maturity date. The call date of a security will be used to calculate average effective portfolio maturity when the Adviser reasonably anticipates, based upon information available to it, that the issuer will exercise its right to redeem the security. The Adviser may base its conclusion on such factors as the interest rate paid on the security compared to prevailing market rates, the amount of cash available to the issuer of the security, events affecting the issuer of the security, and other factors that may compel or make it advantageous for the issuer to redeem a security prior to its stated maturity.

When interest rates fall, the principal on certain fixed-income securities, including mortgage-backed and certain asset-backed securities (discussed below), may be prepaid. The loss of higher yielding underlying mortgages and the reinvestment of proceeds at lower interest rates can reduce a fund's potential price gain in response to falling interest rates, reduce the fund's yield, or cause the fund's share price to fall. This is known as prepayment risk. Conversely, when interest rates rise, the effective duration of a fund's fixed rate mortgage-related and other asset-backed securities may lengthen due to a drop in prepayments of the underlying mortgages or other assets. This is known as extension risk and would increase the fund's sensitivity to rising interest rates and its potential for price declines.

U.S. Government Securities. U.S. government securities are issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. government securities include Treasury bills, Treasury notes and Treasury bonds, which differ in their interest rates, maturities and times of issuance. Treasury bills have initial maturities of one year or less; Treasury notes have initial maturities of one to ten years; and Treasury bonds generally have initial maturities of greater than ten years. Some obligations issued or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities are supported by the full faith and credit of Treasury; others by the right of the issuer to borrow from Treasury; others by discretionary authority of the U.S. government to purchase certain obligations of the agency or instrumentality; and others only by the credit of the agency or instrumentality. These securities bear fixed, floating or variable rates of interest. While the U.S. government currently provides financial support to such U.S. government-sponsored agencies or instrumentalities, no assurance can be given that it will always do so, since it is not so obligated by law. A security backed by Treasury or the full faith and credit of the United States is guaranteed only as to timely payment of interest and principal when held to maturity. Neither the market value of such securities nor a fund's share price is guaranteed.

From time to time, uncertainty regarding the status of negotiations in Congress to increase the statutory debt limit, commonly called the "debt ceiling," could increase the risk that the U.S. government may default on payments on certain U.S. government securities, cause the credit rating of the U.S. government to be downgraded, increase volatility in the stock and bond markets, result in higher interest rates, reduce prices of U.S. Treasury securities, and/or increase the costs of various kinds of debt. If a U.S. government sponsored entity is negatively impacted by legislature or regulatory action, is unable to meet its obligations, or its creditworthiness declines, the performance of a fund that holds securities of that entity will be adversely impacted.

TIPS are issued by Treasury and are designed to provide investors a long-term investment vehicle that is not vulnerable to inflation. The interest rate paid by TIPS is fixed, while the principal value rises or falls semi-annually based on changes in a published Consumer Price Index. Thus, if inflation occurs, the principal and interest payments on the TIPS are adjusted accordingly to protect investors from inflationary loss. During a deflationary period, the principal and interest payments decrease, although the TIPS' principal will not drop below its face value at maturity. In exchange for the inflation protection, TIPS generally pay lower interest rates than typical Treasury securities. Only if inflation occurs will TIPS offer a higher real yield than a conventional Treasury bond of the same maturity. The secondary market for TIPS may not be as active or liquid as the secondary market for conventional Treasury securities. Principal appreciation and interest payments on TIPS generally will be taxed annually as ordinary interest income or original issue discount for federal income tax calculations. As a result, any appreciation in principal generally will be counted as income in the year the increase occurs, even though the investor will not receive such amounts until the TIPS are sold or mature. Principal appreciation and interest payments will be exempt from state and local income taxes. See also "Inflation-Indexed Securities" below.

Many states grant tax-free status to dividends paid to shareholders of a fund from interest income earned by that fund from direct obligations of the U.S. government, subject in some states to minimum investment requirements that must be met by the fund. Investments in securities issued by GNMA, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. government securities do not generally qualify for tax-free treatment.

On August 5, 2011, S&P Global Ratings lowered its long-term sovereign credit rating for the United States of America to "AA+" from "AAA." On August 1, 2023, Fitch downgraded its credit rating for the United States of America to "AA+" from "AAA", citing "a high and growing general government debt burden, and the erosion of governance relative to 'AA' and 'AAA' rated peers over the last two decades that has manifested in repeated debt limit standoffs and last-minute resolutions." On May 16, 2025, Moody's downgraded its credit rating for the United States of America to "Aa1" from "Aaa", citing the growing burden of financing the federal government's budget deficit and the rising cost of rolling over existing debt amid high interest rates. The value of shares of a fund that may invest in U.S. government obligations may be adversely affected by any future downgrades of the U.S. government's credit rating. While the long-term impact of a downgrade is uncertain, it could, for example, lead to increased volatility, stock market declines and rising bond yields in the short-term.

Corporate Debt Securities. Corporate debt securities include corporate bonds, debentures, notes and other similar instruments, including certain convertible securities. Debt securities may be acquired with warrants attached to purchase additional fixed-income securities at the same coupon rate. A decline in interest rates would permit a fund to buy additional bonds at the favorable rate or to sell the warrants at a profit. If interest rates rise, the warrants would generally expire with no value. Corporate income-producing securities also may include forms of preferred or preference stock, which may be considered equity securities. The rate of interest on a corporate debt security may be fixed, floating or variable, and may vary inversely with respect to a reference rate such as interest rates or other financial indicators. The rate of return or return of principal on some debt obligations may be linked or indexed to the level of exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and a foreign currency or currencies. Such securities may include those whose principal amount or redemption price is indexed to, and thus varies directly with, changes in the market price of certain commodities, including gold bullion or other precious metals.

Ratings of Securities; Unrated Securities. The ratings of Rating Agencies represent their opinions as to the quality of the obligations which they undertake to rate. It should be emphasized, however, that ratings are relative and subjective and are not absolute standards of quality and, although ratings may be useful in evaluating the safety or interest and principal payments, they do not evaluate the market value risk of such obligations. Subsequent to its purchase by a fund, an issue of rated securities may cease to be rated or its rating may be reduced below any minimum that may be required for purchase by a fund. Neither event will require the sale of such securities by the fund, but the Adviser will consider such event in determining whether the fund should continue to hold the securities. In addition, it is possible that a Rating Agency might not timely change its ratings of a particular issue to reflect subsequent events. To the extent the ratings given by a Rating Agency for any securities change as a result of changes in such organizations or their rating systems, a fund will attempt to use comparable ratings as standards for its investments in accordance with its investment policies.

A fund may purchase unrated securities, which are not rated by a Rating Agency but that the Adviser determines are of comparable quality to the rated securities in which the fund may invest. Unrated securities may be less liquid

than comparable rated securities, because dealers may not maintain daily markets in such securities and retail markets for many of these securities may not exist. As a result, a fund's ability to buy or sell these securities when, and at a price, the Adviser deems appropriate may be diminished. Investing in unrated securities involves the risk that the Adviser may not accurately evaluate the security's comparative credit rating. To the extent that a fund invests in unrated securities, the fund's success in achieving its investment objective(s) may depend more heavily on the Adviser's credit analysis than if the fund invested exclusively in rated securities.

High Yield and Lower-Rated Securities. Fixed-income securities rated below investment grade, such as those rated Ba by Moody's or BB by S&P Global Ratings and Fitch, and as low as those rated Caa/CCC by Rating Agencies at the time of purchase (commonly known as "high yield" or "junk" bonds), or, if unrated, deemed to be of comparable quality by the Adviser, though higher yielding, are characterized by higher risk. See "Rating Categories" below for a general description of securities ratings. These securities may be subject to certain risks with respect to the issuing entity and to greater market fluctuations than certain lower yielding, higher-rated securities. These securities generally are considered by the Rating Agencies to be, on balance, predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's ability to make principal and interest payments in accordance with the terms of the obligation and generally will involve more credit risk than securities in the higher rating categories. Although ratings of Rating Agencies may be an initial criterion for selection of portfolio investments, the Adviser also will evaluate these securities and the ability of the issuers of such securities to pay interest and principal based upon financial and other available information. The success of a fund's investments in lower-rated securities may be more dependent on the Adviser's credit analysis than might be the case for investments in higher-rated securities.

Bond prices generally are inversely related to interest rate changes. However, bond price volatility also may be inversely related to coupon. Accordingly, below investment grade securities may be relatively less sensitive to interest rate changes than higher quality securities of comparable maturity, because of their higher coupon. This higher coupon is what the investor receives in return for bearing greater credit risk. The higher credit risk associated with below investment grade securities potentially can have a greater effect on the value of such securities than may be the case with higher quality issues of comparable maturity, and will be a substantial factor in a fund's relative share price volatility.

The prices of these securities can fall dramatically in response to negative news about the issuer or its industry. The market values of many of these securities also tend to be more sensitive to general economic conditions than are higher-rated securities and will fluctuate over time. Companies that issue certain of these securities often are highly leveraged and may not have available to them more traditional methods of financing. Therefore, the risk associated with acquiring the securities of such issuers generally is greater than is the case with the higher-rated securities. These securities may be particularly susceptible to economic downturns. For example, during an economic downturn or a sustained period of rising interest rates, highly leveraged issuers of these securities may not have sufficient revenues to meet their interest payment obligations. The issuer's ability to service its debt obligations also may be affected adversely by specific corporate developments, forecasts or the unavailability of additional financing. The risk of loss because of default by the issuer is significantly greater for the holders of these securities because such securities generally are unsecured and often are subordinated to other creditors of the issuer. It is likely that an economic recession also would disrupt severely the market for such securities and have an adverse impact on their value.

Because there is no established retail secondary market for many of these securities, it may be anticipated that such securities could be sold only to a limited number of dealers or institutional investors. To the extent a secondary trading market for these securities does exist, it generally is not as liquid as the secondary market for higher-rated securities. The lack of a liquid secondary market may have an adverse impact on market price and yield and a fund's ability to dispose of particular issues when necessary to meet the fund's liquidity needs or in response to a specific economic event such as a deterioration in the creditworthiness of the issuer. The lack of a liquid secondary market for certain securities also may make it more difficult for a fund to obtain accurate market quotations for purposes of valuing the fund's portfolio and calculating its NAV. Adverse conditions could make it difficult at times for a fund to sell certain securities or could result in lower prices than those used in calculating the fund's NAV, particularly if selling securities on short notice. Adverse publicity and investor perceptions, whether or not based on fundamental analysis, may decrease the values and liquidity of these securities. In such cases, the Adviser's judgment may play a greater role in valuation because less reliable, objective data may be available.

Certain funds may invest in these securities when their issuers will be close to, or already have entered, reorganization proceedings. As a result, it is expected that these securities will cease or will have ceased to meet their interest payment obligations, and accordingly would trade in much the same manner as an equity security. Consequently, a fund would intend to make such investments on the basis of potential appreciation in the price of these securities, rather than any expectation of realizing income. Reorganization entails a complete change in the structure of a business entity. An attempted reorganization may be unsuccessful, resulting in substantial or total loss of amounts invested. If reorganization is successful, the value of securities of the restructured entity may depend on numerous factors, including the structure of the reorganization, the market success of the entity's products or services, the entity's management and the overall strength of the marketplace.

High yield, lower-rated securities acquired during an initial offering may involve special risks because they are new issues. A fund will not have any arrangement with any person concerning the acquisition of such securities.

Distressed and Defaulted Securities. Investing in securities that are the subject of bankruptcy proceedings or in default or at risk of being in default as to the repayment of principal and/or interest at the time of acquisition by a fund ("Distressed Securities") is speculative and involves significant risks.

A fund may make such investments when, among other circumstances, the Adviser believes it is reasonably likely that the issuer of the Distressed Securities will make an exchange offer or will be the subject of a plan of reorganization pursuant to which the fund will receive new securities in return for the Distressed Securities. There can be no assurance, however, that such an exchange offer will be made or that such a plan of reorganization will be adopted. In addition, a significant period of time may pass between the time at which a fund makes its investment in Distressed Securities and the time that any such exchange offer or plan of reorganization is completed, if at all. During this period, it is unlikely that the fund would receive any interest payments on the Distressed Securities, the fund would be subject to significant uncertainty whether the exchange offer or plan of reorganization will be completed and the fund may be required to bear certain extraordinary expenses to protect and recover its investment. A fund also will be subject to significant uncertainty as to when, in what manner and for what value the obligations evidenced by the Distressed Securities will eventually be satisfied (e.g., through a liquidation of the obligor's assets, an exchange offer or plan of reorganization involving the Distressed Securities or a payment of some amount in satisfaction of the obligation). Even if an exchange offer is made or plan of reorganization is adopted with respect to Distressed Securities held by a fund, there can be no assurance that the securities or other assets received by the fund in connection with the exchange offer or plan of reorganization will not have a lower value or income potential than may have been anticipated when the investment was made, or no value. Moreover, any securities received by a fund upon completion of an exchange offer or plan of reorganization may be restricted as to resale. Similarly, if a fund participates in negotiations with respect to any exchange offer or plan of reorganization with respect to an issuer of Distressed Securities, the fund may be restricted from disposing of such securities for a period of time. To the extent that a fund becomes involved in such proceedings, the fund may have a more active participation in the affairs of the issuer than that assumed generally by an investor.

Zero Coupon, Pay-In-Kind and Step-Up Securities. Zero coupon securities are issued or sold at a discount from their face value and do not entitle the holder to any periodic payment of interest prior to maturity or a specified redemption date or cash payment date. Zero coupon securities also may take the form of notes and bonds that have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, the coupons themselves and receipts or certificates representing interests in such stripped debt obligations and coupons. Zero coupon securities issued by corporations and financial institutions typically constitute a proportionate ownership of the issuer's pool of underlying Treasury securities. A zero coupon security pays no interest to its holders during its life and is sold at a discount to its face value at maturity. The amount of any discount varies depending on the time remaining until maturity or cash payment date, prevailing interest rates, liquidity of the security and perceived credit quality of the issuer. Pay-in-kind securities generally pay interest through the issuance of additional securities. Step-up coupon bonds are debt securities that typically do not pay interest for a specified period of time and then pay interest at a series of different rates. The amount of any discount on these securities varies depending on the time remaining until maturity or cash payment date, prevailing interest rates, liquidity of the security and perceived credit quality of the issuer. The market prices of these securities generally are more volatile and are likely to respond to a greater degree to changes in interest rates than the market prices of securities that pay cash interest periodically having similar maturities and credit qualities. In addition, unlike bonds that pay cash interest throughout the period to maturity, a fund will realize no cash until the cash payment date unless a portion of such securities are sold and, if the issuer defaults, the fund may

obtain no return at all on its investment. Federal income tax law requires the holder of a zero coupon security or of certain pay-in-kind or step-up bonds to accrue income with respect to these securities prior to the receipt of cash payments. In order for a fund to maintain its qualification as a RIC and avoid liability for federal income taxes, such fund may be required to distribute such income accrued with respect to these securities and may have to dispose of portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances in order to generate cash to satisfy these distribution requirements.

The credit risk factors pertaining to high-yield, lower-rated securities (discussed above) also apply to lower-rated zero coupon, pay-in-kind and step-up securities. In addition to the risks associated with the credit rating of the issuers, the market prices of these securities may be very volatile during the period no interest is paid.

Inflation-Indexed Securities. Inflation-indexed securities are indexed to inflation so that principal and interest payments rise and fall with the rate of inflation. Two structures are common. Treasury and some other issuers utilize a structure that accrues inflation into the principal value of the bond, which has the effect of changing the interest amount paid. Other issuers pay out inflation-indexed accruals as part of a semi-annual coupon.

The periodic adjustment of TIPS is tied to the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (the "CPI-U"), which is calculated monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor and measures the changes in the price of a basket of goods and services purchased by urban consumers. Inflation-indexed securities issued by a foreign government are generally adjusted to reflect a comparable inflation index calculated by that government. There can be no assurance that the CPI-U or any other inflation index will accurately measure the real rate of inflation in the prices of goods and services. Moreover, there can be no assurance that the rate of inflation in a foreign country will be correlated to the rate of inflation in the United States.

Treasury has guaranteed that, in the event of a drop in prices, TIPS would repay the adjusted principal or the original principal, whichever is greater, so that investors will not receive less than the originally invested principal. However, the current market value of TIPS is not guaranteed and will fluctuate. Inflation-indexed securities issued by corporations generally do not guarantee repayment of principal.

The value of inflation-indexed securities is expected to change in response to changes in real interest rates. Real interest rates in turn are tied to the relationship between nominal interest rates and the rate of inflation. Therefore, if the rate of inflation rises at a faster rate than nominal interest rates, real interest rates might decline, leading to an increase in value of inflation-indexed securities. In contrast, if nominal interest rates increase at a faster rate than inflation, real interest rates might rise, leading to a decrease in value of inflation-indexed securities. Any increase in the principal amount of an inflation-indexed security generally will be considered taxable ordinary income, even though investors do not receive their principal until maturity. While these securities are expected to be protected from long-term inflationary trends, short-term increases in inflation may lead to a decline in value. If interest rates rise due to reasons other than inflation (for example, due to changes in currency exchange rates), investors in these securities may not be protected to the extent that the increase is not reflected in the security's inflation measure. In addition, because inflation-indexed securities are intended to provide protection from inflation, they generally have lower expected returns.

Variable and Floating Rate Securities. Variable and floating rate securities provide for adjustment in the interest rate paid on the obligations. The terms of such obligations typically provide that interest rates are adjusted based upon an interest or market rate adjustment as provided in the respective obligations. The adjustment intervals may be regular, and range from daily up to annually, or may be event-based, such as based on a change in the prime rate. Variable rate obligations typically provide for a specified periodic adjustment in the interest rate, while floating rate obligations typically have an interest rate which changes whenever there is a change in the external interest or market rate. Because of the interest rate adjustment feature, variable and floating rate securities provide a fund with a certain degree of protection against rises in interest rates, although the fund will participate in any declines in interest rates as well. Generally, changes in interest rates will have a smaller effect on the market value of variable and floating rate securities than on the market value of comparable fixed-income obligations. Thus, investing in variable and floating rate securities generally allows less opportunity for capital appreciation and depreciation than investing in comparable fixed-income securities.

Variable Rate Demand Notes. Variable rate demand notes include master demand notes, which are obligations that permit a fund to invest fluctuating amounts, at varying rates of interest, pursuant to direct arrangements between the

fund, as lender, and the borrower. These obligations permit daily changes in the amounts borrowed. Because these obligations are direct lending arrangements between the lender and borrower, it is not contemplated that such instruments generally will be traded, and there generally is no established secondary market for these obligations, although they are redeemable on demand at face value, plus accrued interest. Accordingly, where these obligations are not secured by letters of credit or other credit support arrangements, the fund's right to redeem is dependent on the ability of the borrower to pay principal and interest on demand. Such obligations frequently are not rated by credit rating agencies. Changes in the credit quality of banks or other financial institutions providing any credit support or liquidity enhancements could cause losses to the fund.

Floating and Inverse Floating Rate Debt Instruments. The interest rate on a floating rate debt instrument ("floater") is a variable rate which is tied to another interest rate, such as a prime rate or Treasury bill rate. The interest rate on an inverse floating rate debt instrument moves or resets in the opposite direction from the market rate of interest to which the inverse floater is indexed or inversely to a multiple of the applicable index. An inverse floating rate debt instrument may exhibit greater price volatility than a fixed rate obligation of similar credit quality, and investing in these instruments involves leveraging which may magnify gains or losses.

Loans. Senior secured loans ("Senior Loans") typically hold a first lien priority and, like other types of loans, pay interest at rates that are determined daily, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually on the basis of a floating base lending rate plus a premium or credit spread. As short-term interest rates increase, interest payable to a fund from its investments in loans is likely to increase, and as short-term interest rates decrease, interest payable to the fund from its investments in loans is likely to decrease. To the extent a fund invests in loans with a base lending rate floor, the fund's potential for decreased income in a flat or falling rate environment may be mitigated, but the fund may not receive the benefit of increased coupon payments if the relevant interest rate increases but remains below the base lending rate floor.

Loans in which a fund may invest are typically made to U.S. and, to a limited extent, non-U.S. corporations, partnerships and other business entities that operate in various industries and geographical regions (a "Borrower"). Borrowers may obtain loans to, among other reasons, refinance existing debt and for acquisitions, dividends, leveraged buyouts and general corporate purposes. Subordinated loans generally have the same characteristics as Senior Loans except that such loans are subordinated in payment and/or lower in lien priority to first lien holders or may be unsecured.

Senior Loans hold the most senior position in the capital structure of a Borrower, are secured with specific collateral and have a claim on the assets and/or stock of the Borrower that is senior to that held by unsecured creditors, subordinated debt holders and stockholders of the Borrower. Typically, in order to borrow money pursuant to a Senior Loan, a Borrower will, for the term of the Senior Loan, pledge collateral, including, but not limited to: (i) working capital assets, such as accounts receivable and inventory, (ii) tangible fixed assets, such as real property, buildings and equipment, (iii) intangible assets, such as trademarks and patent rights (but excluding goodwill) and (iv) security interests in shares of stock of subsidiaries or affiliates. In the case of Senior Loans made to non-public companies, the company's shareholders or owners may provide collateral in the form of secured guarantees and/or security interests in assets that they own. In many instances, a Senior Loan may be secured only by stock in the Borrower or its subsidiaries. Collateral may consist of assets that may not be readily liquidated, and there is no assurance that the liquidation of such assets would satisfy fully a Borrower's obligations under a Senior Loan.

A Borrower must comply with various restrictive covenants contained in a loan agreement or note purchase agreement between the Borrower and the holders of a loan (the "Loan Agreement"). In a typical loan, an agent (the "Agent Bank") administers the terms of the Loan Agreement. In such cases, the Agent Bank is normally responsible for the collection of principal and interest payments from the Borrower and the apportionment of these payments to the credit of all institutions that are parties to the Loan Agreement. A fund will generally rely upon the Agent Bank or an intermediate participant to receive and forward to the fund its portion of the principal and interest payments on the loan. Additionally, a fund normally will rely on the Agent Bank and the other loan investors to use appropriate credit remedies against the Borrower. The Agent Bank is typically responsible for monitoring compliance with covenants contained in the Loan Agreement based upon reports prepared by the Borrower. The Agent Bank may monitor the value of any collateral and, if the value of the collateral declines, may accelerate the loan, may give the Borrower an opportunity to provide additional collateral or may seek other protection for the benefit of the participants in the loan. The Agent Bank is compensated by the Borrower for providing these services under a Loan Agreement, and such compensation may include special fees paid upon structuring and funding the Senior Loan and

other fees paid on a continuing basis. With respect to loans for which the Agent Bank does not perform such administrative and enforcement functions, the Adviser may perform such tasks on a fund's behalf, although a collateral bank will typically hold any collateral on behalf of the fund and the other loan investors pursuant to the applicable Loan Agreement.

In the process of buying, selling and holding loans, a fund may receive and/or pay certain fees. These fees are in addition to interest payments received and may include facility fees, commitment fees, amendment fees, commissions and prepayment penalty fees. When a fund buys a loan it may receive a facility fee and when it sells a loan it may pay a facility fee. On an ongoing basis, a fund may receive a commitment fee based on the undrawn portion of the underlying line of credit portion of a loan. In certain circumstances, a fund may receive a prepayment penalty fee upon the prepayment of a loan by a Borrower. Other fees received by a fund may include covenant waiver fees, covenant modification fees or other amendment fees. Newly originated loans (including restructured or reissued loans) may provide lower levels of credit document protection than older loans. In the event of a default, a fund could potentially experience a lower level of recovery under such a newly originated loan than under an older loan with a higher degree of credit document protection.

Offerings of Senior Loans and other loans in which a fund may invest generally are not registered with the SEC, or any state securities commission, and are not listed on any national securities exchange. Because there is less readily available or reliable information about most loans than is the case for many other types of securities, the Adviser will rely primarily on its own evaluation of a Borrower's credit quality rather than on any available independent sources. Therefore, a fund investing in loans will be particularly dependent on the analytical abilities of the Adviser. No active trading market may exist for some loans, which may make it difficult to value them. Loans may not be considered securities, and purchasers, such as a fund, may not be entitled to rely on the anti-fraud protections of the federal securities laws, including those with respect to the use of material non-public information. Because of the financial services and asset management activities of the Adviser and its affiliates, the Adviser may not have access to material non-public information regarding a Borrower to which other lenders have access which could put a fund at a disadvantage compared to such other investors. Some loans may be subject to restrictions on resale. In some cases, negotiations involved in disposing of indebtedness may require weeks to complete. Any secondary market for loans may be subject to irregular trading activity, wide bid/ask spreads and extended trade settlement periods, which may impair the ability of a seller to realize full value and thus cause a material decline in a fund's net asset value. In addition, a fund may not be able to readily dispose of its loans at prices that approximate those at which the fund could sell such loans if they were more widely-traded and, as a result of such illiquidity, the fund may have to sell other investments or engage in borrowing transactions if necessary to raise cash to meet its obligations. If a fund's investments are focused on loans, a limited supply or relative illiquidity of loans may adversely affect a fund's yield.

The settlements of secondary market purchases of Senior Loans in the ordinary course, on a settlement date beyond the period expected by loan market participants (*i.e.*, T+7 for par/near par loans and T+20 for distressed loans, in other words more than seven or twenty business days beyond the trade date, respectively), are subject to the delayed compensation mechanics prescribed by the Loan Syndications and Trading Association ("LSTA") and addressed in the LSTA's standard loan documentation for par/near par trades and for distressed trades. "Delayed compensation" is a pricing adjustment comprised of certain interest and fees, which is payable between the parties to a secondary loan trade. The LSTA introduced a requirements-based rules program in order to incentivize shorter settlement times for secondary transactions and discourage certain delay tactics that create friction in the loan syndications market by, among other things, mandating that the buyer of a loan satisfy certain "basic requirements" as prescribed by the LSTA no later than T+5 in order for the buyer to receive the benefit of interest and other fees accruing on the purchased loan from and after T+7 for par/near par loans (for distressed trades, T+20) until the settlement date, subject to certain specific exceptions. These "basic requirements" generally require a buyer to execute the required trade documentation and to be, and remain, financially able to settle the trade no later than T+7 for par/near par loans (and T+20 for distressed trades). In addition, buyers are required to fund the purchase price for a secondary trade upon receiving notice from the agent of the effectiveness of the trade in the agent's loan register. A fund, as a buyer of a loan in the secondary market, would need to meet these "basic requirements" or risk forfeiting all or some portion of the interest and other fees accruing on the loan from and after T+7 for par/near par loans (for distressed trades, T+20) until the settlement date. The "delayed compensation" mechanism does not mitigate the other risks of delayed settlement or other risks associated with investments in loans. The LSTA has further attempted to put an outer limit on long, unjustified settlement delays by promulgating "buy-in/sell-out" provisions that allow a party to

enter into a "cover" trade if the other party refuses to close. However, these provisions are complicated, time-consuming, and little-used, and are in any event not triggered until the fifteenth business day after the trade date (for distressed trades, the fiftieth business day). To the extent the extended loan settlement process gives rise to short-term liquidity needs, such as the need to satisfy redemption requests, the funds may hold cash, sell investments or temporarily borrow from banks or other lenders.

A fund may purchase and retain in its portfolio loans where the Borrower has experienced, or may be perceived to be likely to experience, credit problems, including involvement in or recent emergence from bankruptcy court proceedings or other forms of debt restructuring. Such investments may provide opportunities for enhanced income, although they also will be subject to greater risk of loss. At times, in connection with the restructuring of a loan either outside of bankruptcy court or in the context of bankruptcy court proceedings, a fund may determine or be required to accept equity securities or junior credit securities in exchange for all or a portion of a loan. A fund may from time to time participate on ad-hoc committees formed by creditors to negotiate with the management of financially troubled Borrowers and may incur legal fees as a result of such participation. In addition, such participation may restrict the fund's ability to trade in or acquire additional positions in a particular security when it might otherwise desire to do so. Participation by a fund also may expose the fund to potential liabilities under bankruptcy or other laws governing the rights of creditors and debtors.

Loans are usually rated below investment grade and may also be unrated. As a result, the risks associated with investing in loans are similar to the risks of fixed-income securities rated below investment grade, although Senior Loans are senior and secured, in contrast to other fixed-income securities rated below investment grade, which are often subordinated and/or unsecured. Any specific collateral used to secure a loan, however, may decline in value or become illiquid, which would adversely affect the loan's value. Loans are subject to a number of risks described elsewhere in this SAI section titled "Fixed-Income Securities," including non-payment of principal and interest, liquidity risk and the risk of investing in fixed-income securities rated below investment grade.

Investing in loans is subject to legislative risk. If legislation or state or federal regulations impose additional requirements or restrictions on the ability of financial institutions to make loans, the availability of Senior Loans and other types of loans for investment by a fund may be adversely affected. In addition, such requirements or restrictions could reduce or eliminate sources of financing for certain issuers. This would increase the risk of default. If legislation or federal or state regulations require financial institutions to increase their capital requirements, this may cause financial institutions to dispose of loans that are considered highly leveraged transactions. If a fund attempts to sell a loan at a time when a financial institution is engaging in such a sale, the price the fund could receive for the loan may be adversely affected.

Subordinated loans generally are subject to similar risks as those associated with investments in Senior Loans, except that such loans are subordinated in payment and/or lower in lien priority to first lien holders or may be unsecured. In the event of default on a subordinated loan, the first priority lien holder has first claim to the underlying collateral of the loan. These loans are subject to the additional risk that the cash flow of the Borrower and property securing the loan or debt, if any, may be insufficient to meet scheduled payments after giving effect to the senior unsecured or senior secured obligations of the Borrower. This risk is generally higher for subordinated unsecured loans or debt that is not backed by a security interest in any specific collateral. Subordinated loans generally have greater price volatility than Senior Loans and may be less liquid.

The Adviser and/or its affiliates may participate in the primary and secondary market for loans. Because of limitations imposed by applicable law, the presence of the Adviser and/or the Adviser's affiliates in the loan market may restrict a fund's ability to acquire certain loans, or affect the timing or price of such acquisitions. Also, because the Adviser, in the course of investing fund assets in loans, may have access to material non-public information regarding a Borrower, the ability of a fund or funds advised by such Adviser to purchase or sell publicly-traded securities of such Borrowers may be restricted. Conversely, because of the financial services and asset management activities of the Adviser and/or its affiliates, the Adviser may not have access to material non-public information regarding the Borrower to which other lenders have access.

Participation Interests and Assignments. Loans may be originated, negotiated and structured by a syndicate of lenders ("Co-Lenders"), consisting of commercial banks, thrift institutions, insurance companies, financial companies or other financial institutions one or more of which acts as Agent Bank. Co-Lenders may sell such securities to third parties called "Participants." A fund investing in such securities may participate as a Co-Lender at

origination or acquire an interest in the security (a "participation interest") from a Co-Lender or a Participant. Co-Lenders and Participants interposed between a fund and the Borrower, together with the Agent Bank(s), are referred herein as "Intermediate Participants." A participation interest gives a fund an undivided interest in the security in the proportion that the fund's participation interest bears to the total principal amount of the security. These instruments may have fixed, floating or variable rates of interest.

A fund may purchase a participation interest in a portion of the rights of an Intermediate Participant, which would not establish any direct relationship between the fund and the Borrower. The fund would be required to rely on the Intermediate Participant that sold the participation interest not only for the enforcement of the fund's rights against the Borrower but also for the receipt and processing of payments due to the fund under the security. The fund would have the right to receive payments of principal, interest and any fees to which it is entitled only from the Intermediate Participant and only upon receipt of the payments from the Borrower. The fund generally will have no right to enforce compliance by the Borrower with the terms of the Loan Agreement nor any rights of set-off against the Borrower, and the fund may not directly benefit from any collateral supporting the obligation in which it has purchased the participation interest. Because it may be necessary to assert through an Intermediate Participant such rights as may exist against the Borrower, in the event the Borrower fails to pay principal and interest when due, the fund may be subject to delays, expenses and risks that are greater than those that would be involved if the fund would enforce its rights directly against the Borrower. Moreover, under the terms of a participation interest, a fund may be regarded as a creditor of the Intermediate Participant (rather than of the Borrower), so that the fund may also be subject to the risk that the Intermediate Participant may become insolvent. In the event of the insolvency of the Intermediate Participant, the fund may be treated as a general creditor of the Intermediate Participant and may not benefit from any set-off between the Intermediate Participant and the Borrower. Certain participation interests may be structured in a manner designed to avoid purchasers being subject to the credit risk of the Intermediate Participant, but even under such a structure, in the event of the Intermediate Participant's insolvency, the Intermediate Participant's servicing of the participation interests may be delayed and the assignability of the participation interest impaired. Similar risks may arise with respect to the Agent Bank if, for example, assets held by the Agent Bank for the benefit of a fund were determined by the appropriate regulatory authority or court to be subject to the claims of the Agent Bank's creditors. In such case, the fund might incur certain costs and delays in realizing payment in connection with the participation interest or suffer a loss of principal and/or interest. Further, in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Borrower, the obligation of the Borrower to repay the loan may be subject to certain defenses that can be asserted by such Borrower as a result of improper conduct by the Agent Bank or Intermediate Participant.

A fund may invest in the underlying loan to the Borrower through an assignment of all or a portion of such loan ("Assignments") from a third party. When the fund purchases Assignments from Co-Lenders it will acquire direct rights against the Borrower on the loan. Because Assignments are arranged through private negotiations between potential assignees and potential assignors, however, the rights and obligations acquired by the fund as the purchaser of an Assignment may differ from, and be more limited than, those held by the assigning Co-Lender.

A fund may have difficulty disposing of participation interests and Assignments because to do so it will have to sell such securities to a third party. Because there is no established secondary market for such securities, it is anticipated that such securities could be sold only to a limited number of institutional investors. The lack of an established secondary market may have an adverse impact on the value of such securities and the fund's ability to dispose of particular participation interests or Assignments when necessary to meet the fund's liquidity needs or in response to a specific economic event such as a deterioration in the creditworthiness of the Borrower. The lack of an established secondary market for participation interests and Assignments also may make it more difficult for the fund to assign a value to these securities for purposes of valuing the fund's portfolio and calculating its NAV.

Mortgage-Related Securities. Mortgage-related securities are a form of derivative collateralized by pools of residential or commercial mortgages. Pools of mortgage loans are assembled as securities for sale to investors by various governmental, government-related and private organizations. These securities may include complex instruments such as collateralized mortgage obligations ("CMOs") and stripped mortgage-backed securities, mortgage pass-through securities, interests in REMICs, adjustable rate mortgage loans, or other kinds of mortgage-backed securities, including those with fixed, floating and variable interest rates; interest rates based on multiples of changes in a specified index of interest rates; interest rates that change inversely to changes in interest rates; and those that do not bear interest.

Mortgage-related securities are subject to credit, prepayment and interest rate risk, and may be more volatile and less liquid, and more difficult to price accurately, than more traditional debt securities. Although certain mortgage-related securities are guaranteed by a third party (such as a U.S. government agency with respect to GNMA mortgage-backed securities), the market value of the security may fluctuate. Mortgage-backed securities issued by private issuers, whether or not such securities are subject to guarantees or another form of credit enhancement, may entail greater risk than securities directly or indirectly guaranteed by the U.S. government. The market value of mortgage-related securities depends on, among other things, the level of interest rates, the securities' coupon rates and the payment history of the mortgagors of the underlying mortgages.

Mortgage-related securities generally are subject to credit risks associated with the performance of the underlying mortgage properties and to prepayment risk. In certain instances, the credit risk associated with mortgage-related securities can be reduced by third party guarantees or other forms of credit support. Improved credit risk does not reduce prepayment risk, which is unrelated to the rating assigned to the mortgage-related security. Prepayment risk may lead to pronounced fluctuations in value of the mortgage-related security. If a mortgage-related security is purchased at a premium, all or part of the premium may be lost if there is a decline in the market value of the security, whether resulting solely from changes in interest rates or from prepayments on the underlying mortgage collateral (the rates of which are highly dependent upon changes in interest rates, as discussed below). Mortgage loans are generally partially or completely prepaid prior to their final maturities as a result of events such as sale of the mortgaged premises, default, condemnation or casualty loss. Because these securities may be subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption in whole or in part from such prepayments of mortgage loans, a substantial portion of such securities may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities or even prior to ordinary call dates. Extraordinary mandatory redemption without premium could also result from the failure of the originating financial institutions to make mortgage loans in sufficient amounts within a specified time period. The ability of issuers of mortgage-backed securities to make payments depends on such factors as rental income, occupancy levels, operating expenses, mortgage default rates, taxes, government regulations and appropriation of subsidies.

Certain mortgage-related securities, such as inverse floating rate CMOs, have coupons that move inversely to a multiple of a specific index, which may result in a form of leverage. As with other interest-bearing securities, the prices of certain mortgage-related securities are inversely affected by changes in interest rates. However, although the value of a mortgage-related security may decline when interest rates rise, the converse is not necessarily true, since in periods of declining interest rates the mortgages underlying the security are more likely to be prepaid. For this and other reasons, a mortgage-related security's stated maturity may be shortened by unscheduled prepayments on the underlying mortgages, and, therefore, it is not possible to predict accurately the security's return to a fund. Moreover, with respect to certain stripped mortgage-backed securities, if the underlying mortgage securities experience greater than anticipated prepayments of principal, a fund may fail to fully recoup its initial investment even if the securities are rated in the highest rating category by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. During periods of rapidly rising interest rates, prepayments of mortgage-related securities may occur at slower than expected rates. Slower prepayments effectively may lengthen a mortgage-related security's expected maturity, which generally would cause the value of such security to fluctuate more widely in response to changes in interest rates. Were the prepayments on a fund's mortgage-related securities to decrease broadly, the fund's effective duration, and thus sensitivity to interest rate fluctuations, would increase. Commercial real property loans, however, often contain provisions that reduce the likelihood that such securities will be prepaid. The provisions generally impose significant prepayment penalties on loans and in some cases there may be prohibitions on principal prepayments for several years following origination.

Residential Mortgage-Related Securities. Residential mortgage-related securities representing participation interests in pools of one- to four-family residential mortgage loans issued or guaranteed by governmental agencies or government-sponsored entities, such as GNMA, FNMA and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC"), or issued by private entities, have been issued using a variety of structures, including multi-class structures featuring senior and subordinated classes. Some mortgage-related securities have structures that make their reactions to interest rate changes and other factors difficult to predict, making their value highly volatile.

Mortgage-related securities issued by GNMA include Ginnie Maes which are guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by GNMA and such guarantee is backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. Ginnie Maes are created by an "issuer," which is a Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") approved mortgagee that also meets criteria imposed by GNMA. The issuer assembles a pool of FHA or Department of Veterans' Affairs

("VA") insured or guaranteed mortgages which are homogeneous as to interest rate, maturity and type of dwelling. Upon application by the issuer, and after approval by GNMA of the pool, GNMA provides its commitment to guarantee timely payment of principal and interest on the Ginnie Maes backed by the mortgages included in the pool. The Ginnie Maes, endorsed by GNMA, then are sold by the issuer through securities dealers. Ginnie Maes bear a stated "coupon rate" which represents the effective underlying mortgage rate at the time of issuance, less GNMA's and the issuer's fees. GNMA is authorized under the National Housing Act to guarantee timely payment of principal and interest on Ginnie Maes. This guarantee is backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. GNMA may borrow Treasury funds to the extent needed to make payments under its guarantee. When mortgages in the pool underlying a Ginnie Mae are prepaid by mortgagors or by result of foreclosure, such principal payments are passed through to the certificate holders. Accordingly, the life of the Ginnie Mae is likely to be substantially shorter than the stated maturity of the mortgages in the underlying pool. Because of such variation in prepayment rates, it is not possible to predict the life of a particular Ginnie Mae. Payments to holders of Ginnie Maes consist of the monthly distributions of interest and principal less GNMA's and the issuer's fees. The actual yield to be earned by a holder of a Ginnie Mae is calculated by dividing interest payments by the purchase price paid for the Ginnie Mae (which may be at a premium or a discount from the face value of the certificate). Monthly distributions of interest, as contrasted to semi-annual distributions which are common for other fixed interest investments, have the effect of compounding and thereby raising the effective annual yield earned on Ginnie Maes.

Mortgage-related securities issued by FNMA, including FNMA Guaranteed Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates (also known as "Fannie Maes"), are solely the obligations of FNMA and are not backed by or entitled to the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. Fannie Maes are guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by FNMA. Mortgage-related securities issued by FHLMC include FHLMC Mortgage Participation Certificates (also known as "Freddie Macs" or "PCs"). Freddie Macs are not guaranteed by the U.S. government or by any Federal Home Loan Bank and do not constitute a debt or obligation of the U.S. government or of any Federal Home Loan Bank. Freddie Macs entitle the holder to timely payment of interest, which is guaranteed by FHLMC. FHLMC guarantees either ultimate collection or timely payment of all principal payments on the underlying mortgage loans. When FHLMC does not guarantee timely payment of principal, FHLMC may remit the amount due on account of its guarantee of ultimate payment of principal at any time after default on an underlying mortgage, but in no event later than one year after it becomes payable.

In 2019, FHFA (as defined below) began mandating that FNMA and FHLMC cease issuing their own MBS and begin issuing "Uniform Mortgage-Backed Securities" or "UMBS." Each UMBS has a 55-day remittance cycle and can be used as collateral in either a FNMA or a FHLMC CMO or held for investment. Investors may be approached to convert existing mortgage-backed securities into UMBS, possibly with an inducement fee being offered to holders of FHLMC PCs.

FNMA and FHLMC Conservatorship and Treasury Support. FNMA and FHLMC (together, the "Enterprises") continue to operate under conservatorship of the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA"), as they have since 2008. Treasury provides the Enterprises with financial support through the Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreements ("SPSPAs"), which were executed on September 7, 2008, one day after the Enterprises entered conservatorships. The SPSPAs were designed to ensure that the Enterprises: (i) provide stability to the financial markets; (ii) prevent disruptions in the availability of mortgage finance; and (iii) protect the taxpayer. In exchange for Treasury's financial support, the SPSPAs required the Enterprises to, among other things, make quarterly dividend payments to Treasury, provide Treasury with a liquidation preference, and, beginning in 2010, pay Treasury a periodic commitment fee that reflects the market value of the outstanding Treasury commitment, as well as stock warrants for the purchase of common stock representing 79.9% of the common stock of each Enterprise on a diluted basis.

On May 6, 2009, Treasury and the Enterprises amended the SPSPAs to increase Treasury's commitment of financial support from $100,000,000,000 to $200,000,000,000 to each Enterprise. On December 24, 2009, Treasury and the Enterprises again amended the SPSPAs to replace Treasury's $200,000,000,000 commitments with new formulaic commitments. On August 17, 2012, Treasury and the Enterprises amended the SPSPAs (the "2012 Amendments") to recalibrate calculation of the quarterly dividends the Enterprises pay to Treasury. Rather than use 10% (or in some cases 12%) of the liquidation preference to calculate the dividend amounts—a practice which was contributing to the Enterprises' need to draw on Treasury's commitment of financial support—the 2012 Amendments based the dividend amounts on net worth. This helped ensure financial stability, fully captured financial benefits for

taxpayers, and eliminated the need for the Enterprises circularly to borrow from Treasury only then to pay dividends back to Treasury. The 2012 Amendments also suspended the periodic commitment fee for so long as the dividend amounts were based on net worth. The 2012 Amendments also eliminated the requirement that the Enterprises obtain Treasury consent for asset dispositions with a fair market value (individually or in the aggregate) of less than $250 million, but required the Enterprises to submit annual risk management plans to Treasury.

On December 21, 2017, letter agreements between Treasury and each Enterprise permitted each Enterprise to retain a $3 billion capital reserve, quarterly. Under the 2017 letter agreements, each Enterprise paid a dividend to Treasury equal to the amount its net worth at the end of each quarter exceeded $3 billion. On September 30, 2019, letter agreements between Treasury and each Enterprise permitted each Enterprise to retain earnings beyond the $3 billion capital reserves previously allowed under the letter agreements of 2017. Under the 2019 letter agreements, FNMA may accumulate $25 billion in capital reserves and FHLMC may accumulate $20 billion in capital reserves. These letter agreements effectively permitted the Enterprises to cease their dividend payments to Treasury until they reached the respective capital reserve limit. On January 14, 2021, Treasury and FHFA announced amendments to the SPSPAs that allow the Enterprises to continue to retain earnings until they have reached the requirements set by FHFA's new capital rule issued in late 2020. Under that rule, the Enterprises would have been required to hold $283 billion in unadjusted total capital as of June 30, 2020, based on their assets at the time.

Treasury has agreed that the Enterprises can raise private capital and exit conservatorship once certain conditions are met. To facilitate Enterprise equity offerings, Treasury has committed to work to restructure its investment in each Enterprise.

The future status and role of the Enterprises could be impacted by (among other things): the actions taken and restrictions placed on the Enterprises by the FHFA in its role as conservator; the restrictions placed on the Enterprises' operations and activities as a result of the senior preferred stock investment made by the U.S. Treasury; market responses to developments at the Enterprises; and future legislative and regulatory action that alters the operations, ownership, structure and/or mission of these institutions, each of which may, in turn, impact the value of, and cash flows on, any mortgage-backed securities guaranteed by the Enterprises, including any such mortgage-backed securities held by the funds.

Commercial Mortgage-Related Securities. Commercial mortgage-related securities generally are multi-class debt or pass-through certificates secured by mortgage loans on commercial properties. These mortgage-related securities generally are constructed to provide protection to holders of the senior classes against potential losses on the underlying mortgage loans. This protection generally is provided by having the holders of subordinated classes of securities ("Subordinated Securities") take the first loss if there are defaults on the underlying commercial mortgage loans. Other protection, which may benefit all of the classes or particular classes, may include issuer guarantees, reserve funds, additional Subordinated Securities, cross-collateralization and over-collateralization. Commercial lending, however, generally is viewed as exposing the lender to a greater risk of loss than one- to four-family residential lending. Commercial lending, for example, typically involves larger loans to single borrowers or groups of related borrowers than residential one- to four-family mortgage loans. In addition, the repayment of loans secured by income-producing properties typically is dependent upon the successful operation of the related real estate project and the cash flow generated therefrom. Consequently, adverse changes in economic conditions and circumstances are more likely to have an adverse impact on mortgage-related securities secured by loans on certain types of commercial properties than those secured by loans on residential properties. The risks that recovery or repossessed collateral might be unavailable or inadequate to support payments on commercial mortgage-related securities may be greater than is the case for non-multifamily residential mortgage-related securities.

Subordinated Securities. Subordinated Securities, including those issued or sponsored by commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, mortgage bankers, private mortgage insurance companies and other non-governmental issuers, have no governmental guarantee, and are subordinated in some manner as to the payment of principal and/or interest to the holders of more senior mortgage-related securities arising out of the same pool of mortgages. The holders of Subordinated Securities typically are compensated with a higher stated yield than are the holders of more senior mortgage-related securities. On the other hand, Subordinated Securities typically subject the holder to greater risk than senior mortgage-related securities and tend to be rated in a lower rating category, and frequently a substantially lower rating category, than the senior mortgage-related securities issued in respect of the same pool of mortgages. Subordinated Securities generally are likely to be more sensitive to changes in prepayment and interest

rates and the market for such securities may be less liquid than is the case for traditional fixed-income securities and senior mortgage-related securities.

Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) and Multi-Class Pass-Through-Securities. CMOs are multiclass bonds backed by pools of mortgage pass-through certificates or mortgage loans. CMOs may be collateralized by: (1) Ginnie Mae, FNMA or FHLMC pass-through certificates; (2) unsecuritized mortgage loans insured by the FHA or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans' Affairs; (3) unsecuritized conventional mortgages; (4) other mortgage-related securities; or (5) any combination thereof.

Each class of CMOs, often referred to as a "tranche," is issued at a specific coupon rate and has a stated maturity or final distribution date. Principal prepayments on collateral underlying a CMO may cause it to be retired substantially earlier than the stated maturities or final distribution dates. The principal and interest on the underlying mortgages may be allocated among the several classes of a series of a CMO in many ways. One or more tranches of a CMO may have coupon rates which reset periodically at a specified increment over an index or market rate, or sometimes more than one index. These floating rate CMOs typically are issued with lifetime caps on the coupon rate thereon. Inverse floating rate CMOs constitute a tranche of a CMO with a coupon rate that moves in the opposite direction to an applicable index or market rate. Accordingly, the coupon rate thereon will increase as interest rates decrease. Inverse floating rate CMOs are typically more volatile than fixed or floating rate tranches of CMOs.

Many inverse floating rate CMOs have coupons that move inversely to a multiple of the applicable indexes. The effect of the coupon varying inversely to a multiple of an applicable index creates a leverage factor. Inverse floating rate CMOs based on multiples of a stated index are designed to be highly sensitive to changes in interest rates and can subject the holders thereof to extreme reductions of yield and loss of principal. The markets for inverse floating rate CMOs with highly leveraged characteristics at times may be very thin. The ability of a fund to dispose of positions in such securities will depend on the degree of liquidity in the markets for such securities. It is impossible to predict the amount of trading interest that may exist in such securities, and therefore the future degree of liquidity. It should be noted that inverse floaters based on multiples of a stated index are designed to be highly sensitive to changes in interest rates and can subject the holders thereof to extreme reductions of yield and loss of principal.

As CMOs have evolved, some classes of CMO bonds have become more prevalent. The planned amortization class ("PAC") and targeted amortization class ("TAC"), for example, were designed to reduce prepayment risk by establishing a sinking-fund structure. PAC and TAC bonds assure to varying degrees that investors will receive payments over a predetermined period under varying prepayment scenarios. Although PAC and TAC bonds are similar, PAC bonds are better able to provide stable cash flows under various prepayment scenarios than TAC bonds because of the order in which these tranches are paid.

Stripped Mortgage-Backed Securities. Stripped mortgage-backed securities are created by segregating the cash flows from underlying mortgage loans or mortgage securities to create two or more new securities, each with a specified percentage of the underlying security's principal or interest payments. Mortgage securities may be partially stripped so that each investor class receives some interest and some principal. When securities are completely stripped, however, all of the interest is distributed to holders of one type of security, known as an interest-only security ("IO") and all of the principal is distributed to holders of another type of security known as a principal-only security ("PO"). IOs and POs can be created in a pass-through structure or as tranches of a CMO. The yields to maturity on IOs and POs are very sensitive to the rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on the related underlying mortgage assets. If the underlying mortgage assets experience greater than anticipated prepayments of principal, a fund may not fully recoup its initial investment in IOs. Conversely, if the underlying mortgage assets experience less than anticipated prepayments of principal, the yield on POs could be materially and adversely affected.

Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans ("ARMs"). ARMs eligible for inclusion in a mortgage pool will generally provide for a fixed initial mortgage interest rate for a specified period of time, generally for either the first three, six, twelve, thirteen, thirty-six, or sixty scheduled monthly payments. Thereafter, the interest rates are subject to periodic adjustment based on changes in an index. ARMs typically have minimum and maximum rates beyond which the mortgage interest rate may not vary over the lifetime of the loans. Certain ARMs provide for additional limitations on the maximum amount by which the mortgage interest rate may adjust for any single adjustment period. Negatively amortizing ARMs may provide limitations on changes in the required monthly payment. Limitations on

monthly payments can result in monthly payments that are greater or less than the amount necessary to amortize a negatively amortizing ARM by its maturity at the interest rate in effect during any particular month.

Private Entity Securities. Mortgage-related securities may be issued by commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, mortgage bankers, private mortgage insurance companies and other non-governmental issuers. Timely payment of principal and interest on mortgage-related securities backed by pools created by non-governmental issuers often is supported partially by various forms of insurance or guarantees, including individual loan, title, pool and hazard insurance. The insurance and guarantees are issued by government entities, private insurers and the mortgage poolers. There can be no assurance that the private insurers or mortgage poolers can meet their obligations under the policies, so that if the issuers default on their obligations the holders of the security could sustain a loss. No insurance or guarantee covers a fund or the price of a fund's shares. Mortgage-related securities issued by non-governmental issuers generally offer a higher rate of interest than government-agency and government-related securities because there are no direct or indirect government guarantees of payment.

Other Mortgage-Related Securities. Other mortgage-related securities include securities other than those described above that directly or indirectly represent a participation in, or are secured by and payable from, mortgage loans on real property, including a CMO tranche which collects any cash flow from collateral remaining after obligations to the other tranches have been met. Other mortgage-related securities may be equity or debt securities issued by agencies or instrumentalities of the U.S. government or by private originators of, or investors in, mortgage loans, including savings and loan associations, homebuilders, mortgage banks, commercial banks, investment banks, partnerships, trusts and special purpose entities of the foregoing.

Asset-Backed Securities. Asset-backed securities are a form of derivative instrument. Non-mortgage asset-backed securities are securities issued by special purpose entities whose primary assets consist of a pool of loans, receivables or other assets. Payment of principal and interest may depend largely on the cash flows generated by the assets backing the securities and, in certain cases, supported by letters of credit, surety bonds or other forms of credit or liquidity enhancements. The value of these asset-backed securities also may be affected by the creditworthiness of the servicing agent for the pool of assets, the originator of the loans or receivables or the financial institution providing the credit support.

The securitization techniques used for asset-backed securities are similar to those used for mortgage-related securities, including the issuance of securities in senior and subordinated classes (see "Mortgage-Related Securities—Commercial Mortgage-Related Securities" and "—Subordinated Securities" above). These securities include debt securities and securities with debt-like characteristics. The collateral for these securities has included home equity loans, automobile and credit card receivables, boat loans, computer leases, airplane leases, mobile home loans, recreational vehicle loans and hospital account receivables. Other types of asset-backed securities may be developed in the future. The purchase of non-mortgage asset-backed securities raises considerations particular to the financing of the instruments underlying such securities.

Asset-backed securities present certain risks of mortgage-backed securities, such as prepayment risk, as well as risks that are not presented by mortgage-backed securities. Primarily, these securities may provide a less effective security interest in the related collateral than do mortgage-backed securities. Therefore, there is the possibility that recoveries on the underlying collateral may not, in some cases, be available to support payments on these securities.

Collateralized Debt Obligations. Collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") are securitized interests in pools of—generally non-mortgage—assets. Assets called collateral usually are comprised of loans or other debt instruments. A CDO may be called a collateralized loan obligation ("CLO") or collateralized bond obligation ("CBO") if it holds only loans or bonds, respectively. Investors bear the credit risk of the collateral. Multiple tranches of securities are issued by the CDO, offering investors various maturity and credit risk characteristics. Tranches are categorized as senior, mezzanine and subordinated/equity, according to their degree of credit risk. If there are defaults or the CDO's collateral otherwise underperforms, scheduled payments to senior tranches take precedence over those of mezzanine tranches, and scheduled payments to mezzanine tranches take precedence over those to subordinated/equity tranches. Senior and mezzanine tranches are typically rated, with the former receiving ratings of A to AAA/Aaa and the latter receiving ratings of B to BBB/Baa. The ratings reflect both the credit quality of underlying collateral as well as how much protection a given tranche is afforded by tranches that are subordinate to it.

LIBOR Rate Discontinuance or Unavailability Risk.

Certain debt securities, derivatives and other financial instruments, including some of the funds' investments, may be based on floating rates, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), Euro Interbank Offered Rate, Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") and other similar types of reference rates. While LIBOR was previously widely used as a reference for setting the interest rate on loans in the U.S. and globally, as a result of benchmark reforms, publication of most LIBOR settings has ceased. All synthetic U.S. dollar LIBOR settings were discontinued in September 2024. Although some LIBOR-based or formerly LIBOR-based instruments in which a fund may invest might have contemplated a scenario where LIBOR is no longer available by providing for an alternative rate-setting methodology and/or increased costs for certain LIBOR-related instruments or financing transactions, others may not have had such provisions and there may be significant uncertainty regarding the effect of any such alternative methodologies. As such, the potential effect of the transition away from LIBOR on the funds or the financial instruments in which a fund invests cannot yet be determined.

Alternative reference rates to LIBOR have been established in most major currencies, with various financial industry groups transitioning to new benchmarks. In the United States, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York convened the Alternative Reference Rates Committee (the "ARCC"), comprised of a group of private-market participants, to help ensure a successful transition from U.S. dollar LIBOR to a replacement reference rate. The ARCC recommended a new Secured Overnight Funding Rate ("SOFR"), which is intended to be a broad measure of secured overnight Treasury repo rates, as an appropriate replacement for LIBOR. Under U.S. regulations implementing a statutory fallback mechanism for replacing LIBOR, SOFR-based benchmark rates have been adopted in certain financial contracts. Following the implementation of these and other similar international regulatory reforms, the manner of administration of benchmarks has changed and may further change in the future, with the result that relevant benchmarks may perform differently than in the past, the use of benchmarks that are not compliant with the new standards by certain supervised entities may be restricted, and certain benchmarks may be eliminated entirely.

While the transition process away from LIBOR has become increasingly well-defined, there remains uncertainty and risks relating to the LIBOR transition process. There are obstacles to converting certain longer-term securities and transactions to a new benchmark or benchmarks. While SOFR and other alternative rate setting methodologies were developed to replicate LIBOR, there may be significant uncertainty regarding their effectiveness, as such alternative reference rates are nonetheless different from LIBOR and changes in the applicable spread for financial instruments that have transitioned away from LIBOR have been made to accommodate the differences. The transition away from LIBOR may lead to increased volatility and illiquidity in the markets, which may affect the value or return on certain of a fund's investments and result in costs incurred in connection with changing reference rates used for positions, closing out positions and entering into new trades, and adversely affect a fund's investment performance.

Municipal Securities.

Municipal Securities Generally. "Municipal securities" are debt securities or other obligations issued by states, territories and possessions of the United States and the District of Columbia and their political subdivisions, agencies and instrumentalities, or multistate agencies and authorities, and certain other specified securities, the interest from which generally is, in the opinion of bond counsel to the issuer, exempt from federal and, with respect to municipal securities in which certain funds invest, the personal income taxes of a specified state. Municipal securities generally include debt obligations issued to obtain funds for various public purposes and include certain industrial development bonds issued by or on behalf of public authorities. Municipal securities are classified as general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and notes. General obligation bonds are secured by the issuer's pledge of its full faith, credit and taxing power for the payment of principal and interest. Revenue bonds are payable from the revenue derived from a particular facility or class of facilities or, in some cases, from the proceeds of a special excise or other specific revenue source, but not from the general taxing power. Tax-exempt industrial development bonds, in most cases, are revenue bonds that do not carry the pledge of the credit of the issuing municipality, but generally are guaranteed by the corporate entity on whose behalf they are issued. Notes are short-term instruments which are obligations of the issuing municipalities or agencies and are sold in anticipation of a bond issuance, collection of taxes or receipt of other revenues. Issues of municipal commercial paper typically represent short-term, unsecured, negotiable promissory notes. These obligations are issued by agencies of state and local governments to finance seasonal working capital needs of municipalities or to provide interim construction financing and are paid from general revenues of municipalities or are refinanced with long-term debt. In most cases,

municipal commercial paper is backed by letters of credit, lending agreements, note repurchase agreements or other credit facility agreements offered by banks or other institutions. Municipal securities include municipal lease/purchase agreements which are similar to installment purchase contracts for property or equipment issued by municipalities.

A fund's investments in municipal securities may include investments in U.S. territories or possessions such as Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands. A fund's investments in a territory or possession could be affected by economic, legislative, regulatory or political developments affecting issuers in the territory or possession. Payment of interest and preservation of principal is dependent upon the continuing ability of such issuers and/or obligors of territorial, municipal and public authority debt obligations to meet their obligations thereunder. The sources of payment for such obligations and the marketability thereof may be affected by financial and other difficulties experienced by such issuers. For example, Puerto Rico, in May 2017, made a filing in the U.S. District Court in Puerto Rico to commence a debt restructuring process similar to that of a traditional municipal bankruptcy. Puerto Rico had previously defaulted on certain agency debt payments and the Governor had warned of its inability to meet additional pending obligations, including under general obligation bonds. Puerto Rico's government formally exited bankruptcy in March 2022, completing the largest public debt restructuring in U.S. history. The restructuring was related to Puerto Rico's general obligation bonds, and did not resolve the bankruptcy proceedings for Puerto Rico's Highways and Transportation Authority and the Electric Power Company, which owed nearly $9 billion, the largest debt of any government agency. In November 2023, a federal judge tentatively approved a portion of the plan to restructure the debt owed by Puerto Rico's power company. A confirmation hearing regarding the plan began in March 2024. In July 2024, the federal judge overseeing the debt restructuring process ordered all parties to enter into mediation. There can be no assurances that these debt restructuring efforts will be effective. The continued debt restructuring process could adversely affect the value of Puerto Rico municipal securities, including Puerto Rico municipal securities that are not subject to the debt restructuring process. In addition, Puerto Rico municipal securities remain subject to all of the other risks applicable to fixed-income securities, including the risk of non-payment. If the economic situation in Puerto Rico persists or worsens, the volatility, credit quality and performance of a fund holding securities of issuers in Puerto Rico could be adversely affected.

Municipal securities bear fixed, floating or variable rates of interest, which are determined in some instances by formulas under which the municipal security's interest rate will change directly or inversely to changes in interest rates or an index, or multiples thereof, in many cases subject to a maximum and minimum. Certain municipal securities are subject to redemption at a date earlier than their stated maturity pursuant to call options, which may be separated from the related municipal security and purchased and sold separately. The purchase of call options on specific municipal securities may protect a fund from the issuer of the related municipal security redeeming, or other holder of the call option from calling away, the municipal security before maturity. The sale by a fund of a call option that it owns on a specific municipal security could result in the receipt of taxable income by the fund.

The municipal securities market is not subject to the same level of regulation as other sectors of the U.S. capital markets due to broad exemptions under the federal securities laws for municipal securities. As a result, there may be less publicly available information about the financial condition of municipal security issuers than for issuers of other types of securities. Therefore, municipal securities may be more difficult to value.

For a fund that is a RIC for tax purposes and invests less than 50% of its assets in municipal securities, dividends received by shareholders on fund shares which are attributable to interest income received by the fund from municipal securities generally will be subject to federal income tax. While, in general, municipal securities are tax exempt securities having relatively low yields as compared to taxable, non-municipal securities of similar quality, certain municipal securities are taxable obligations, offering yields comparable to, and in some cases greater than, the yields available on other permissible investments.

Additionally, the possibility of default by an issuer or such issuer's credit provider may be greater for tax-exempt derivative instruments than for other types of instruments. In some cases, it may be difficult to determine the fair value of a derivative instrument because of a lack of reliable objective information, and an established secondary market for some instruments may not exist. In many cases, the Internal Revenue Service has not ruled on whether the interest received on a tax-exempt derivative instrument is tax-exempt and, accordingly, purchases of such instruments are based on the opinion of counsel to the sponsors of the instruments.

For the purpose of diversification under the 1940 Act, the identification of the issuer of municipal securities depends on the terms and conditions of the security. When the assets and revenues of an agency, authority, instrumentality or other political subdivision are separate from those of the government creating the subdivision and the security is backed only by the assets and revenues of the subdivision, such subdivision would be deemed to be the sole issuer. Similarly, in the case of an industrial development bond, if the bond is backed only by the assets and revenues of the non-governmental user, then such non-governmental user would be deemed to be the sole issuer. If, however, in either case, the creating government or some other entity guarantees a security, such a guaranty would be considered a separate security and would be treated as an issue of such government or other entity.

Municipal securities include certain private activity bonds (a type of revenue bond issued by or on behalf of public authorities to raise money to finance various privately operated or public facilities and for which the payment of principal and interest is dependent solely on the ability of the facility's user to meet its financial obligations and the pledge, if any, of real and personal property so financed as security for such payment), the income from which is subject to AMT. Taxable municipal securities also may include remarketed certificates of participation. Certain funds may invest in these municipal securities if the Adviser determines that their purchase is consistent with a fund's investment objective. A municipal or other tax-exempt fund that invests substantially all of its assets in Municipal Bonds may invest more than 25% of the value of the fund's total assets in Municipal Bonds which are related in such a way that an economic, business or political development or change affecting one such security also would affect the other securities (*e.g.*, securities the interest upon which is paid from revenues of similar types of projects, or securities whose issuers are located in the same state). A fund that so invests its assets may be subject to greater risk as compared to municipal or other tax-exempt funds that do not follow this practice.

Municipal securities may be repayable out of revenue streams generated from economically related industries, projects (such as those relating to education, health care, housing, transportation, and utilities), or facilities or whose issuers are located in the same state. Sizable investments in these securities could increase risk to a fund should any economic, business or political developments affect the related projects or facilities. An investment in a fund that focuses its investments in securities issued by a particular state or entities within that state may involve greater risk than investments in certain other types of municipal funds. You should consider carefully the special risks inherent in a fund's investment in such municipal securities. If applicable, you should review the information in "Risks of Investing in State Municipal Securities" in Part II of this SAI, which provides a brief summary of special investment considerations and risk factors relating to investing in municipal securities of a specific state.

The yields on municipal securities are dependent on a variety of factors, including general economic and monetary conditions, money market factors, conditions in the municipal securities market, size of a particular offering, maturity of the obligation and rating of the issue. The achievement of the investment objective of a municipal or other tax-exempt fund is dependent in part on the continuing ability of the issuers of municipal securities in which the fund invests to meet their obligations for the payment of principal and interest when due. Municipal securities historically have not been subject to registration with the SEC, although there have been proposals which would require registration in the future. Issuers of municipal securities, like issuers of corporate securities, may declare bankruptcy, and obligations of issuers of municipal securities are subject to the provisions of bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors. Many such bankruptcies historically have been of smaller villages, towns, cities and counties, but in November 2011 Jefferson County, Alabama (the state's most populous county) became the subject of what was then the largest municipal bankruptcy ever in the U.S., at over $4 billion in total indebtedness, surpassing in size the 1994 bankruptcy of Orange County, California. Other prominent municipal bankruptcies have followed. In July 2013, Detroit, Michigan filed for bankruptcy. With an estimated $18 to $20 billion in total indebtedness, it became the largest municipal bankruptcy in the U.S. The obligations of municipal issuers may become subject to laws enacted in the future by Congress or state legislatures, or referenda extending the time for payment of principal and/or interest, or imposing other constraints upon enforcement of such obligations or upon the ability of municipalities to levy taxes. There is also the possibility that, as a result of litigation, legislation or other political events, local business or economic conditions, the ability of any municipal issuer to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on its municipal securities may be materially affected or otherwise affect the value of such securities.

Certain provisions in the Code relating to the issuance of municipal securities may reduce the volume of municipal securities qualifying for federal tax exemption. One effect of these provisions could be to increase the cost of the municipal securities available for purchase by a fund and thus reduce available yield. Shareholders should consult

their tax advisors concerning the effect of these provisions on an investment in such a fund. Proposals that may restrict or eliminate the income tax exemption for interest on municipal securities may be introduced in the future. If any such proposal were enacted that would reduce the availability of municipal securities for investment by a fund so as to adversely affect fund shareholders, the fund would reevaluate its investment objective and policies and submit possible changes in the fund's structure to shareholders for their consideration. If legislation were enacted that would treat a type of municipal securities as taxable, a fund would treat such security as a permissible Taxable Investment or, with respect to a money market fund, Money Fund Taxable Investment (in each case, as discussed below), within the applicable limits set forth herein.

Instruments Related to Municipal Securities. The following is a description of certain types of investments related to municipal securities in which some funds may invest. A fund's use of certain of the investment techniques described below may give rise to taxable income.

- *Floating and Variable Rate Demand Notes and Bonds*. Floating and variable rate demand notes and bonds are tax exempt obligations ordinarily having stated maturities in excess of one year, but which permit the holder to demand payment of principal at any time, or at specified intervals. Variable rate demand notes include master demand notes. See "Fixed-Income Securities—Variable and Floating Rate Securities" above.

- *Tax Exempt Participation Interests.* A participation interest in municipal securities (such as industrial development bonds and municipal lease/purchase agreements) purchased from a financial institution gives a fund an undivided interest in the municipal security in the proportion that the fund's participation interest bears to the total principal amount of the municipal security. These instruments may have fixed, floating or variable rates of interest and generally will be backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or guarantee of a bank. For certain participation interests, a fund will have the right to demand payment, on not more than seven days' notice, for all or any part of the fund's participation interest in the municipal security, plus accrued interest. As to these instruments, a fund intends to exercise its right to demand payment only upon a default under the terms of the municipal security, as needed to provide liquidity to meet redemptions, or to maintain or improve the quality of its investment portfolio. See also "Fixed-Income Securities—Loans—Participation Interests and Assignments" above.

- *Municipal Lease Obligations*. Municipal lease obligations or installment purchase contract obligations (collectively, "lease obligations") have special risks not ordinarily associated with general obligation or revenue bonds. Leases and installment purchase or conditional sale contracts (which normally provide for title to the leased asset to pass eventually to the government issuer) have evolved as a means for governmental issuers to acquire property and equipment without meeting the constitutional and statutory requirements for the issuance of debt. Although lease obligations do not constitute general obligations of the municipality for which the municipality's taxing power is pledged, a lease obligation ordinarily is backed by the municipality's covenant to budget for, appropriate and make the payments due under the lease obligation. However, lease obligations in which a fund may invest may contain "non-appropriation" clauses which provide that the municipality has no obligation to make lease or installment purchase payments in future years unless money is appropriated for such purpose on a yearly basis. Although "non-appropriation" lease obligations are secured by the leased property, disposition of the property in the event of foreclosure might prove difficult. Certain lease obligations may be considered illiquid. Determination as to the liquidity of such securities is made in accordance with guidelines established by the board. Pursuant to such guidelines, the boards have directed the Adviser to monitor carefully a fund's investment in such securities with particular regard to: (1) the frequency of trades and quotes for the lease obligation; (2) the number of dealers willing to purchase or sell the lease obligation and the number of other potential buyers; (3) the willingness of dealers to undertake to make a market in the lease obligation; (4) the nature of the marketplace trades, including the time needed to dispose of the lease obligation, the method of soliciting offers and the mechanics of transfer; and (5) such other factors concerning the trading market for the lease obligation as the Adviser may deem relevant. In addition, in evaluating the liquidity and credit quality of a lease obligation that is unrated, the boards have directed the Adviser to consider: (1) whether the lease can be canceled; (2) what assurance there is that the assets represented by the lease can be sold; (3) the strength of the lessee's general credit (e.g., its debt, administrative, economic and financial characteristics); (4) the likelihood that the municipality will discontinue appropriating funding for the leased property because the property is no longer deemed essential to the operations of the municipality (e.g., the potential for an "event of non-

appropriation"); (5) the legal recourse in the event of failure to appropriate; and (6) such other factors concerning credit quality as the Adviser may deem relevant.

- *Tender Option Bonds.* A tender option bond is a municipal security (generally held pursuant to a custodial arrangement) having a relatively long maturity and bearing interest at a fixed rate substantially higher than prevailing short-term tax exempt rates, that has been coupled with the agreement of a third party, such as a bank, broker-dealer or other financial institution, pursuant to which such institution grants the security holders the option, at periodic intervals, to tender their securities to the institution and receive the face value thereof. As consideration for providing the option, the financial institution receives periodic fees equal to the difference between the municipal security's fixed coupon rate and the rate, as determined by a remarketing or similar agent at or near the commencement of such period, that would cause the securities, coupled with the tender option, to trade at par on the date of such determination. Thus, after payment of this fee, the security holder effectively holds a demand obligation that bears interest at the prevailing short-term tax exempt rate. In certain instances and for certain tender option bonds, the option may be terminable in the event of a default in payment of principal or interest on the underlying municipal security and for other reasons. The funds expect to be able to value tender option bonds at par; however, the value of the instrument will be monitored to assure that it is valued at fair value. The quality of the underlying creditor or of the third party provider of the tender option, as the case may be, as determined by the Adviser, must be equivalent to the quality standard prescribed for the fund. In addition, the Adviser monitors the earning power, cash flow and other liquidity ratios of the issuers of such obligations. Separately, whenever a fund engages in a tender option bond trust transaction, it will either (i) be consistent with Section 18 of the 1940 Act and maintain asset coverage of at least 300% of the value of such transaction or (ii) treat the transaction as a derivatives transaction for purposes of Rule 18f-4, including, as applicable, the VaR based limit on leverage risk.

- *Pre-Refunded Municipal Securities.* The principal and interest on pre-refunded municipal securities are no longer paid from the original revenue source for the securities. Instead, the source of such payments is typically an escrow fund consisting of U.S. government securities. The assets in the escrow fund are derived from the proceeds of refunding bonds issued by the same issuer as the pre-refunded municipal securities. Issuers of municipal securities use this advance refunding technique to obtain more favorable terms with respect to bonds that are not yet subject to call or redemption by the issuer. For example, advance refunding enables an issuer to refinance debt at lower market interest rates, restructure debt to improve cash flow or eliminate restrictive covenants in the indenture or other governing instrument for the pre-refunded municipal securities. However, except for a change in the revenue source from which principal and interest payments are made, the pre-refunded municipal securities remain outstanding on their original terms until they mature or are redeemed by the issuer.

- *Mortgage-Related and Asset-Backed Municipal Securities.* Mortgage-backed municipal securities are municipal securities of issuers that derive revenues from mortgage loans on multiple family residences, retirement housing or housing projects for low- to moderate-income families. Certain of such securities may be single family mortgage revenue bonds issued for the purpose of acquiring from originating financial institutions notes secured by mortgages on residences located within the issuer's boundaries. Non-mortgage asset-based securities are securities issued by special purpose entities whose primary assets consist of a pool of loans, receivables or other assets. See "Fixed-Income Securities—Mortgage-Related Securities" and "Fixed-Income Securities—Asset-Backed Securities" above.

- *Custodial Receipts.* Custodial receipts represent the right to receive certain future principal and/or interest payments on municipal securities which underlie the custodial receipts. A number of different arrangements are possible. A fund also may purchase directly from issuers, and not in a private placement, municipal securities having characteristics similar to custodial receipts. These securities may be issued as part of a multi-class offering and the interest rate on certain classes may be subject to a cap or floor. See "Derivatives—Custodial Receipts" below.

- *Indexed and Inverse Floating Rate Municipal Securities*. Indexed rate municipal securities are securities that pay interest or whose principal amount payable upon maturity is based on the value of an index of interest rates. Interest and principal payable on certain securities also may be based on relative changes among particular

indexes. So-called "inverse floating obligations" or "residual interest bonds" ("inverse floaters") are derivative instruments created by depositing municipal securities in a trust which divides the bond's income stream into two parts: (1) a short-term variable rate demand note; and (2) a residual interest bond (the inverse floater) which receives interest based on the remaining cash flow of the trust after payment of interest on the note and various trust expenses. The interest rate on the inverse floater varies inversely with a floating rate (which may be reset periodically by a "Dutch" auction, a remarketing agent or by reference a short-term tax-exempt interest rate index), usually moving in the opposite direction as the interest on the variable rate demand note.

A fund may either participate in structuring an inverse floater or purchase an inverse floater in the secondary market. When structuring an inverse floater, a fund will transfer to a trust fixed rate municipal securities held in the fund's portfolio. The trust then typically issues the inverse floaters and the variable rate demand notes that are collateralized by the cash flows of the fixed rate municipal securities. In return for the transfer of the municipal securities to the trust, the fund receives the inverse floaters and cash associated with the sale of the notes from the trust. For accounting purposes, a fund treats these transfers as part of a secured borrowing or financing transaction (not a sale), and the interest payments and related expenses due on the notes issued by the trusts and sold to third parties as expenses and liabilities of the fund. Inverse floaters purchased in the secondary market are treated as the purchase of a security and not as a secured borrowing or financing transaction. Synthetically created inverse floating rate bonds evidenced by custodial or trust receipts are securities that have the effect of providing a degree of investment leverage, since they may increase or decrease in value in response to changes in market interest rates at a rate that is a multiple of the rate at which fixed rate securities increase or decrease in response to such changes.

An investment in inverse floaters may involve greater risk than an investment in a fixed rate municipal security. Because changes in the interest rate on the other security or index inversely affect the residual interest paid on the inverse floater, the value of an inverse floater is generally more volatile than that of a fixed rate municipal security. Inverse floaters have interest rate adjustment formulas which generally reduce or, in the extreme, eliminate the interest paid to a fund when short-term interest rates rise, and increase the interest paid to the fund when short-term interest rates fall. Investing in inverse floaters involves leveraging which may magnify the fund's gains or losses. Although volatile, inverse floaters typically offer the potential for yields exceeding the yields available on fixed rate municipal securities with comparable credit quality, coupon, call provisions and maturity. These securities usually permit the investor to convert the floating rate to a fixed rate (normally adjusted downward), and this optional conversion feature may provide a partial hedge against rising rates if exercised at an opportune time. Investments in inverse floaters may be illiquid.

- *Zero Coupon, Pay-In-Kind and Step-Up Municipal Securities.* Zero coupon municipal securities are issued or sold at a discount from their face value and do not entitle the holder to any periodic payment of interest prior to maturity or a specified redemption date or cash payment date. Zero coupon securities also may take the form of municipal securities that have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, the coupons themselves and receipts or certificates representing interest in such stripped debt obligations and coupons. Pay-in-kind municipal securities generally pay interest through the issuance of additional securities. Step-up municipal securities typically do not pay interest for a specified period of time and then pay interest at a series of different rates. See "Fixed-Income Securities—Zero Coupon, Pay-In-Kind and Step-Up Securities."

- *Special Taxing Districts.* Some municipal securities may be issued in connection with special taxing districts. Special taxing districts are organized to plan and finance infrastructure development to induce residential, commercial and industrial growth and redevelopment. The bond financing methods, such as tax increment finance, tax assessment, special services district and Mello-Roos bonds, generally are payable solely from taxes or other revenues attributable to the specific projects financed by the bonds without recourse to the credit or taxing power of related or overlapping municipalities. They often are exposed to real estate development-related risks and can have more taxpayer concentration risk than general tax-supported bonds, such as general obligation bonds. Further, the fees, special taxes or tax allocations and other revenues that are established to secure such financings generally are limited as to the rate or amount that may be levied or assessed and are not subject to increase pursuant to rate covenants or municipal or corporate guarantees. The bonds could default if development failed to progress as anticipated or if larger taxpayers failed to pay the assessments, fees and taxes as provided in the financing plans of the districts.

- *Stand-By Commitments.* Under a stand-by commitment, a fund obligates a broker, dealer or bank to repurchase, at the fund's option, specified securities at a specified price prior to such securities' maturity date and, in this respect, stand-by commitments are comparable to put options. The exercise of a stand-by commitment, therefore, is subject to the ability of the seller to make payment on demand. The funds will acquire stand-by commitments solely to facilitate portfolio liquidity and do not intend to exercise their rights thereunder for trading purposes. A fund may pay for stand-by commitments if such action is deemed necessary, thus increasing to a degree the cost of the underlying municipal security and similarly decreasing such security's yield to investors. Gains realized in connection with stand-by commitments will be taxable.

- *Structured Notes.* Structured notes typically are purchased in privately negotiated transactions from financial institutions and, therefore, may not have an active trading market. When a fund purchases a structured note, it will make a payment of principal to the counterparty. Some structured notes have a guaranteed repayment of principal while others place a portion (or all) or the principal at risk. The possibility of default by the counterparty or its credit provider may be greater for structured notes than for other types of money market instruments.

Funding Agreements. In a funding agreement (sometimes referred to as a guaranteed interest contract ("GIC")), a fund contributes cash to a deposit fund of an insurance company's general account, and the insurance company then credits the fund, on a monthly basis, guaranteed interest that is based on an index. This guaranteed interest will not be less than a certain minimum rate. Because the principal amount of a funding agreement may not be received from the insurance company on seven days' notice or less, the agreement is considered to be an illiquid investment.

Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)

A REIT is a corporation, or a business trust that would otherwise be taxed as a corporation, which meets the definitional requirements of the Code. The Code permits a qualifying REIT to deduct dividends paid, thereby effectively eliminating corporate level federal income tax and making the REIT a pass-through vehicle for federal income tax purposes. To meet the definitional requirements of the Code, a REIT must, among other things, invest substantially all of its assets in interests in real estate (including mortgages and other REITs) or cash and government securities, derive most of its income from rents from real property or interest on loans secured by mortgages on real property, and distribute to shareholders annually a substantial portion of its otherwise taxable income.

REITs are characterized as equity REITs, mortgage REITs and hybrid REITs. Equity REITs invest primarily in the fee ownership or leasehold ownership of land and buildings and derive their income primarily from rental income. Equity REITs also can realize capital gains (or losses) by selling properties that have appreciated (or depreciated) in value. Mortgage REITs can hold REMIC regular interests and can hold or make construction, development or long-term mortgage loans and are sensitive to the credit quality of the borrower. Mortgage REITs derive their income from interest payments on such loans or REMIC interests. Hybrid REITs combine the characteristics of both equity and mortgage REITs, generally by holding both ownership interests and mortgage interests in real estate. The value of securities issued by REITs is affected by tax and regulatory requirements and by perceptions of management skill. REITs expose investors in the fund to the risks of owning real estate directly, including fluctuations in the value of underlying properties, defaults by borrowers or tenants, changes in interest rates and risks related to general or local economic conditions. REITs also are subject to heavy cash flow dependency, defaults by borrowers or tenants, self-liquidation and the possibility of failing to qualify for tax-free status under the Code or to maintain exemption from the 1940 Act. A fund will indirectly bear its proportionate share of expenses, including management fees, paid by each REIT in which it invests in addition to the expenses of the fund.

Money Market Instruments

When the Adviser determines that adverse market conditions exist, a fund may adopt a temporary defensive position and invest up to 100% of its assets in money market instruments, including U.S. government securities, bank obligations, repurchase agreements and commercial paper. During such periods, the fund may not achieve its investment objective(s). A fund also may purchase money market instruments when it has cash reserves or in anticipation of taking a market position.

Investing in money market instruments is subject to certain risks. Money market instruments (other than certain U.S. government securities) are not backed or insured by the U.S. government, its agencies or its instrumentalities. Accordingly, only the creditworthiness of an issuer, or guarantees of that issuer, support such instruments.

Bank Obligations. See "Bank Obligations" below under "Government Money Market Portfolio."

Repurchase Agreements. See "Repurchase Agreements" below under "Government Money Market Portfolio."

Commercial Paper. Commercial paper represents short-term, unsecured promissory notes issued in bearer form by banks or bank holding companies, corporations and finance companies used to finance short-term credit needs and may consist of U.S. dollar-denominated obligations of domestic issuers and foreign currency-denominated obligations of domestic or foreign issuers. Commercial paper may be backed only by the credit of the issuer or may be backed by some form of credit enhancement, typically in the form of a guarantee by a commercial bank. Commercial paper backed by guarantees of foreign banks may involve additional risk due to the difficulty of obtaining and enforcing judgments against such banks and the generally less restrictive regulations to which such banks are subject.

Foreign Securities

Foreign securities include the securities of companies organized under the laws of countries other than the United States and those issued or guaranteed by governments other than the U.S. government or by foreign supranational entities. They also include securities of companies whose principal trading market is in a country other than the United States or of companies (including those that are located in the United States or organized under U.S. law) that derive a significant portion of their revenue or profits from foreign businesses, investments or sales, or that have a majority of their assets outside the United States. They may be traded on foreign securities exchanges or in the foreign over-the-counter markets. Supranational entities include international organizations designated or supported by governmental entities to promote economic reconstruction or development and international banking institutions and related government agencies. Examples include the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the World Bank), the European Coal and Steel Community, the Asian Development Bank and the InterAmerican Development Bank. Obligations of the World Bank and certain other supranational organizations are supported by subscribed but unpaid commitments of member countries. There is no assurance that these commitments will be undertaken or complied with in the future.

Investing in the securities of foreign issuers, as well as instruments that provide investment exposure to foreign securities and markets, involves risks that are not typically associated with investing in U.S. dollar-denominated securities of domestic issuers. Investments in foreign issuers may be affected by changes in currency rates (*i.e.*, affecting the value of assets as measured in U.S. dollars), changes in foreign or U.S. laws or restrictions applicable to such investments and in exchange control regulations (*e.g.*, currency blockage). A decline in the exchange rate of the currency (*i.e.*, weakening of the currency against the U.S. dollar) in which a portfolio security is quoted or denominated relative to the U.S. dollar would reduce the value of the portfolio security. A change in the value of such foreign currency against the U.S. dollar also will result in a change in the amount of income available for distribution. If a portion of a fund's investment income may be received in foreign currencies, such fund will be required to compute its income in U.S. dollars for distribution to shareholders, and therefore the fund will absorb the cost of currency fluctuations. After the fund has distributed income, subsequent foreign currency losses may result in the fund having distributed more income in a particular fiscal period than was available from investment income, which could result in a return of capital to shareholders. In addition, if the exchange rate for the currency in which a fund receives interest payments declines against the U.S. dollar before such income is distributed as dividends to shareholders, the fund may have to sell portfolio securities to obtain sufficient cash to enable the fund to pay such dividends. Commissions on transactions in foreign securities may be higher than those for similar transactions on domestic stock markets, and foreign custodial costs are higher than domestic custodial costs. In addition, clearance and settlement procedures may be different in foreign countries and, in certain markets, such procedures have on occasion been unable to keep pace with the volume of securities transactions, thus making it difficult to conduct such transactions.

Foreign securities markets generally are not as developed or efficient as those in the United States. Securities of some foreign issuers are less liquid and more volatile than securities of comparable U.S. issuers. Similarly, volume

and liquidity in most foreign securities markets are less than in the United States and, at times, volatility of price can be greater than in the United States.

Many countries throughout the world are dependent on a healthy U.S. economy and are adversely affected when the U.S. economy weakens or its markets decline. For example, in 2007 and 2008, the meltdown in the U.S. subprime mortgage market quickly spread throughout global credit markets, triggering a liquidity crisis that affected fixed-income and equity markets around the world.

Foreign investments involve risks unique to the local political, economic, and regulatory structures in place, as well as the potential for social instability, military unrest or diplomatic developments that could prove adverse to the interests of U.S. investors. Individual foreign economies can differ favorably or unfavorably from the U.S. economy in such respects as growth of gross national product, rate of inflation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency and balance of payments position. In addition, significant external political and economic risks currently affect some foreign countries. For example, both Taiwan and China claim sovereignty over Taiwan and there is a demilitarized border and hostile relations between North and South Korea. Russia's military invasion of Ukraine in February 2022, the resulting responses by the United States and other countries, and the potential for wider conflict have increased volatility and uncertainty in the financial markets and adversely affected regional and global economies. Additionally, a number of countries in Europe have suffered terror attacks. War and terrorism also affect many other countries, especially those in Africa and the Middle East. In October 2023 armed conflict started between Israel and the terrorist group Hamas and expanded into a broader regional conflict, with a ceasefire announced in October 2025. The effect of the ceasefire and the impact of this conflict and other geopolitical ramifications are unknown and could impact the fund's investments and global markets. The future proliferation and effects of these and similar events and other socio-political or geographical issues are not known but could suddenly and/or profoundly affect global economies, markets, certain industries and/or specific securities.

Because evidences of ownership of foreign securities usually are held outside the United States, additional risks of investing in foreign securities include possible adverse political and economic developments, seizure or nationalization of foreign deposits and adoption of governmental restrictions that might adversely affect or restrict the payment of principal and interest on the foreign securities to investors located outside the country of the issuer, whether from currency blockage, exchange control regulations or otherwise. Foreign securities held by a fund may trade on days when the fund does not calculate its NAV and thus may affect the fund's NAV on days when shareholders have no access to the fund.

Investing in Europe. Ongoing concerns regarding the economies of certain European countries and/or their sovereign debt, as well as the possibility that one or more countries might leave the European Union (the "EU"), create risks for investing in the EU. A number of countries in Europe have experienced severe economic and financial difficulties. Many non-governmental issuers, and even certain governments, have defaulted on, or been forced to restructure, their debts. Many other issuers have faced difficulties obtaining credit or refinancing existing obligations. Financial institutions have in many cases required government or central bank support, have needed to raise capital, and/or have been impaired in their ability to extend credit, and financial markets in Europe and elsewhere have experienced significant volatility and declines in asset values and liquidity. These difficulties may continue, worsen or spread within and outside of Europe. Responses to the financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not be effective, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and others of outstanding debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world.

On January 31, 2020, the UK ceased to be a member of the EU and the EU-UK Withdrawal Agreement came into force, under which EU law still had effect in the UK during a transitional period. This transitional period concluded on December 31, 2020, and the UK left the EU single market and customs union under the terms of a new trade agreement. The agreement governs the new relationship between the UK and EU with respect to trading goods and services, but critical aspects of the relationship remain unresolved and subject to further negotiation and agreement. The full scope and nature of the consequences of the UK's exit are not known at this time and are unlikely to be known for a significant period of time. The current uncertainty and related future developments could have a negative impact on both the UK economy and the economies of other countries in Europe, as well as greater volatility in the global financial and currency markets. It is also unknown whether the UK's exit from the EU will increase the likelihood of other countries also departing the EU. Any additional exits from the EU, or the possibility

of such exits, may have a significant impact on European and global economies, which may result in increased volatility and illiquidity, new legal and regulatory uncertainties and potentially lower economic growth. It is not possible to ascertain the precise impact these events may have on a fund or its investments from an economic, financial, tax or regulatory perspective but any such impact could have material consequences for the funds and their investments.

Whether or not a fund invests in securities of issuers located in Europe or has significant exposure to European issuers or countries, these events could negatively affect the value and liquidity of the fund's investment.

Emerging Markets. Investments in, or economically tied to, emerging market countries may be subject to higher risks than investments in companies in developed countries. Risks of investing in emerging markets and emerging market securities include, but are not limited to (in addition to those described above): less social, political and economic stability; less diverse and mature economic structures; the lack of publicly available information, including reports of payments of dividends or interest on outstanding securities; certain national policies that may restrict a fund's investment opportunities, including restrictions on investment in issuers or industries deemed sensitive to national interests; local taxation; the absence of developed structures governing private or foreign investment or allowing for judicial redress for injury to private property; the absence until recently, in certain countries, of a capital structure or market-oriented economy; the possibility that recent favorable economic developments in certain countries may be slowed or reversed by unanticipated political or social events in these countries; restrictions that may make it difficult or impossible for a fund to vote proxies, exercise shareholder rights, pursue legal remedies, and obtain judgments in foreign courts; the risk of uninsured loss due to lost, stolen, or counterfeit stock certificates; possible losses through the holding of securities in domestic and foreign custodial banks and depositories; heightened opportunities for governmental corruption; large amounts of foreign debt to finance basic governmental duties that could lead to restructuring or default; and heavy reliance on exports that may be severely affected by global economic downturns.

The purchase and sale of portfolio securities in certain emerging market countries may be constrained by limitations as to daily changes in the prices of listed securities, periodic trading or settlement volume and/or limitations on aggregate holdings of foreign investors. In certain cases, such limitations may be computed based upon the aggregate trading by or holdings of a fund, its Adviser and its affiliates and their respective clients and other service providers. A fund may not be able to sell securities in circumstances where price, trading or settlement volume limitations have been reached.

Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to government intervention and the imposition of "capital controls." Countries use these controls to restrict volatile movements of capital entering (inflows) and exiting (outflows) their country to respond to certain economic conditions. Such controls are mainly applied to short-term capital transactions to counter speculative flows that threaten to undermine the stability of the exchange rate and deplete foreign exchange reserves. Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets in such a way that may adversely affect the ability of a fund to repatriate its income and capital. These limitations may have a negative impact on the fund's performance and may adversely affect the liquidity of the fund's investment to the extent that it invests in certain emerging market countries. Some emerging market countries may have fixed or managed currencies which are not free-floating against the U.S. dollar. Further, certain emerging market countries' currencies may not be internationally traded. Certain of these currencies have experienced a steady devaluation relative to the U.S. dollar. If a fund does not hedge the U.S. dollar value of securities it owns denominated in currencies that are devalued, the fund's NAV will be adversely affected. Many emerging market countries have experienced substantial, and in some periods, extremely high rates of inflation for many years. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may continue to have, adverse effects on the economies and securities markets of certain of these countries. Further, the economies of emerging market countries generally are heavily dependent upon international trade and, accordingly, have been and may continue to be adversely affected by trade barriers, exchange controls, managed adjustments in relative currency values and other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade.

Certain funds may invest in companies organized or with their principal place of business, or majority of assets or business, in pre-emerging markets, also known as frontier markets. The risks associated with investments in frontier market countries include all the risks described above for investments in foreign securities and emerging markets, although the risks are magnified for frontier market countries. Because frontier markets are among the smallest,

least mature and least liquid of the emerging markets, investments in frontier markets generally are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets or traditional emerging markets. Frontier market countries have smaller economies, less developed capital markets, more political and economic instability, weaker legal, financial accounting and regulatory infrastructure, and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in more developed countries, and frontier markets typically have greater market volatility, lower trading volume, lower capital flow, less investor participation, fewer large global companies and greater risk of a market shutdown than more developed markets. Frontier markets are more prone to economic shocks associated with political and economic risks than are emerging markets generally. Many frontier market countries may be dependent on commodities, foreign trade or foreign aid.

Additionally, the local taxation of income and capital gains accruing to non-residents varies among emerging market countries and may be comparatively high. Emerging market countries typically have less well-defined tax laws and procedures and such laws may permit retroactive taxation so that the funds could in the future become subject to local tax liabilities that had not been anticipated in valuing its assets or making investments.

Certain Asian Emerging Market Countries. Many Asian economies are characterized by over-extension of credit, frequent currency fluctuation, devaluations and restrictions, rising unemployment, rapid fluctuations in inflation, reliance on exports and less efficient markets. Currency devaluation in one Asian country can have a significant effect on the entire region. The legal systems in many Asian countries are still developing, making it more difficult to obtain and/or enforce judgments.

Furthermore, increased political and social unrest in some Asian countries could cause economic and market uncertainty throughout the region. The auditing and reporting standards in some Asian emerging market countries may not provide the same degree of shareholder protection or information to investors as those in developed countries. In particular, valuation of assets, depreciation, exchange differences, deferred taxation, contingent liability and consolidation may be treated differently than under the auditing and reporting standards of developed countries.

Certain Asian emerging market countries are undergoing a period of growth and change which may result in trading volatility and difficulties in the settlement and recording of securities transactions, and in interpreting and applying the relevant law and regulations. The securities industries in these countries are comparatively underdeveloped. Stockbrokers and other intermediaries in Asian emerging market countries may not perform as well as their counterparts in the United States and other more developed securities markets. Certain Asian emerging market countries may require substantial withholding on dividends paid on portfolio securities and on realized capital gains. There can be no assurance that repatriation of the fund's income, gains or initial capital from these countries can occur.

Investing in China. Investments in Chinese securities, including certain Hong Kong-listed securities, subject a fund to risks specific to China. Specific risks associated with investments in China include exposure to currency fluctuations, less liquidity, expropriation, confiscatory taxation, nationalization, exchange control regulations (including currency blockage), trading halts, imposition of tariffs, limitations on repatriation and differing legal standards.

Over the last few decades, the Chinese government has undertaken reform of economic and market practices and has expanded the sphere of private ownership of property in China. However, Chinese markets generally continue to experience inefficiency, volatility and pricing anomalies resulting from governmental influence, a lack of publicly available information and/or political and social instability. Internal social unrest or confrontations with other countries, including military conflicts in response to such events, may also disrupt economic development in China and result in a greater risk of currency fluctuations, currency non-convertibility, interest rate fluctuations and higher rates of inflation. Reduced spending on Chinese products and services, which may result in substantial price reductions of goods and services and possible failure of individual companies and/or large segments of China's export industry; institution of additional tariffs or other trade barriers, including as a result of heightened trade tensions between China and the U.S. or other countries; or a downturn in any of the economies of China's key trading partners, may have an adverse impact on the Chinese economy. The ongoing trade dispute, imposition of tariffs and deterioration of trade relations between China and the U.S. continues to introduce uncertainty into the Chinese economy and may result in market volatility, reductions in international trade, the oversupply of certain manufactured goods, substantial price reductions of goods and possible failure of individual companies and/or large

segments of China's export industry, which could have a negative impact on a fund's performance. Worsening trade relations between the two countries also could adversely impact the funds, particularly to the extent that the Chinese government restricts foreign investments in on-shore Chinese companies or the U.S. government restricts investments by U.S. investors in China.

China has experienced security concerns, such as terrorism and strained international relations. Additionally, China is alleged to have participated in state-sponsored cyberattacks against foreign companies and foreign governments. Actual and threatened responses to such activity, including purchasing restrictions, sanctions, tariffs or cyberattacks on the Chinese government or Chinese companies, may impact China's economy and Chinese issuers of securities.

Investments in certain Hong Kong-listed securities may also subject a fund to exposure to Chinese companies. In 1997, the UK handed over control of Hong Kong to the People's Republic of China. By treaty, China has committed to preserve a high degree of autonomy for Hong Kong in certain matters until 2047. However, there have been tensions between the Chinese government and many people in Hong Kong who perceive China as tightening control over Hong Kong's semi-autonomous liberal political, economic, legal, and social framework. Recent protests and unrest have increased tensions even further. Due to the interconnected nature of the Hong Kong and Chinese economies, this instability in Hong Kong may cause uncertainty in the Hong Kong and Chinese markets. China has a complex territorial dispute regarding the sovereignty of Taiwan and has made threats of invasion. Taiwan-based companies and individuals are significant investors in China. Military conflict between China and Taiwan may adversely affect securities of Chinese issuers.

In addition, there is less regulation and monitoring of the securities markets and the activities of investors, brokers and other participants in China than in the U.S. Accordingly, issuers of securities in China are not subject to the same degree of regulation as those in the U.S. with respect to such matters as insider trading rules, tender offer regulation, stockholder proxy requirements and the requirements mandating timely and accurate disclosure of information. Stock markets in China are in the process of change and further development. This may lead to trading volatility, and difficulties in the settlement and recording of transactions and interpretation and application of the relevant regulations. Custodians may not be able to offer the level of service and safe-keeping in relation to the settlement and administration of securities in China that is customary in more developed markets. In particular, there is a risk that a fund may not be recognized as the owner of securities that are held on behalf of the fund. The Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") also has historically had difficulties in inspecting audit work papers and practices of PCAOB-registered accounting firms in China with respect to their audit work of U.S. reporting companies. Such issues with respect to the PCAOB inspections may impose significant additional risks associated with investments in China, including the risks that the audits may be less reliable, the information about the Chinese securities may be less reliable or complete, or a U.S.-listed Chinese issuer may be delisted if the PCAOB is unable to inspect the accounting firm for the issuer.

Stock Connect. Certain funds may invest in eligible renminbi-denominated class A shares of equity securities that are listed and traded on certain Chinese stock exchanges ("China A-Shares") through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect"). Trading in China A-Shares through Stock Connect is subject to certain risks, which may change over time. A fund's investment in China A-Shares may only be traded through Stock Connect and is not otherwise transferable. The list of eligible China A-Shares may change from time to time. When a China A-Shares issue is recalled from the scope of securities eligible for trading through Stock Connect, a fund may only sell, but not buy, the securities, which may adversely affect the fund's investment strategy.

While Stock Connect is not subject to individual investment quotas, daily and aggregate investment quotas apply to all Stock Connect participants, which may restrict or preclude a fund's ability to invest in China A-Shares. For example, these quota limitations require that buy orders for China A-Shares be rejected once the remaining balance of the relevant quota drops to zero or the daily quota is exceeded (although a fund would be permitted to sell China A-Shares regardless of the quota balance). These limitations may restrict a fund from investing in China A-Shares on a timely basis, which could affect the fund's ability to effectively pursue its investment strategy. Investment quotas are also subject to change.

Chinese regulations prohibit over-selling of China A-Shares. If a fund intends to sell China A-Shares it holds, it must transfer those securities to the accounts of the fund's participant broker before the market opens. As a result, the fund may not be able to dispose of its holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner.

Stock Connect also is generally available only on business days when both the exchange on which China A-Shares are offered and the Chinese and Hong Kong markets are open and when banks in both markets are open on the corresponding settlement days. Therefore, an investment in China A-Shares through Stock Connect may subject a fund to a risk of price fluctuations on days where the Chinese stock markets are open, but Stock Connect is not operating.

Beginning December 31, 2024 through early January 2025, the China Securities Regulatory commission ("CSRC") and the Shanghai and Shenzhen stock exchanges barred several major mutual fund companies from selling shares on a net basis on any day in response to CCP leadership calls to stabilize the Chinese equity market. Although the CSRC has since lifted the restriction, there can be no guarantee that trading in Chinese securities will be free from CCP interference or manipulation in the future.

Stock Connect regulations provide that investors, such as a fund, enjoy the rights and benefits of equities purchased through Stock Connect. However, the nominee structure under Stock Connect requires that China A-Shares be held through the Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company (the "HKSCC") as nominee on behalf of investors. While a fund's ownership of China A-Shares will be reflected on the books of the custodian's records, a fund will only have beneficial rights in such A-Shares. The precise nature and rights of the fund as the beneficial owner of the SSE equities through the HKSCC as nominee is not well defined under the law of the PRC. Although the China Securities Regulatory Commission has issued guidance indicating that participants in Stock Connect will be able to exercise rights of beneficial owners in the PRC, the exact nature and methods of enforcement of the rights and interests of a fund under PRC law is uncertain. In particular, the courts may consider that the nominee or custodian as registered holder of China A-Shares has full ownership over the securities rather than the fund as the underlying beneficial owner. The HKSCC, as nominee holder, does not guarantee the title to China A-Shares held through it and is under no obligation to enforce title or other rights associated with ownership on behalf of beneficial owners. Consequently, title to these securities, or the rights associated with them, such as participation in corporate actions or shareholder meetings, cannot be assured.

While certain aspects of the Stock Connect trading process are subject to Hong Kong law, PRC rules applicable to share ownership will apply. Other risks associated with investments in PRC securities apply fully to China A-Shares purchased through Stock Connect.

China A-Shares traded via Stock Connect are subject to various risks associated with the legal and technical framework of Stock Connect. In the event that the relevant systems fail to function properly, trading in China A-Shares through Stock Connect could be disrupted. In the event of high trade volume or unexpected market conditions, Stock Connect may be available only on a limited basis, if at all. Both the PRC and Shanghai, Shenzhen or Hong Kong regulators are permitted, independently of each other, to suspend Stock Connect in response to certain market conditions. Additionally, the withholding tax treatment of dividends and capital gains payable to overseas investors may be subject to change, and any such changes may negatively affect investment returns.

Bond Connect. Chinese debt instruments trade on the China Interbank Bond Market ("CIBM") and may be purchased through a market access program that is designed to, among other things, enable foreign investment in the PRC ("Bond Connect"). There are significant risks inherent in investing in Chinese debt instruments, similar to the risks of other fixed-income securities markets in emerging markets. The prices of debt instruments traded on the CIBM may fluctuate significantly due to low trading volume and potential lack of liquidity. The rules to access debt instruments that trade on the CIBM through Bond Connect are relatively new and subject to change, which may adversely affect a fund's ability to invest in these instruments and to enforce its rights as a beneficial owner of these instruments. Trading through Bond Connect is subject to a number of restrictions that may affect a fund's investments and returns.

Over the last few decades, the Chinese government has undertaken reform of economic and market practices and has expanded the sphere of private ownership of property in China. However, Chinese markets generally continue to experience inefficiency, volatility and pricing anomalies resulting from governmental influence, a lack of publicly available information and/or political and social instability. Internal social unrest or confrontations with other countries, including military conflicts in response to such events, may also disrupt economic development in China and result in a greater risk of currency fluctuations, currency non-convertibility, interest rate fluctuations and higher rates of inflation. Reduced spending on Chinese products and services, which may result in substantial price reductions of goods and services and possible failure of individual companies and/or large segments of China's

export industry; institution of additional tariffs or other trade barriers, including as a result of heightened trade tensions between China and the U.S. or other countries; or a downturn in any of the economies of China's key trading partners, may have an adverse impact on the Chinese economy. The ongoing trade dispute, imposition of tariffs and deterioration of trade relations between China and the U.S. continues to introduce uncertainty into the Chinese economy and may result in market volatility, reductions in international trade, the oversupply of certain manufactured goods, substantial price reductions of goods and possible failure of individual companies and/or large segments of China's export industry, which could have a negative impact on a fund's performance. Worsening trade relations between the two countries also could adversely impact the funds, particularly to the extent that the Chinese government restricts foreign investments in on-shore Chinese companies or the U.S. government restricts investments by U.S. investors in China.

China has experienced security concerns, such as terrorism and strained international relations. Additionally, China is alleged to have participated in state-sponsored cyberattacks against foreign companies and foreign governments. Actual and threatened responses to such activity, including purchasing restrictions, sanctions, tariffs or cyberattacks on the Chinese government or Chinese companies, may impact China's economy and Chinese issuers of securities.

Investments in certain Hong Kong-listed securities may also subject a fund to exposure to Chinese companies. In 1997, the UK handed over control of Hong Kong to the People's Republic of China. By treaty, China has committed to preserve a high degree of autonomy for Hong Kong in certain matters until 2047. However, there have been tensions between the Chinese government and many people in Hong Kong who perceive China as tightening control over Hong Kong's semi-autonomous liberal political, economic, legal, and social framework. Recent protests and unrest have increased tensions even further. Due to the interconnected nature of the Hong Kong and Chinese economies, this instability in Hong Kong may cause uncertainty in the Hong Kong and Chinese markets. China has a complex territorial dispute regarding the sovereignty of Taiwan and has made threats of invasion. Taiwan-based companies and individuals are significant investors in China. Military conflict between China and Taiwan may adversely affect securities of Chinese issuers.

In addition, there is less regulation and monitoring of the securities markets and the activities of investors, brokers and other participants in China than in the U.S. Accordingly, issuers of securities in China are not subject to the same degree of regulation as those in the U.S. with respect to such matters as insider trading rules, tender offer regulation, stockholder proxy requirements and the requirements mandating timely and accurate disclosure of information. Stock markets in China are in the process of change and further development. This may lead to trading volatility, and difficulties in the settlement and recording of transactions and interpretation and application of the relevant regulations. Custodians may not be able to offer the level of service and safe-keeping in relation to the settlement and administration of securities in China that is customary in more developed markets. In particular, there is a risk that a fund may not be recognized as the owner of securities that are held on behalf of the fund. The Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") also has historically had difficulties in inspecting audit work papers and practices of PCAOB-registered accounting firms in China with respect to their audit work of U.S. reporting companies. Such issues with respect to the PCAOB inspections may impose significant additional risks associated with investments in China, including the risks that the audits may be less reliable, the information about the Chinese securities may be less reliable or complete, or a U.S.-listed Chinese issuer may be delisted if the PCAOB is unable to inspect the accounting firm for the issuer.

Stock Connect. Certain funds may invest in eligible renminbi-denominated class A shares of equity securities that are listed and traded on certain Chinese stock exchanges ("China A-Shares") through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect"). Trading in China A-Shares through Stock Connect is subject to certain risks, which may change over time. A fund's investment in China A-Shares may only be traded through Stock Connect and is not otherwise transferable. The list of eligible China A-Shares may change from time to time. When a China A-Shares issue is recalled from the scope of securities eligible for trading through Stock Connect, a fund may only sell, but not buy, the securities, which may adversely affect the fund's investment strategy.

While Stock Connect is not subject to individual investment quotas, daily and aggregate investment quotas apply to all Stock Connect participants, which may restrict or preclude a fund's ability to invest in China A-Shares. For example, these quota limitations require that buy orders for China A-Shares be rejected once the remaining balance of the relevant quota drops to zero or the daily quota is exceeded (although a fund would be permitted to sell China A-Shares regardless of the quota balance). These limitations may restrict a fund from investing in China A-Shares

on a timely basis, which could affect the fund's ability to effectively pursue its investment strategy. Investment quotas are also subject to change.

Chinese regulations prohibit over-selling of China A-Shares. If a fund intends to sell China A-Shares it holds, it must transfer those securities to the accounts of the fund's participant broker before the market opens. As a result, the fund may not be able to dispose of its holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner.

Stock Connect also is generally available only on business days when both the exchange on which China A-Shares are offered and the Chinese and Hong Kong markets are open and when banks in both markets are open on the corresponding settlement days. Therefore, an investment in China A-Shares through Stock Connect may subject a fund to a risk of price fluctuations on days where the Chinese stock markets are open, but Stock Connect is not operating.

Beginning December 31, 2024 through early January 2025, the China Securities Regulatory commission ("CSRC") and the Shanghai and Shenzhen stock exchanges barred several major mutual fund companies from selling shares on a net basis on any day in response to CCP leadership calls to stabilize the Chinese equity market. Although the CSRC has since lifted the restriction, there can be no guarantee that trading in Chinese securities will be free from CCP interference or manipulation in the future.

Stock Connect regulations provide that investors, such as a fund, enjoy the rights and benefits of equities purchased through Stock Connect. However, the nominee structure under Stock Connect requires that China A-Shares be held through the Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company (the "HKSCC") as nominee on behalf of investors. While a fund's ownership of China A-Shares will be reflected on the books of the custodian's records, a fund will only have beneficial rights in such A-Shares. The precise nature and rights of the fund as the beneficial owner of the SSE equities through the HKSCC as nominee is not well defined under the law of the PRC. Although the China Securities Regulatory Commission has issued guidance indicating that participants in Stock Connect will be able to exercise rights of beneficial owners in the PRC, the exact nature and methods of enforcement of the rights and interests of a fund under PRC law is uncertain. In particular, the courts may consider that the nominee or custodian as registered holder of China A-Shares has full ownership over the securities rather than the fund as the underlying beneficial owner. The HKSCC, as nominee holder, does not guarantee the title to China A-Shares held through it and is under no obligation to enforce title or other rights associated with ownership on behalf of beneficial owners. Consequently, title to these securities, or the rights associated with them, such as participation in corporate actions or shareholder meetings, cannot be assured.

While certain aspects of the Stock Connect trading process are subject to Hong Kong law, PRC rules applicable to share ownership will apply. Other risks associated with investments in PRC securities apply fully to China A-Shares purchased through Stock Connect.

China A-Shares traded via Stock Connect are subject to various risks associated with the legal and technical framework of Stock Connect. In the event that the relevant systems fail to function properly, trading in China A-Shares through Stock Connect could be disrupted. In the event of high trade volume or unexpected market conditions, Stock Connect may be available only on a limited basis, if at all. Both the PRC and Shanghai, Shenzhen or Hong Kong regulators are permitted, independently of each other, to suspend Stock Connect in response to certain market conditions. Additionally, the withholding tax treatment of dividends and capital gains payable to overseas investors may be subject to change, and any such changes may negatively affect investment returns.

A fund's investments in Chinese debt instruments acquired through Bond Connect are generally subject to a number of regulations and restrictions, including Chinese securities regulations and listing rules, loss recovery limitations and disclosure of interest reporting obligations. A fund will not benefit from access to Hong Kong investor compensation funds, which are set up to protect against defaults of trades, when investing through Bond Connect. Bond Connect can only operate when both China and Hong Kong markets are open for trading and when banking services are available in both markets on the corresponding settlement days. The rules applicable to taxation of Chinese debt instruments acquired through Bond Connect remain subject to further clarification. Uncertainties in the Chinese tax rules governing taxation of income and gains from investments via Bond Connect could result in unexpected tax liabilities for a fund, which may negatively affect investment returns.

Investments in CCMC Securities. On November 12, 2020, the President of the United States issued an Executive Order (the "Order") to prohibit, beginning January 11, 2021, U.S. persons (which includes the funds) from transacting in certain securities and derivatives of publicly traded securities of any of 31 companies designated as a "Communist Chinese military company" (a "CCMC" and such securities collectively with securities of certain subsidiaries of such companies and related depositary receipts that may be covered by the Order, "CCMC Securities") by the U.S. Department of Defense (the "DOD") or the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"). In the weeks following the issuance of the Order, the DOD designated an additional 13 companies as CCMCs, bringing the current total to 44 companies designated to date. Also subsequent to issuance of the Order, OFAC extended the effective date of the trading ban several times from the initial date of January 11, 2021 to the most recent date of June 11, 2021 for publicly-traded securities of companies with a name that "closely matches the name" of a designated CCMC but that have not been designated as CCMC Securities. In addition, U.S. persons also are prohibited from transacting in newly-designated CCMC Securities 60 days after such designation. As clarified by an amendment to the Order dated January 13, 2021, and subsequent guidance from OFAC, U.S. persons may divest their holdings in the 31 initially-designated CCMCs at any time through November 11, 2021 (and have 365 days from date of designation to divest their holdings in other CCMCs).

OFAC subsequently published, on several occasions, guidance regarding compliance with the Order, including several "Frequently Asked Questions" (FAQs)-style publications addressing the scope of, and interpretive matters regarding, compliance with the Order, as well as the Order's application to U.S. funds that hold CCMC Securities (*i.e*., including mutual funds that hold CCMC Securities regardless of the size of the position relative to a fund's total assets). Certain interpretive issues related to compliance with the Order remain open, including to what extent a U.S. person could be held liable for failing to identify an unlisted entity whose name "close matches the name" of an entity designated as a CCMC.

A fund's holdings in CCMC Securities may adversely impact the fund's performance. The extent of any impact will depend on future developments, including the fund's ability to buy or sell the CCMC Securities, valuation of the CCMC Securities, modifications to the Order, the issuance of additional or different interpretive guidance regarding compliance with the Order, and the duration of the Order, all of which are highly uncertain.

Investments in V*ariable Interest Entities.* To the extent a fund invests in securities of Chinese issuers, it may be subject to certain risks associated with variable interest entities ("VIEs"). VIEs are widely used by China-based companies where China restricts or prohibits foreign ownership in certain sectors, including internet, telecommunications, technology, media, and education. In a typical VIE structure, a shell company is set up in an offshore jurisdiction that likely does not have the same disclosure, reporting, and governance requirements as the United States. The holding company issues shares, i.e., is "listed" on a foreign exchange such as the New York Stock Exchange or the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and enters into contractual arrangements with a China-based operating company, typically through the China-based VIE. The VIE must be owned by Chinese nationals (and/or other Chinese companies), which often are the VIE's founders, in order to obtain the licenses and/or assets required to operate in the restricted or prohibited sector in China. The operations and financial position of the VIE are included in consolidated financial statements of the listed holding company. Foreign investors, including mutual funds and ETFs, hold stock in the listed holding company rather than directly in the China-based operating company.

The VIE structure is designed to provide investors with economic exposure to the Chinese company that replicates equity ownership, but without formal legal ownership because the listed holding company's control over the operating company is predicated entirely on contracts with the VIE. The listed holding company is distinct from the underlying operating company, and an investment in the listed holding company represents exposure to a company that maintains service contracts with the operating company, not equity ownership.

Investments in companies that use VIEs may pose additional risks because the investment is made through the listed holding company's service and other contractual arrangements with the underlying Chinese operating company. As a result, VIE structures do not offer the same level of investor protections as direct ownership and investors may experience losses if VIE structures are altered, contractual disputes emerge, or the legal status of the VIE structure is prohibited under Chinese law, which could happen at any time without notice. The owners of the VIE could decide to breach the contractual arrangements with the listed holding company and it is uncertain whether the contractual arrangements, which may be subject to conflicts of interest between the legal owners of the VIE and foreign investors, would be enforced by Chinese courts or arbitration bodies. Prohibitions of these structures by the Chinese

government, or the inability to enforce such contracts, from which the shell company derives its value, would likely cause the VIE-structured holding(s) to suffer significant, detrimental, and possibly permanent loss, and in turn, adversely affect a fund's returns and NAV. Additionally, significant portions of the Chinese securities markets may also become rapidly illiquid, as Chinese issuers have the ability to suspend the trading of their equity securities, and have shown a willingness to exercise that option in response to market volatility and other events.

The legal status of the VIE structure remains uncertain under Chinese law. The Chinese government previously placed restrictions on China-based companies raising capital offshore in certain sectors, including through VIEs, and investors face uncertainty about future actions by the Chinese government that could significantly affect the operating company's financial performance and the enforceability of the contractual arrangements underlying the VIE structure. There is risk that the Chinese government may cease to tolerate such VIE structures at any time or impose new restrictions on the structure, in each case either generally or with respect to specific issuers. If new laws, rules or regulations relating to VIE structures are adopted, investors, including a fund, could suffer substantial, detrimental, and possibly permanent losses with little or no recourse available.

In addition, Chinese companies, including those listed on U.S. exchanges, are generally not subject to the same degree of regulatory requirements, accounting standards or auditor oversight as companies in more developed countries. As a result, information about VIEs may be less reliable or complete. Foreign companies with securities listed on U.S. exchanges, including those that utilize VIEs, may be delisted if they do not meet U.S. accounting standards and auditor oversight requirements. Delisting would significantly decrease the liquidity and value of the securities of these companies, decrease the ability of a fund to invest in such securities and may increase the expenses of a fund if it is required to seek alternative markets in which to invest in such securities.

Investing in Russia and other Eastern European Countries. The United States and other countries have imposed broad-ranging economic sanctions on Russia and certain Russian individuals, banking entities and corporations as a response to Russia's military invasion of Ukraine in 2022. The United States and other countries have also imposed economic sanctions on Belarus and may impose sanctions on other countries that support Russia's invasion of Ukraine. The sanctions also included the removal of some Russian banks from the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT), the electronic network that connects banks globally, and imposed restrictive measures to prevent the Russian Central Bank from undermining the impact of the sanctions. These sanctions, as well as any other economic consequences related to the invasion, such as additional sanctions, boycotts or changes in consumer or purchaser preferences or cyberattacks on governments, companies or individuals, may further decrease the value and liquidity of certain Russian securities and securities of issuers in other countries that are subject to economic sanctions related to the invasion. To the extent that a fund has exposure to Russian investments or investments in countries affected by the invasion, the fund's ability to price, buy, sell, receive or deliver such investments may be impaired. A fund may determine that certain affected securities have zero value. In addition, any exposure that a fund may have to counterparties in Russia or in countries affected by the invasion could negatively impact the fund's portfolio. The extent and duration of Russia's military actions and the repercussions of such actions (including any retaliatory actions or countermeasures that may be taken by those subject to sanctions) are impossible to predict, but could continue to result in significant market disruptions, including in the oil and natural gas markets, and may continue to negatively affect global supply chains (including global food supplies), inflation and global growth.

Many formerly communist, Eastern European countries have experienced significant political and economic reform over the past decade. However, the democratization process is still relatively new in a number of the smaller states and political turmoil and popular uprisings remain threats. Investments in these countries are particularly subject to political, economic, legal, market and currency risks. The risks include uncertain political and economic policies and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets, short-term market volatility, poor accounting standards, corruption and crime, an inadequate regulatory system, unpredictable taxation, the imposition of capital controls and/or foreign investment limitations by a country and the imposition of sanctions on an Eastern European country by other countries, such as the U.S. Adverse currency exchange rates are a risk, and there may be a lack of available currency hedging instruments.

These securities markets, as compared to U.S. markets, have significant price volatility, less liquidity, a smaller market capitalization and a smaller number of exchange-traded securities. A limited volume of trading may result in difficulty in obtaining accurate prices and trading. There is little publicly available information about issuers.

Settlement, clearing and registration of securities transactions are subject to risks because of insufficient registration systems that may not be subject to effective government supervision. This may result in significant delays or problems in registering the transfer of shares. It is possible that a fund's ownership rights could be lost through fraud or negligence. While applicable regulations may impose liability on registrars for losses resulting from their errors, it may be difficult for a fund to enforce any rights it may have against the registrar or issuer of the securities in the event of loss of share registration.

Depositary Receipts and New York Shares. Securities of foreign issuers in the form of ADRs, EDRs and GDRs and other forms of depositary receipts may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the securities into which they may be converted. ADRs are receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company which evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. EDRs are receipts issued in Europe, and GDRs are receipts issued outside the United States typically by non-U.S. banks and trust companies that evidence ownership of either foreign or domestic securities. Generally, ADRs in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities markets, EDRs in bearer form are designed for use in Europe, and GDRs in bearer form are designed for use outside the United States. New York Shares are securities of foreign companies that are issued for trading in the United States. New York Shares are traded in the United States on national securities exchanges or in the over-the-counter market.

Depositary receipts may be purchased through "sponsored" or "unsponsored" facilities. A sponsored facility is established jointly by the issuer of the underlying security and a depositary. A depositary may establish an unsponsored facility without participation by the issuer of the deposited security. Holders of unsponsored depositary receipts generally bear all the costs of such facilities, and the depositary of an unsponsored facility frequently is under no obligation to distribute shareholder communications received from the issuer of the deposited security or to pass through voting rights to the holders of such receipts in respect of the deposited securities. Purchases or sales of certain ADRs may result, indirectly, in fees being paid to the Depositary Receipts Division of The Bank of New York Mellon, an affiliate of BNYIA, by brokers executing the purchases or sales.

Securities of foreign issuers that are represented by ADRs or that are listed on a U.S. securities exchange or traded in the U.S. over-the-counter markets are not subject to many of the considerations and risks discussed in the prospectus and this SAI that apply to foreign securities traded and held abroad. A U.S. dollar investment in ADRs or shares of foreign issuers traded on U.S. exchanges may be impacted differently by currency fluctuations than would an investment made in a foreign currency on a foreign exchange in shares of the same issuer.

Sovereign Debt Obligations. Investments in sovereign debt obligations involve special risks which are not present in corporate debt obligations. The foreign issuer of the sovereign debt or the foreign governmental authorities that control the repayment of the debt may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due, and a fund may have limited recourse in the event of a default. During periods of economic uncertainty, the market prices of sovereign debt, and the NAV of a fund, to the extent it invests in such securities, may be more volatile than market prices of U.S. government debt or the debt of corporate issuers. In the past, certain foreign countries have encountered difficulties in servicing their debt obligations, withheld payments of principal and interest and declared moratoria on the payment of principal and interest on their sovereign debt.

A sovereign debtor's willingness or ability to repay principal and pay interest in a timely manner may be affected by, among other factors, its cash flow situation, the extent of its foreign currency reserves, the availability of sufficient foreign exchange, the relative size of the debt service burden, the sovereign debtor's policy toward principal international lenders and local political constraints. Sovereign debtors may also be dependent on expected disbursements from foreign governments, multilateral agencies and other entities to reduce principal and interest arrearages on their debt. The failure of a sovereign debtor to implement economic reforms, achieve specified levels of economic performance or repay principal or interest when due may result in the cancellation of third party commitments to lend funds to the sovereign debtor, which may further impair such debtor's ability or willingness to service its debts.

Moreover, no established secondary markets may exist for many of the sovereign debt obligations in which a fund may invest. Reduced secondary market liquidity may have an adverse effect on the market price and a fund's ability to dispose of particular instruments when necessary to meet its liquidity requirements or in response to specific economic events such as a deterioration in the creditworthiness of the issuer. Reduced secondary market liquidity for certain sovereign debt obligations also may make it more difficult for a fund to obtain accurate market quotations

for purposes of valuing its portfolio. Market quotations are generally available on many sovereign debt obligations only from a limited number of dealers and may not necessarily represent firm bids of those dealers or prices of actual sales.

Sovereign Debt Obligations of Emerging Market Countries. Investing in foreign government obligations and the sovereign debt of emerging market countries creates exposure to the direct or indirect consequences of political, social or economic changes in the countries that issue the securities or in which the issuers are located. The ability and willingness of sovereign obligors in emerging market countries or the governmental authorities that control repayment of their external debt to pay principal and interest on such debt when due may depend on general economic and political conditions within the relevant country. Certain countries in which a fund may invest have historically experienced, and may continue to experience, high rates of inflation, high interest rates, exchange rate trade difficulties and extreme poverty and unemployment. Many of these countries also are characterized by political uncertainty or instability. Additional factors which may influence the ability or willingness to service debt include a country's cash flow situation, the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due, the relative size of its debt service burden to the economy as a whole and its government's policy towards the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank and other international agencies. The ability of a foreign sovereign obligor to make timely payments on its external debt obligations also will be strongly influenced by the obligor's balance of payments, including export performance, its access to international credits and investments, fluctuations in interest rates and the extent of its foreign reserves. A governmental obligor may default on its obligations. If such an event occurs, a fund may have limited legal recourse against the issuer and/or guarantor. In some cases, remedies must be pursued in the courts of the defaulting party itself, and the ability of the holder of foreign sovereign debt securities to obtain recourse may be subject to the political climate in the relevant country. In addition, no assurance can be given that the holders of commercial bank debt will not contest payments to the holders of other foreign sovereign debt obligations in the event of default under their commercial bank loan agreements. Sovereign obligors in emerging market countries are among the world's largest debtors to commercial banks, other governments, international financial organizations and other financial institutions. These obligors, in the past, have experienced substantial difficulties in servicing their external debt obligations, which led to defaults on certain obligations and the restructuring of certain indebtedness. Restructuring arrangements have included, among other things, reducing and rescheduling interest and principal payments by negotiating new or amended credit agreements or converting outstanding principal and unpaid interest to Brady Bonds (discussed below), and obtaining new credit to finance interest payments. Holders of certain foreign sovereign debt securities may be requested to participate in the restructuring of such obligations and to extend further loans to their issuers. There can be no assurance that the Brady Bonds and other foreign sovereign debt securities in which a fund may invest will not be subject to similar restructuring arrangements or to requests for new credit which may adversely affect the fund's holdings. Obligations of the World Bank and certain other supranational organizations are supported by subscribed but unpaid commitments of member countries. There is no assurance that these commitments will be undertaken or complied with in the future.

Brady Bonds. "Brady Bonds" are securities created through the exchange of existing commercial bank loans to public and private entities in certain emerging markets for new bonds in connection with debt restructurings. In light of the history of defaults of countries issuing Brady Bonds on their commercial bank loans, investments in Brady Bonds may be viewed as speculative. Brady Bonds may be fully or partially collateralized or uncollateralized, are issued in various currencies (but primarily in U.S. dollars) and are actively traded in over-the-counter secondary markets. Brady Bonds with no or limited collateralization of interest or principal payment obligations have increased credit risk, and the holders of such bonds rely on the willingness and ability of the foreign government to make payments in accordance with the terms of such Brady Bonds. U.S. dollar-denominated collateralized Brady Bonds, which may be fixed rate bonds or floating rate bonds, generally are collateralized by Treasury zero coupon bonds having the same maturity as the Brady Bonds. One or more classes of securities ("structured securities") may be backed by, or represent interests in, Brady Bonds. The cash flow on the underlying instruments may be apportioned among the newly-issued structured securities to create securities with different investment characteristics such as varying maturities, payment priorities and interest rate provisions, and the extent of the payments made with respect to structured securities is dependent on the extent of the cash flow on the underlying instruments. See "Derivatives—Structured Securities" below.

Eurodollar and Yankee Dollar Investments. Eurodollar instruments are bonds of foreign corporate and government issuers that pay interest and principal in U.S. dollars generally held in banks outside the United States, primarily in

Europe. Yankee Dollar instruments are U.S. dollar-denominated bonds typically issued in the United States by foreign governments and their agencies and foreign banks and corporations. Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit are U.S. dollar-denominated certificates of deposit issued by foreign branches of domestic banks; Eurodollar Time Deposits are U.S. dollar-denominated deposits in a foreign branch of a U.S. bank or in a foreign bank; and Yankee Certificates of Deposit are U.S. dollar-denominated certificates of deposit issued by a U.S. branch of a foreign bank and held in the United States. These investments involve risks that are different from investments in securities issued by U.S. issuers, including potential unfavorable political and economic developments, foreign withholding or other taxes, seizure of foreign deposits, currency controls, interest limitations or other governmental restrictions which might affect payment of principal or interest.

Investment Companies, Including Exchange-Traded Funds

Under the 1940 Act, subject to a fund's own more restrictive limitations, if applicable, a fund's investment in securities issued by other investment companies, subject to certain exceptions (including those that apply for a fund of funds' investment in underlying funds, as applicable), currently is limited to: (1) 3% of the total voting stock of any one investment company; (2) 5% of the fund's total assets with respect to any one investment company; and (3) 10% of the fund's total assets in the aggregate (such limits do not apply to investments in money market funds). Exemptions in the 1940 Act or the rules thereunder may allow a fund to invest in another investment company in excess of these limits. In particular, Rule 12d1-4 under the 1940 Act allows a fund to acquire the securities of another investment company, including ETFs, in excess of the limitations imposed by Section 12 of the 1940 Act, subject to certain limitations and conditions on the funds and BNYIA, including limits on control and voting of acquired funds' shares, evaluations and findings by BNYIA and limits on most three-tier fund structures.

In addition to the management and operational fees the funds bear directly in connection with their own operation, a fund will also bear its pro rata portion of the advisory and operational expenses incurred indirectly through its investments in other investment companies, including ETFs.

A fund also may invest its uninvested cash reserves or cash it receives as collateral from borrowers of its portfolio securities in connection with the fund's securities lending program, in shares of one or more money market funds advised by BNYIA. In addition, a fund may invest in shares of one or more money market funds advised by BNYIA for strategic purposes related to the management of the fund. To the extent such fund invests in a money market fund advised by BNYIA for such strategic purposes, BNYIA has agreed to waive a portion of its management fee payable to it by such fund equal to the management fee BNYIA receives from the money market fund with respect to the assets of the investing fund invested in the money market fund. Such investments will not be subject to the limitations described above.

Exchange-Traded Funds. Investments in investment companies may include shares of ETFs, generally those that are designed to provide investment results generally corresponding to a securities index. ETFs usually are units of beneficial interest in an investment trust or represent undivided ownership interests in a portfolio of securities, in each case with respect to a portfolio of all or substantially all of the component securities of, and in substantially the same weighting as, the relevant benchmark index. ETF shares are listed on an exchange and trade in the secondary market on a per-share basis. At times, the market price may be at a premium or discount to the ETF's per share NAV. In addition, ETFs are subject to the risk that an active trading market for an ETF's shares may not develop or be maintained. Because shares of ETFs trade on an exchange, they may be subject to trading halts on the exchange. Trading of an ETF's shares may be halted if the listing exchange's officials deem such action appropriate, the shares are de-listed from the exchange, or market-wide "circuit breakers" (which are tied to large decreases in stock prices) halt stock trading generally.

The values of ETFs' shares are subject to change as the values of their respective component securities fluctuate according to market volatility (although, as noted above, the market price of an ETF's shares may be at a premium or discount to the ETF's per share NAV). Investments in ETFs that are designed to correspond to an equity index, for example, involve certain inherent risks generally associated with investments in a broadly based portfolio of common stocks, including the risk that the general level of stock prices may decline, thereby adversely affecting the value of ETFs invested in by a fund. Moreover, a fund's investments in ETFs may not exactly match the performance of a direct investment in the respective indices to which they are intended to correspond due to the temporary unavailability of certain index securities in the secondary market or other extraordinary circumstances, such as discrepancies with respect to the weighting of securities.

Private Investment Funds

As with investments in registered investment companies, if a fund invests in a private investment fund, such as a "hedge fund" or private equity fund, the fund will be charged its proportionate share of the advisory fees, including any incentive compensation and other operating expenses, of the private investment fund. These fees, which can be substantial, would be in addition to the advisory fees and other operating expenses incurred by the fund. In addition, private investment funds are not registered with the SEC and may not be registered with any other regulatory authority. Accordingly, they are not subject to certain regulatory requirements and oversight to which registered issuers are subject. There may be very little public information available about their investments and performance. Moreover, because sales of shares of private investment funds are generally restricted to certain qualified purchasers, such shares may be illiquid and it could be difficult for the fund to sell its shares of such private investment funds at an advantageous price and time. Finally, because shares of private investment funds are not publicly traded, a fair value for the fund's investment in these companies typically will have to be determined under policies approved by the board. The limited public financial information about private investment funds may make it more difficult to value such investments and may make it difficult to accurately determine the fund's exposure to private investment funds. A fund's net asset value could be adversely affected if determinations regarding the fair value of the fund's investments were materially higher than the values that the fund ultimately realizes upon the disposal of such investments.

Exchange-Traded Notes

ETNs are debt obligations, generally unsecured and unsubordinated, with a return linked to the performance of a reference investment (typically an index). ETNs are not registered investment companies and are not regulated under the 1940 Act. Unlike ETFs, ETNs are not investments in a dedicated pool of the issuer's assets and instead operate more like unsecured debt of the issuer. This type of debt security differs from other types of bonds and notes because ETN returns are based upon the performance of a market index minus applicable fees, no period coupon payments are distributed, and no principal protections exist. Accordingly, investments in ETNs are subject not only to the risks of the reference investment but also to the risks of a debt investment in the issuer. The value of an ETN may be influenced by, and is subject to the risks of, time to maturity; level of supply and demand for the ETN; changes in interest rates; and creditworthiness of and default by the issuer. As a result, the fund may lose all or a portion of the value of an investment in an ETN due solely to the creditworthiness of or default by the issuer. In addition, there may be substantial differences between the value of the reference investment and the price at which the ETN may be traded, and the return on an ETN that is tied to a specific index may not replicate precisely the return of the index. ETNs also incur certain expenses not incurred by the reference investment, and the cost of owning an ETN may exceed the cost of investing directly in the reference investment. The secondary trading market price of an ETN (if such a secondary trading market exists) may be more volatile than the value of the reference investment it is designed to track. The fund may not be able to liquidate ETN holdings at the time and price desired, which may impact fund performance.

Derivatives

Depending on the fund, derivatives may be used for a variety of reasons, including to (1) hedge to seek to mitigate certain market, interest rate or currency risks; (2) to manage the maturity or the interest rate sensitivity (sometimes called duration) of fixed-income securities; (3) to provide a substitute for purchasing or selling particular securities to reduce portfolio turnover, to seek to obtain a particular desired return at a lower cost to a fund than if the fund had invested directly in an instrument yielding the desired return, such as when a fund "equitizes" available cash balances by using a derivative instrument to gain exposure to relevant equity investments or markets consistent with its investment objective and policies, or for other reasons related to the management of the fund; or (4) to seek to increase potential returns. Generally, a derivative is a financial contract whose value depends upon, or is derived from, the value of an underlying asset, reference rate or index, and may relate to stocks, bonds, interest rates, currencies or currency exchange rates and related indexes. Derivatives may provide a cheaper, quicker or more specifically focused way to invest than "traditional" securities would. Examples of derivative instruments include futures contracts, options, swap agreements, contracts for difference, forward volatility agreements, credit linked securities, credit derivatives, structured securities and hybrid instruments, exchange-linked notes, participation notes, custodial receipts and currency forward contracts. Whether or not a fund may use some or all of these

derivatives varies by fund. In addition, a fund's portfolio managers may decide not to employ some or all of these strategies, and there is no assurance that any derivatives strategy used by the fund will succeed.

Rule 18f-4 under the 1940 Act regulates the use of derivatives, short sales, reverse repurchase agreements and certain other transactions for certain funds registered under the 1940 Act. Among other things, Rule 18f-4 requires funds that invest in derivative instruments beyond a specified limited amount to apply a VaR based limit to their use of certain derivative instruments and financing transactions and to adopt and implement a derivatives risk management program. Consequently, unless a fund qualifies as a "limited derivatives user" as defined in Rule 18f-4, the fund has established a derivatives risk management program designed to comply with a VaR based leverage limit, appointed a derivatives risk manager and will provide additional disclosure both publicly and to the SEC regarding its derivatives positions. If a fund qualifies as a limited derivatives user, Rule 18f-4 requires the fund to have policies and procedures to manage its aggregate derivatives risk, which may require the fund to alter, perhaps materially, its use of derivatives, short sales, and reverse repurchase agreements and similar financing transactions as part of its investment strategies for it to remain a limited derivatives user.

Risks. Successful use of certain derivatives may be a highly specialized activity that requires skills that may be different than the skills associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Adviser is incorrect in its forecasts of market factors, or a counterparty defaults, investment performance would diminish compared with what it would have been if derivatives were not used. Successful use of derivatives by a fund also is subject to the Adviser's ability to predict correctly movements in the direction of the relevant market and, to the extent the transaction is entered into for hedging purposes, to ascertain the appropriate correlation between the securities or position being hedged and the price movements of the corresponding derivative position. For example, if a fund enters into a derivative position to hedge against the possibility of a decline in the market value of securities held in its portfolio and the prices of such securities instead increase, the fund will lose part or all of the benefit of the increased value of securities which it has hedged because it will have offsetting losses in the derivative position.

It is possible that developments in the derivatives markets, including potential government regulation, could adversely affect the ability to terminate existing derivatives positions or to realize amounts to be received in such transactions.

Derivatives can be volatile and involve various types and degrees of risk, depending upon the characteristics of the particular derivative and the portfolio as a whole. Derivatives permit a fund to increase or decrease the level of risk, or change the character of the risk, to which its portfolio is exposed in much the same way as the fund can increase or decrease the level of risk, or change the character of the risk, of its portfolio by making investments in specific securities. However, derivatives may entail investment exposures that are greater than their cost would suggest, meaning that a small investment in derivatives could have a large potential impact on the fund's performance. Derivatives involve greater risks than if a fund had invested in the reference obligation directly.

An investment in derivatives at inopportune times or when market conditions are judged incorrectly may lower return or result in a loss. A fund could experience losses if its derivatives were poorly correlated with underlying instruments or the fund's other investments or if the fund were unable to liquidate its position because of an illiquid secondary market. The market for many derivatives is, or suddenly can become, illiquid. Changes in liquidity may result in significant, rapid and unpredictable changes in the prices for derivatives.

Over-the-Counter Derivatives. Derivatives may be purchased on established exchanges or through privately negotiated transactions referred to as over-the-counter derivatives. Exchange-traded derivatives, primarily futures contracts and options, generally are guaranteed by the clearing agency that is the issuer or counterparty to such derivatives. This guarantee usually is supported by a variation margin payment system operated by the clearing agency in order to reduce overall credit risk. As a result, unless the clearing agency defaults, there is relatively little counterparty credit risk associated with derivatives purchased on an exchange. In contrast, no clearing agency guarantees over-the-counter derivatives. Therefore, each party to an over-the-counter derivative bears the risk that the counterparty will default. Accordingly, the Adviser will consider the creditworthiness of counterparties to over-the-counter derivatives in the same manner as it would review the credit quality of a security to be purchased by a fund. Over-the-counter derivatives are less liquid than exchange-traded derivatives since the other party to the transaction may be the only investor with sufficient understanding of the derivative to be interested in bidding for it. Derivatives that are considered illiquid will be subject to a fund's limit on illiquid investments.

Leverage. Some derivatives may involve leverage (*e.g.*, an instrument linked to the value of a securities index may return income calculated as a multiple of the price movement of the underlying index). This economic leverage will increase the volatility of these instruments as they may increase or decrease in value more quickly than the underlying security, index, futures contract, currency or other economic variable.

Options and Futures Contracts. Options and futures contracts prices can diverge from the prices of their underlying instruments. Options and futures contracts prices are affected by such factors as current and anticipated short-term interest rates, changes in volatility of the underlying instrument, and the time remaining until expiration of the contract, which may not affect the prices of the underlying instruments in the same way. Imperfect correlation may also result from differing levels of demand in the options and futures markets and the securities markets, from structural differences in how options and futures and securities are traded, or from imposition of daily price fluctuation limits or trading halts. A fund may purchase or sell options and futures contracts with a greater or lesser value than any securities it wishes to hedge or intends to purchase in order to attempt to compensate for differences in volatility between the contract and the securities, although this may not be successful in all cases. If price changes in a fund's options or futures positions used for hedging purposes are poorly correlated with the investments the fund is attempting to hedge, the options or futures positions may fail to produce anticipated gains or result in losses that are not offset by gains in other investments.

CEA Regulation. Each fund, is operated by BNYIA in reliance on an exclusion, granted to operators of registered investment companies such as the funds, from registration as a "commodity pool operator" with respect to the fund under the CEA and, therefore is not subject to registration or regulation with respect to those funds under the CEA. Although BNYIA has been registered as a "commodity trading advisor" and "commodity pool operator" with the National Futures Association since December 19, 2012 and January 1, 2013, respectively, BNYIA relies on the exemption in Regulation 4.14(a)(8) to provide commodity interest trading advice to the funds for which it relies on the Regulation 4.5 exclusion from the definition of "commodity pool operator."

The funds, may be limited in their ability to use commodity futures or options thereon, engage in certain swap transactions or make certain other investments (collectively, "commodity interests") if BNYIA continues to claim the exclusion from the definition of CPO with respect to such funds. In order for BNYIA to be eligible to continue to claim this exclusion, if a fund uses commodity interests other than for bona fide hedging purposes (as defined by the CFTC), the aggregate initial margin and premiums required to establish those positions (after taking into account unrealized profits and unrealized losses on any such positions and excluding the amount by which options are "in-the-money" at the time of purchase) may not exceed 5% of the fund's NAV, or, alternatively, the aggregate net notional value of those positions, as determined at the time the most recent position was established, may not exceed 100% of the fund's NAV (after taking into account unrealized profits and unrealized losses on any such positions). In addition to meeting one of the foregoing trading limitations, a fund may not market itself as a commodity pool or otherwise as a vehicle for trading in the commodity futures, commodity options or swaps markets. Even if a fund's direct use of commodity interests complies with the trading limitations described above, the fund may have indirect exposure to commodity interests in excess of such limitations. Such exposure may result from the fund's investment in other investment vehicles, including investment companies that are not managed by BNYIA or one of its affiliates, certain securitized vehicles that may invest in commodity interests and/or non-equity REITs that may invest in commodity interests. Because BNYIA may have limited or no information as to the commodity interests in which an underlying investment vehicle invests at any given time, the CFTC has issued temporary no-action relief permitting registered investment companies, such as the funds, to continue to rely on the exclusion from the definition of CPO. BNYIA, on behalf of the funds, has filed the required notice to claim this no-action relief. In order to rely on the temporary no-action relief, BNYIA must meet certain conditions and the funds must otherwise comply with the trading and market limitations described above with respect to their direct investments in commodity interests.

If a fund were to invest in commodity interests in excess of the trading limitations discussed above and/or market itself as a vehicle for trading in the commodity futures, commodity options or swaps markets, BNYIA would withdraw its exclusion from the definition of CPO with respect to the fund and BNYIA would become subject to regulation as a CPO, and would need to comply with CFTC rules with respect to the compliance obligations of advisers to registered investment companies that are registered as CPOs, with respect to that fund, in addition to all applicable SEC regulations.

Specific Types of Derivatives

Futures Contracts. A futures contract is an agreement between two parties to buy and sell a security or other asset for a set price on a future date. When a fund sells a futures contract, it incurs an obligation to deliver a specified amount of the obligation underlying the futures contract at a specified time in the future for an agreed upon price. With respect to index futures, no physical transfer of the securities underlying the index is made. Rather, the parties settle by exchanging in cash an amount based on the difference between the contract price and the closing value of the index on the settlement date. An option on a futures contract gives the holder of the option the right to buy from or sell to the writer of the option a position in a futures contract at a specified price on or before a specified expiration date. When a fund writes an option on a futures contract, it becomes obligated, in return for the premium paid, to assume a position in a futures contract at a specified exercise price at any time during the term of the option. If the fund has written a call option, it assumes a short futures position. If the fund has written a put option, it assumes a long futures position. When a fund purchases an option on a futures contract, it acquires the right, in return for the premium it pays, to assume a position in a futures contract (a long position if the option is a call and a short position if the option is a put). The purchase of futures or call options on futures can serve as a long hedge, and the sale of futures or the purchase of put options on futures can serve as a short hedge. Writing call options on futures contracts can serve as a limited short hedge, using a strategy similar to that used for writing call options on securities or indexes. Similarly, writing put options on futures contracts can serve as a limited long hedge.

Futures contracts are traded on exchanges, so that, in most cases, either party can close out its position on the exchange for cash, without delivering the security or other asset. Although some futures contracts call for making or taking delivery of the underlying securities or other asset, generally these obligations are closed out before delivery by offsetting purchases or sales of matching futures contracts (same exchange, underlying asset, and delivery month). Closing out a futures contract sale is effected by purchasing a futures contract for the same aggregate amount of the specific type of financial instrument with the same delivery date. If an offsetting purchase price is less than the original sale price, a fund realizes a capital gain, or if it is more, a fund realizes a capital loss. Conversely, if an offsetting sale price is more than the original purchase price, a fund realizes a capital gain, or if it is less, a fund realizes a capital loss. Transaction costs also are included in these calculations.

Engaging in these transactions involves risk of loss to a fund which could adversely affect the value of the fund's net assets. No assurance can be given that a liquid market will exist for any particular contract at any particular time. Many futures exchanges and boards of trade limit the amount of fluctuation permitted in futures contract prices during a single trading day. Once the daily limit has been reached in a particular contract, no trades may be made that day at a price beyond that limit or trading may be suspended for specified periods during the trading day. Futures contract prices could move to the limit for several consecutive trading days with little or no trading, thereby preventing prompt liquidation of futures positions and potentially leading to substantial losses.

A fund may engage in futures transactions in foreign markets to the extent consistent with applicable law and the fund's ability to invest in foreign securities. Foreign futures markets may offer advantages such as trading opportunities or arbitrage possibilities not available in the United States. Foreign markets, however, may have greater risk potential than domestic markets. For example, some foreign exchanges are principal markets so that no common clearing facility exists and an investor may look only to the broker for performance of the contract. In addition, any profits that a fund might realize in trading could be eliminated by adverse changes in the currency exchange rate, or the fund could incur losses as a result of those changes.

Futures contracts and options on futures contracts include those with respect to securities, securities indexes, interest rates and foreign currencies and Eurodollar contracts, to the extent a fund can invest in the underlying reference security, instrument or asset.

- *Security Futures Contract*. A security future obligates a fund to purchase or sell an amount of a specific security at a future date at a specific price.

- *Index Futures Contract*. An index future obligates a fund to pay or receive an amount of cash based upon the change in value of the index based on the prices of the securities that comprise the index.

- *Interest Rate Futures Contract*. An interest rate future obligates a fund to purchase or sell an amount of a specific debt security at a future date at a specific price (or, in some cases, to settle an equivalent amount in cash).

- *Foreign Currency Futures Contract*. A foreign currency future obligates a fund to purchase or sell an amount of a specific currency at a future date at a specific price.

- *Eurodollar Contracts*. A Eurodollar contract is a U.S. dollar-denominated futures contract or option thereon which is linked to the SOFR or other reference rate, although foreign currency-denominated instruments are available from time to time. Eurodollar futures contracts enable purchasers to obtain a fixed rate for the lending of funds and sellers to obtain a fixed rate for borrowings. Certain funds might use Eurodollar futures contracts and options thereon to hedge against changes in SOFR or other reference rate, to which many interest rate swaps and fixed-income instruments are linked.

Options. A call option gives the purchaser of the option the right to buy, and obligates the writer to sell, the underlying security, securities or other asset at the exercise price at any time during the option period, or at a specific date. Conversely, a put option gives the purchaser of the option the right to sell, and obligates the writer to buy, the underlying security, securities or other asset at the exercise price at any time during the option period, or at a specific date. A fund receives a premium from writing an option which it retains whether or not the option is exercised.

A covered call option written by a fund is a call option with respect to which the fund owns the underlying security. The principal reason for writing covered call options is to realize, through the receipt of premiums, a greater return than would be realized on the underlying securities alone.

Options may be traded on U.S. or, to the extent a fund may invest in foreign securities, foreign securities exchanges or in the over-the-counter market. There is no assurance that sufficient trading interest to create a liquid secondary market on a securities exchange will exist for any particular option or at any particular time, and for some options no such secondary market may exist. A liquid secondary market in an option may cease to exist for a variety of reasons. In the past, for example, higher than anticipated trading activity or order flow, or other unforeseen events, at times have rendered certain of the clearing facilities inadequate and resulted in the institution of special procedures, such as trading rotations, restrictions on certain types of orders or trading halts or suspensions in one or more options. There can be no assurance that similar events, or events that may otherwise interfere with the timely execution of customers' orders, will not recur. In such event, it might not be possible to effect closing transactions in particular options. If, as a covered call option writer, a fund is unable to effect a closing purchase transaction in a secondary market, it will not be able to sell the underlying security until the option expires or it delivers the underlying security upon exercise.

Purchases or sales of options on exchanges owned by The Nasdaq OMX Group, Inc. may result, indirectly, in a portion of the transaction and other fees assessed on options trading being paid to The Bank of New York Mellon, an affiliate of BNYIA, as the result of an arrangement between The Nasdaq OMX Group, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon.

Call and put options in which a fund may invest include the following, in each case, to the extent that a fund can invest in such securities or instruments (or securities underlying an index, in the case of options on securities indexes).

- *Options on Securities*. Call and put options on specific securities (or groups or "baskets" of specific securities), including equity securities (including convertible securities), U.S. government securities, municipal securities, mortgage-related securities, asset-backed securities, foreign sovereign debt, corporate debt securities or Eurodollar instruments, convey the right to buy or sell, respectively, the underlying securities at prices which are expected to be lower or higher than the current market prices of the securities at the time the options are exercised.

- *Options on Securities Indexes*. An option on an index is similar to an option in respect of specific securities, except that settlement does not occur by delivery of the securities comprising the index. Instead, the option holder receives an amount of cash if the closing level of the index upon which the option is based is greater in the case of a call, or less, in the case of a put, than the exercise price of the option. Thus, the effectiveness of purchasing or writing index options will depend upon price movements in the level of the index rather than the price of a particular security.

- *Foreign Currency Options*. Call and put options on foreign currency convey the right to buy or sell the underlying currency at a price which is expected to be lower or higher than the spot price of the currency at the time the option is exercised or expires.

Swap Agreements. Swap agreements involve the exchange by a fund with another party of their respective commitments to pay or receive payments at specified dates based upon or calculated by reference to changes in specified prices or rates (*e.g.*, interest rates in the case of interest rate swaps) based on a specified amount (the "notional") amount. Some swaps are, and more in the future will be, centrally cleared. Swaps that are centrally cleared are subject to the creditworthiness of the clearing organizations involved in the transaction. For example, a fund could lose margin payments it has deposited with a clearing organization as well as the net amount of gains not yet paid by the clearing organization if the clearing organization breaches its agreement with the fund or becomes insolvent or goes into bankruptcy. In the event of bankruptcy of the clearing organization, the fund may be entitled to the net amount of gains the fund is entitled to receive plus the return of margin owed to it only in proportion to the amount received by the clearing organization's other customers, potentially resulting in losses to the fund. Swap agreements also may be two party contracts entered into primarily by institutional investors for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year.

Swap agreements will tend to shift investment exposure from one type of investment to another. For example, if a fund agreed to exchange payments in U.S. dollars for payments in a foreign currency, the swap agreement would tend to decrease the fund's exposure to U.S. interest rates and increase its exposure to foreign currency and interest rates. Depending on how they are used, swap agreements may increase or decrease the overall volatility of a fund's investments and its share price and yield.

Most swap agreements entered into are cash settled and calculate the obligations of the parties to the agreement on a "net basis." Thus, a fund's current obligations (or rights) under a swap agreement generally will be equal only to the net amount to be paid or received under the agreement based on the relative values of the positions held by each party to the agreement (the "net amount"). A fund's current obligations under a swap agreement will be accrued daily (offset against any amounts owed to the fund). A fund will enter into swap agreements only with counterparties that meet certain standards of creditworthiness (generally, such counterparties would have to be eligible counterparties under the terms of BNYIA's repurchase agreement guidelines).

A swap option is a contract (sometimes called "swaptions") that gives a counterparty the right (but not the obligation) in return for payment of a premium, to enter into a new swap agreement or to shorten, extend, cancel or otherwise modify an existing swap agreement, at some designated future time on specified terms. A cash-settled option on a swap gives the purchaser the right, in return for the premium paid, to receive an amount of cash equal to the value of the underlying swap as of the exercise date. These options typically are entered into with institutions, including securities brokerage firms. Depending on the terms of the particular option agreement, a fund generally will incur a greater degree of risk when it writes a swap option than it will incur when it purchases a swap option. When a fund purchases a swap option, it risks losing only the amount of the premium it has paid should it decide to let the option expire unexercised. However, when a fund writes a swap option, upon exercise of the option the fund will become obligated according to the terms of the underlying agreement.

The swaps market has been an evolving and largely unregulated market. It is possible that developments in the swaps market, including new regulatory requirements, could limit or prevent a fund's ability to utilize swap agreements or options on swaps as part of its investment strategy, terminate existing swap agreements or realize amounts to be received under such agreements, which could negatively affect the fund. As discussed above, some swaps currently are, and more in the future will be, centrally cleared, which affects how swaps are transacted. In particular, the Dodd-Frank Act, has resulted in new clearing and exchange-trading requirements for swaps and other over-the-counter derivatives. The Dodd-Frank Act also requires the CFTC and/or the SEC, in consultation with banking regulators, to establish capital requirements for swap dealers and major swap participants as well as requirements for margin on uncleared derivatives, including swaps, in certain circumstances that will be clarified by rules proposed by the CFTC and/or the SEC. In addition, the CFTC and the SEC are reviewing the current regulatory requirements applicable to derivatives, including swaps, and it is not certain at this time how the regulators may change these requirements. For example, some legislative and regulatory proposals would impose limits on the maximum position that could be held by a single trader in certain contracts and would subject certain derivatives transactions to new forms of regulation that could create barriers to certain types of investment activity.

Other provisions would expand entity registration requirements; impose business conduct, reporting and disclosure requirements on dealers, recordkeeping on counterparties such as the funds; and require banks to move some derivatives trading units to a non-guaranteed (but capitalized) affiliate separate from the deposit-taking bank or divest them altogether. While some provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act have either already been implemented through rulemaking by the CFTC and/or the SEC or must be implemented through future rulemaking by those and other federal agencies, and any regulatory or legislative activity may not necessarily have a direct, immediate effect upon the funds, it is possible that, when compliance with these rules is required, they could potentially limit or completely restrict the ability of a fund to use certain derivatives as a part of its investment strategy, or increase the cost of entering into derivatives transactions. Limits or restrictions applicable to the counterparties with which a fund engages in derivative transactions also could prevent the funds from using derivatives or affect the pricing or other factors relating to these transactions, or may change the availability of certain derivatives.

Specific swap agreements (and options thereon) include currency swaps; index swaps; interest rate swaps (including interest rate locks, caps, floors and collars); credit default swaps; inflation swaps; and total return swaps (including equity swaps), in each case, to the extent that a fund can invest in the underlying reference security, instrument or asset (or fixed-income securities, in the case of interest rate swaps, or securities underlying an index, in the case of index swaps).

- *Currency Swap Transactions*. A currency swap agreement involves the exchange of principal and interest in one currency for the same in another currency.

- *Index Swap Transactions*. An index swap agreement involves the exchange of cash flows associated with a securities or other index.

- *Interest Rate Swap Transactions*. An interest rate swap agreement involves the exchange of cash flows based on interest rate specifications and a specified principal amount, often a fixed payment for a floating payment that is linked to an interest rate.

  An interest rate lock transaction (which may also be known as a forward rate agreement) is a contract between two parties to make or receive a payment at a future date determined on the basis of a specified interest rate or yield of a particular security (the "contracted interest rate") over a predetermined time period, with respect to a stated notional amount. These transactions typically are entered as a hedge against interest rate changes. One party to the contract locks in the contracted interest rate to seek to protect against an interest rate increase, while the other party seeks to protect against a possible interest rate decline. The payment at maturity is determined by the difference between the contracted interest rate and the then-current market interest rate.

  In an interest rate cap one party receives payments at the end of each period in which a specified interest rate on a specified principal amount exceeds an agreed rate; conversely, in an interest rate floor one party may receive payments if a specified interest rate on a specified principal amount falls below an agreed rate. Caps and floors have an effect similar to buying or writing options. Interest rate collars involve selling a cap and purchasing a floor, or vice versa, to protect a fund against interest rate movements exceeding given minimum or maximum levels.

- *Credit Default Swap Transactions*. Credit default swap agreements and similar agreements may have as reference obligations debt securities that are or are not currently held by a fund. The protection "buyer" in a credit default contract may be obligated to pay the protection "seller" an up front payment or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided generally that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. If a credit event occurs, the seller generally must pay the buyer the "par value" (full notional value) of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity described in the swap, or the seller may be required to deliver the related net cash amount, if the swap is cash settled.

- *Inflation Swap Transactions*. An inflation swap agreement involves the exchange of cash flows based on interest and inflation rate specifications and a specified principal amount, usually a fixed payment, such as the yield difference between Treasury securities and TIPS of the same maturity,

for a floating payment that is linked to the consumer price index (the "CPI"). The following is an example. The swap buyer pays a predetermined fixed rate to the swap seller (or counterparty) based on the yield difference between Treasuries and TIPS of the same maturity. (This yield spread represents the market's current expected inflation for the time period covered by the maturity date.) In exchange for this fixed rate, the counterparty pays the buyer an inflation-linked payment, usually the CPI rate for the maturity period (which represents the actual change in inflation).

- *Total Return Swap Transactions*. In a total return swap agreement one party makes payments based on a set rate, either fixed or variable, while the other party makes payments based on the return of an underlying asset, which includes both the income it generates and any capital gains, and recovers any capital losses from the first party. The underlying reference asset of a total return swap may include an equity index, loans or bonds.

Contracts for Difference. A contract for difference ("CFD") is a contract between two parties, typically described as "buyer" and "seller," stipulating that the seller will pay to the buyer the difference between the current value of an asset and its value in the future. (If the difference is negative, then the buyer instead pays the seller.) In effect, CFDs are financial derivatives that allow a fund to take advantage of values moving up (long positions) or values moving down (short positions) on underlying assets. For example, when applied to equities, a CFD is an equity derivative that allows a fund to obtain investment exposure to share price movements, without the need for ownership of the underlying shares. CFDs are over-the-counter derivative instruments that are subject to the credit risk of the counterparty. Because CFDs are not traded on an exchange and may not have an expiration date, CFDs generally are illiquid.

Forward Volatility Agreements. Forward volatility agreements are agreements in which two parties agree to exchange a straddle option (holding a position in both call and put options with the same exercise price and expiration date, allowing the holder to profit regardless of whether the price of the underlying asset goes up or down, assuming a significant change in the price of the underlying asset) at a specific expiration date and volatility. Essentially, a forward volatility agreement is a forward contract on the realized volatility of a given underlying asset, which may be, among other things, a stock, stock index, interest rate or currency. Forward volatility agreements are over-the-counter derivative instruments that are subject to the credit risk of the counterparty.

Credit Linked Securities. Credit linked securities are issued by a limited purpose trust or other vehicle that, in turn, invests in a derivative instrument or basket of derivative instruments, such as credit default swaps or interest rate swaps, to obtain exposure to certain fixed-income markets or to remain fully invested when more traditional income producing securities are not available. Like an investment in a bond, an investment in these credit linked securities represents the right to receive periodic income payments (in the form of distributions) and payment of principal at the end of the term of the security. However, these payments are conditioned on the issuer's receipt of payments from, and the issuer's potential obligations to, the counterparties to certain derivative instruments entered into by the issuer of the credit linked security. For example, the issuer may sell one or more credit default swaps entitling the issuer to receive a stream of payments over the term of the swap agreements provided that no event of default has occurred with respect to the referenced debt obligation upon which the swap is based. If a default occurs, the stream of payments may stop and the issuer would be obligated to pay the counterparty the par (or other agreed upon value) of the referenced debt obligation.

Credit Derivatives. Credit derivative transactions include those involving default price risk derivatives and credit spread derivatives. Default price risk derivatives are linked to the price of reference securities or loans after a default by the issuer or borrower, respectively. Credit spread derivatives are based on the risk that changes in credit spreads and related market factors can cause a decline in the value of a security, loan or index. Credit derivatives may take the form of options, swaps, credit-linked notes and other over-the-counter instruments. The risk of loss in a credit derivative transaction varies with the form of the transaction. For example, if a fund purchases a default option on a security, and if no default occurs with respect to the security, the fund's loss is limited to the premium it paid for the default option. In contrast, if there is a default by the grantor of a default option, a fund's loss will include both the premium it paid for the option and the decline in value of any underlying security that the default option hedged (if the option was entered into for hedging purposes). If a fund is a buyer of credit protection in a credit default swap agreement and no credit event occurs, the fund recovers nothing if the swap is held through its

termination date. However, if a credit event occurs, the fund may elect to receive the full notional value of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity that may have little or no value. As a seller of credit protection, a fund generally receives an upfront payment or a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the swap, which typically is between six months and three years, provided that there is no credit event. If a credit event occurs, generally the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity that may have little or no value. Unlike credit default swaps, credit-linked notes are funded balance sheet assets that offer synthetic credit exposure to a reference entity in a structure designed to resemble a synthetic corporate bond or loan. Credit-linked notes are frequently issued by special purpose vehicles that would hold some form of collateral securities financed through the issuance of notes or certificates to a fund. The fund receives a coupon and par redemption, provided there has been no credit event of the reference entity. The vehicle enters into a credit swap with a third party in which it sells default protection in return for a premium that subsidizes the coupon to compensate the fund for the reference entity default risk. A fund will enter into credit derivative transactions only with counterparties that meet certain standards of creditworthiness (generally, such counterparties would have to be eligible counterparties under the terms of BNYIA's repurchase agreement guidelines).

Combined Transactions. Certain funds may enter into multiple transactions, including multiple options, futures, swap, currency and/or interest rate transactions, and any combination of options, futures, swaps, currency and/or interest rate transactions ("combined transactions"), instead of a single transaction, as part of a single or combined strategy when, in the opinion of the Adviser, it is in the best interests of the fund to do so. A combined transaction will usually contain elements of risk that are present in each of its component transactions. Although combined transactions are normally entered into based on the Adviser's judgment that the combined strategies will reduce risk or otherwise more effectively achieve the desired portfolio management goal, it is possible that the combination will instead increase such risks or hinder achievement of the portfolio management objective.

Future Developments. A fund may take advantage of opportunities in derivatives transactions which are not presently contemplated for use by the fund or which are not currently available but which may be developed, to the extent such opportunities are both consistent with the fund's investment objective and legally permissible for the fund. Before a fund enters into such transactions or makes any such investment, the fund will provide appropriate disclosure in its prospectus or this SAI.

Foreign Currency Transactions

Investments in foreign currencies, including investing directly in foreign currencies, holding financial instruments that provide exposure to foreign currencies, or investing in securities that trade in, or receive revenues in, foreign currencies, are subject to the risk that those currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar.

Depending on the fund, foreign currency transactions could be entered into for a variety of purposes, including: (1) to fix in U.S. dollars, between trade and settlement date, the value of a security a fund has agreed to buy or sell; (2) to hedge the U.S. dollar value of securities the fund already owns, particularly if it expects a decrease in the value of the currency in which the foreign security is denominated; or (3) to gain or reduce exposure to the foreign currency for investment purposes. Foreign currency transactions may involve, for example, a fund's purchase of foreign currencies for U.S. dollars or the maintenance of short positions in foreign currencies. A short position would involve the fund agreeing to exchange an amount of a currency it did not currently own for another currency at a future date in anticipation of a decline in the value of the currency sold relative to the currency the fund contracted to receive. A fund may engage in cross currency hedging against price movements between currencies, other than the U.S. dollar, caused by currency exchange rate fluctuations. In addition, a fund might seek to hedge against changes in the value of a particular currency when no derivative instruments on that currency are available or such derivative instruments are more expensive than certain other derivative instruments. In such cases, the fund may hedge against price movements in that currency by entering into transactions using derivative instruments on another currency or a basket of currencies, the values of which the Adviser believes will have a high degree of positive correlation to the value of the currency being hedged. The risk that movements in the price of the derivative instrument will not correlate perfectly with movements in the price of the currency being hedged is magnified when this strategy is used.

Currency hedging may substantially change a fund's exposure to changes in currency exchange rates and could result in losses if currencies do not perform as the Adviser anticipates. There is no assurance that a fund's currency hedging activities will be advantageous to the fund or that the Adviser will hedge at an appropriate time.

The cost of engaging in foreign currency exchange contracts for the purchase or sale of a specified currency at a specified future date ("forward contracts") varies with factors such as the currency involved, the length of the contract period and the market conditions then prevailing. Because forward contracts are usually entered into on a principal basis, no fees or commissions are involved. Generally, secondary markets do not exist for forward contracts, with the result that closing transactions can be made for forward contracts only by negotiating directly with the counterparty to the contract. As with other over-the-counter derivatives transactions, forward contracts are subject to the credit risk of the counterparty.

Currency exchange rates may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time. They generally are determined by the forces of supply and demand in the foreign exchange markets and the relative merits of investments in different countries, actual or perceived changes in interest rates and other complex factors, as seen from an international perspective. Currency exchange rates also can be affected unpredictably by intervention, or failure to intervene, by U.S. or foreign governments or central banks, or by currency controls or political developments in the United States or abroad.

The value of derivative instruments on foreign currencies depends on the value of the underlying currency relative to the U.S. dollar. Because foreign currency transactions occurring in the interbank market might involve substantially larger amounts than those involved in the use of foreign currency derivative instruments, a fund could be disadvantaged by having to deal in the odd lot market (generally consisting of transactions of less than $1 million) for the underlying foreign currencies at prices that are less favorable than for round lots.

There is no systematic reporting of last sale information for foreign currencies or any regulatory requirement that quotations available through dealers or other market sources be firm or revised on a timely basis. Quotation information generally is representative of very large transactions in the interbank market and thus might not reflect odd-lot transactions where rates might be less favorable. The interbank market in foreign currencies is a global, round-the-clock market.

Settlement of transactions involving foreign currencies might be required to take place within the country issuing the underlying currency. Thus, a fund might be required to accept or make delivery of the underlying foreign currency in accordance with any U.S. or foreign regulations regarding the maintenance of foreign banking arrangements by U.S. residents and might be required to pay any fees, taxes and charges associated with such delivery assessed in the issuing country.

Short-Selling

A fund may make short sales as part of its investment strategy, to hedge positions (such as to limit exposure to a possible market decline in the value of portfolio securities), for duration and risk management, to maintain portfolio flexibility or to seek to enhance returns. A short sale involves the sale of a security that a fund does not own in the expectation of purchasing the same security (or a security exchangeable therefor) at a later date and at a lower price. To complete a short sale transaction and make delivery to the buyer, the fund must borrow the security. The fund is obligated to replace the borrowed security to the lender, which is accomplished by a later purchase of the security by the fund. Until the security is replaced, the fund is required to pay the lender any dividends or interest accruing during the period of the loan. To borrow the security, the fund also may have to pay a fee to the lender, which would increase the cost to the fund of the security it sold short. The fund will incur a loss as a result of a short sale if the price of the security increases between the date of the short sale and the date on which the fund replaces the borrowed security. The fund will realize a gain if the security declines in price between those two dates. In certain cases, purchasing a security to cover a short position can itself cause the price of the security to rise, thereby exacerbating any loss, especially in an environment where others are taking the same actions. Short positions in stocks involve more risk than long positions in stocks because the maximum sustainable loss on a stock purchased is limited to the amount paid for the stock plus the transaction costs, whereas there is no maximum attainable price on the shorted stock. In theory, stocks sold short have unlimited risk. The amount of any gain will be decreased and the amount of any loss will be increased by any interest, premium and transaction charges or other costs a fund may

be required to pay in connection with the short sale. A fund may not always be able to borrow a security the fund seeks to sell short at a particular time or at an acceptable price.

A fund also may make short sales "against the box," in which the fund enters into a short sale of a security it owns or has the immediate and unconditional right to acquire at no additional cost at the time of the sale.

When a fund makes a short sale, it must leave the proceeds thereof with the broker and deposit with, or pledge to, the broker an amount of cash or liquid securities sufficient under current margin regulations to collateralize its obligation to replace the borrowed securities that have been sold. Whenever a fund enters into a short sale, it will treat the short sale as a derivatives transaction for purposes of Rule 18f-4, including, as applicable, the VaR based limit on leverage risk. Short-selling is considered "leverage" and may involve substantial risk.

Lending Portfolio Securities

Fund portfolio securities may be lent to brokers, dealers and other financial institutions needing to borrow securities to complete certain transactions. In connection with such loans, a fund would remain the owner of the loaned securities and continue to be entitled to payments in amounts equal to the interest, dividends or other distributions payable on the loaned securities. A fund also has the right to terminate a loan at any time. When a fund lends its portfolio securities, the voting rights on the loaned securities transfer to the borrower until the loan is terminated and the securities are returned to the fund. Accordingly, a fund may not vote proxies related to the issuers of its portfolio securities that are out on loan, unless the fund terminates the loan. Subject to a fund's own more restrictive limitations, if applicable, an investment company is limited in the amount of portfolio securities it may loan to 33-1/3% of its total assets (including the value of all assets received as collateral for the loan). Except as may be otherwise described in "Investments, Investment Techniques and Risks" in Part II of this SAI, a fund will receive collateral consisting of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or irrevocable letters of credit, which will be maintained at all times in an amount equal to at least 100% of the current market value of the loaned securities. If the collateral consists of a letter of credit or securities, the borrower will pay the fund a loan premium fee. If the collateral consists of cash, the fund will reinvest the cash and pay the borrower a pre-negotiated fee or "rebate" from any return earned on the investment. A fund may participate in a securities lending program operated by the Lending Agent. The Lending Agent will receive a percentage of the total earnings of the fund derived from lending its portfolio securities. Should the borrower of the securities fail financially, the fund may experience delays in recovering the loaned securities or exercising its rights in the collateral. Loans are made only to borrowers that are deemed by the Adviser to be of good financial standing. In a loan transaction, a fund will also bear the risk of any decline in value of securities acquired with cash collateral. A fund will minimize this risk by limiting the investment of cash collateral to money market funds advised by BNYIA, Treasury bills, agency securities, bank deposits, commercial paper or other cash equivalents, in each case to the extent it is a permissible investment for the fund.

Borrowing Money

The 1940 Act, subject to a fund's own more restrictive limitations, if applicable, permits an investment company to borrow in an amount up to 33-1/3% of the value of its total assets. Such borrowings may be for temporary or emergency purposes or for leveraging. If borrowings are for temporary or emergency (not leveraging) purposes, when such borrowings exceed 5% of the value of a fund's total assets the fund will not make any additional investments.

Borrowing Money for Leverage. Leveraging (buying securities using borrowed money) exaggerates the effect on NAV of any increase or decrease in the market value of a fund's investments. These borrowings will be subject to interest costs which may or may not be recovered by appreciation of the securities purchased; in certain cases, interest costs may exceed the return received on the securities purchased. For borrowings for investment purposes, the 1940 Act requires a fund to maintain continuous asset coverage (total assets including borrowings, less liabilities exclusive of borrowings) of 300% of the amount borrowed. If the required coverage should decline as a result of market fluctuations or other reasons, the fund may be required to sell some of its portfolio securities within three days to reduce the amount of its borrowings and restore the 300% asset coverage, even though it may be disadvantageous from an investment standpoint to sell securities at that time. A fund also may be required to maintain minimum average balances in connection with such borrowing or pay a commitment or other fee to maintain a line of credit; either of these requirements would increase the cost of borrowing over the stated interest rate.

Reverse Repurchase Agreements. Reverse repurchase agreements may be entered into with banks, broker/dealers or other financial institutions. This form of borrowing involves the transfer by a fund of an underlying debt instrument in return for cash proceeds based on a percentage of the value of the security. The fund retains the right to receive interest and principal payments on the security. At an agreed upon future date, the fund repurchases the security at principal plus accrued interest. As a result of these transactions, the fund is exposed to greater potential fluctuations in the value of its assets and its NAV per share. These borrowings will be subject to interest costs which may or may not be recovered by appreciation of the securities purchased; in certain cases, interest costs may exceed the return received on the securities purchased. To the extent a fund enters into a reverse repurchase agreement which is not treated as a derivatives transaction, the fund will segregate permissible liquid assets at least equal to the aggregate amount of its reverse repurchase obligations or similar financing transactions and any other senior securities representing indebtedness, plus accrued interest, in certain cases, in accordance with SEC guidance. The SEC views reverse repurchase transactions as collateralized borrowings by a fund.

Rule 18f-4 under the 1940 Act permits a fund to treat reverse repurchase agreements as derivatives transactions under certain circumstances. A fund treating reverse repurchase agreements as derivatives transactions must include in its derivatives exposure the proceeds that the fund received but has not yet repaid or returned, or for which the associated liability has not been extinguished, in connection with each such transaction. A fund entering into a reverse repurchase agreement must either (i) be consistent with Section 18 of the 1940 Act and maintain asset coverage of at least 300% of the value of the repurchase agreement or (ii) treat the reverse repurchase agreement as a derivatives transaction for purposes of Rule 18f-4, including, as applicable, the VaR based limit on leverage risk.

Forward Commitments. The purchase or sale of securities on a forward commitment (including "TBA" (to be announced)), when-issued or delayed-delivery basis, means delivery and payment take place at a future date at a predetermined price and/or yield. Typically, no interest accrues to the purchaser until the security is delivered. When purchasing a security on a forward commitment basis, a fund assumes the risks of ownership of the security, including the risk of price and yield fluctuations, and takes such fluctuations into account when determining its NAV. Purchasing securities on a forward commitment, when-issued or delayed-delivery basis can involve the additional risk that the yield available in the market when the delivery takes place actually may be higher than that obtained in the transaction itself. The sale of securities on a forward commitment or delayed-delivery basis involves the risk that the prices available in the market on the delivery date may be greater than those obtained in the sale transaction.

Debt securities purchased on a forward commitment, when-issued or delayed-delivery basis are subject to changes in value based upon the perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and changes, real or anticipated, in the level of interest rates (*i.e.*, appreciating when interest rates decline and depreciating when interest rates rise). Securities purchased on a forward commitment, when-issued or delayed-delivery basis may expose a fund to risks because they may experience declines in value prior to their actual delivery. A fund will make commitments to purchase such securities only with the intention of actually acquiring the securities, but the fund may sell these securities or dispose of the commitment before the settlement date if it is deemed advisable as a matter of investment strategy. A fund would engage in forward commitments to increase its portfolio's financial exposure to the types of securities in which it invests. If the fund is fully or almost fully invested when forward commitment purchases are outstanding, such purchases may result in a form of leverage. Leveraging the portfolio in this manner will increase the fund's exposure to changes in interest rates and may result in greater potential fluctuation in the value of the fund's net assets and its NAV per share.

Pursuant to Rule 18f-4 under the 1940 Act, a fund may invest in a security on a when-issued or forward-settling basis, or with a non-standard settlement cycle, and the transaction will be deemed not to involve a senior security, provided that the fund intends to physically settle the transaction and the transaction will settle within 35 days of its trade date.

Forward Roll Transactions. In a forward roll transaction, a fund sells a security, such as a mortgage-related security, to a bank, broker-dealer or other financial institution and simultaneously agrees to purchase a similar security from the institution at a later date at an agreed upon price. During the period between the sale and purchase, the fund will not be entitled to receive interest and principal payments on the securities sold by the fund. Proceeds of the sale typically will be invested in short-term instruments, particularly repurchase agreements, and the income from these investments, together with any additional fee income received on the sale, will be expected to generate income for

the fund exceeding the yield on the securities sold. Forward roll transactions involve the risk that the market value of the securities sold by the fund may decline below the purchase price of those securities.

In a mortgage "dollar roll" transaction, a fund sells mortgage-related securities for delivery in the current month and simultaneously contracts to purchase substantially similar securities on a specified future date. The mortgage-related securities that are purchased will be of the same type and will have the same interest rate as those securities sold, but generally will be supported by different pools of mortgages with different prepayment histories than those sold. A fund forgoes principal and interest paid during the roll period on the securities sold in a dollar roll, but the fund is compensated by the difference between the current sales price and the lower prices of the future purchase, as well as by any interest earned on the proceeds of the securities sold. The dollar rolls entered into by a fund normally will be "covered." A covered roll is a specific type of dollar roll for which there is an offsetting cash position or a cash equivalent security position that matures on or before the forward settlement date of the related dollar roll transaction. Covered rolls are not treated as borrowings or other senior securities and will be excluded from the calculation of a fund's borrowings.

Illiquid Investments

Illiquid Investments Generally. The 1940 Act, subject to a fund's own more restrictive limitations, if applicable, limits funds other than money market funds to 15% of net assets in illiquid investments. Illiquid investments, which are securities that a fund reasonably expects to be unable to sell or dispose of in current market conditions in seven calendar days or less without the sale or disposition significantly changing the market value of the securities, may include securities that are not readily marketable, such as securities that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale that do not have readily available market quotations, repurchase agreements providing for settlement in more than seven days after notice and certain privately negotiated derivatives transactions and securities used to cover such derivatives transactions. As to these securities, there is a risk that, should a fund desire to sell them, a ready buyer will not be available at a price the fund deems representative of their value, which could adversely affect the value of a fund's net assets.

Section 4(2) Paper and Rule 144A Securities. "Section 4(2) paper" consists of commercial obligations issued in reliance on the so-called "private placement" exemption from registration afforded by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act. Section 4(2) paper is restricted as to disposition under the federal securities laws, and generally is sold to institutional investors that agree that they are purchasing the paper for investment and not with a view to public distribution. Any resale by the purchaser must be pursuant to registration or an exemption therefrom. Section 4(2) paper normally is resold to other institutional investors through or with the assistance of the issuer or investment dealers who make a market in the Section 4(2) paper, thus providing liquidity. "Rule 144A securities" are securities that are not registered under the Securities Act but that can be sold to qualified institutional buyers in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act. Rule 144A securities generally must be sold to other qualified institutional buyers. If a particular investment in Section 4(2) paper or Rule 144A securities is not determined to be liquid, that investment will be included within the percentage limitation on investment in illiquid investments. Investing in Rule 144A securities could have the effect of increasing the level of fund illiquidity to the extent that qualified institutional buyers become, for a time, uninterested in purchasing these securities from a fund or other holders. Liquidity determinations with respect to Section 4(2) paper and Rule 144A securities will be made by the Adviser pursuant to guidelines established by the board. The Adviser will consider availability of reliable price information and other relevant information in making such determinations.

Non-Diversified Status

A fund's classification as a "non-diversified" investment company means that the proportion of the fund's assets that may be invested in the securities of a single issuer is not limited by the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act generally requires a "diversified" investment company, with respect to 75% of its total assets, to invest not more than 5% of such assets in securities of a single issuer. Since a relatively high percentage of a fund's assets may be invested in the securities of a limited number of issuers or industries, the fund may be more sensitive to changes in the market value of a single issuer or industry. However, to meet federal tax requirements, at the close of each quarter a fund may not have more than 25% of its total assets invested in any one issuer and, with respect to 50% of its total assets, not more than 5% of its total assets invested in any one issuer. These limitations do not apply to U.S. government securities or investments in certain other investment companies.

Investments in the Technology Sector

The technology sector has been among the most volatile sectors of the stock market. Many technology companies involve greater risks because their revenues and earnings tend to be less predictable (and some companies may be experiencing significant losses) and their share prices tend to be more volatile. Certain technology companies may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, or may depend on a limited management group. In addition, these companies are strongly affected by worldwide technological developments, and their products and services may not be economically successful or may quickly become outdated. Factors that may also significantly affect the market value of securities of issuers in the technology sector include the failure to obtain, or delays in obtaining, financing or regulatory approval, intense competition, product compatibility, changing consumer preferences, increased government scrutiny, high required corporate capital expenditure for research and development or infrastructure and development of new products, rapid obsolescence and competition from alternative technologies. Technology companies are also heavily dependent on patent and other intellectual property rights, and the loss or impairment of these rights, or the length of time and cost to obtain a patent, may adversely affect the company's profitability.

Investor perception may play a greater role in determining the day-to-day value of technology stocks than it does in other sectors. Investments made in anticipation of future products and services may decline dramatically in value if the anticipated products or services are delayed or cancelled.

Investments in the Real Estate Sector

An investment in securities of real estate companies may be susceptible to adverse economic or regulatory occurrences affecting that sector. An investment in real estate companies, while not an investment in real estate directly, involves risks associated with the direct ownership of real estate. These risks include: declines in the value of real estate; risks related to general and local economic conditions; possible lack of availability of mortgage funds; overbuilding; extended vacancies of properties; increased competition; increases in property taxes and operating expenses; changes in zoning laws; losses due to costs resulting from the clean-up of environmental problems; liability to third parties for damages resulting from environmental problems; casualty or condemnation losses; limitations on rents; changes in neighborhood values and the appeal of properties to tenants; changes in interest rates; financial condition of tenants, buyers and sellers of real estate; and quality of maintenance, insurance and management services.

An economic downturn could have a material adverse effect on the real estate markets and on real estate companies.

Real property investments are subject to varying degrees of risk. The yields available from investments in real estate depend on the amount of income and capital appreciation generated by the related properties. Income and real estate values may also be adversely affected by such factors as applicable laws (*e.g.*, the Americans with Disabilities Act and tax laws), interest rate levels and the availability of financing. If the properties do not generate sufficient income to meet operating expenses, including, where applicable, debt service, ground lease payments, tenant improvements, third party leasing commissions and other capital expenditures, the income and ability of the real estate company to make payments of any interest and principal on its debt securities will be adversely affected. In addition, real property may be subject to the quality of credit extended and defaults by borrowers and tenants. The performance of the economy in each of the regions and countries in which the real estate owned by a portfolio company is located affects occupancy, market rental rates and expenses and, consequently, has an impact on the income from such properties and their underlying values.

The financial results of major local employers also may have an impact on the cash flow and value of certain properties. In addition, certain real estate investments are relatively illiquid and, therefore, the ability of real estate companies to vary their portfolios promptly in response to changes in economic or other conditions is limited. A real estate company may also have joint venture investments in certain of its properties and, consequently, its ability to control decisions relating to such properties may be limited.

Recently, commercial real estate foreclosures have notably increased due to various factors, including higher interest rates and the marked prevalence of remote work arrangements in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic, which has resulted in a waning demand for commercial office space. These developments may also adversely affect the price at which companies can sell real estate, because purchasers may not be able to obtain financing on attractive terms

or at all. These developments affecting the real estate industry could adversely affect the real estate companies in which a fund invests.

Investments in the Infrastructure Sector

Infrastructure companies are subject to a variety of factors that may affect their business or operations including macroeconomic factors such as high interest costs in connection with capital construction programs, costs associated with environmental and other regulations, the level of government spending on infrastructure projects and the impact of government budgetary consideration, the effects of economic slowdown and surplus capacity, increased competition from other providers of services, uncertainties concerning the availability of fuel at reasonable prices, the effects of energy conservation policies and other factors. Infrastructure companies may also be subject to regulation by various governmental authorities and may also be affected by governmental regulation of rates charged to customers, service interruption due to environmental, operational or other mishaps, and the imposition of special tariffs and changes in tax laws, regulatory policies and accounting standards. Changes in law or regulations or general changes in market sentiment towards infrastructure assets may be difficult to predict or respond to, which may adversely affect the operations of infrastructure companies. Certain infrastructure companies may operate in limited areas, have few sources of revenue or face intense competition.

Some infrastructure companies' assets are not movable, which creates the risk that an event may occur in the region of the company's asset that may impair the performance of that asset and the performance of the issuer. Natural disasters, such as earthquakes, flood, lightning, hurricanes and wind or other man-made disasters, terrorist attacks or political activities could result in substantial damage to the facilities of companies located in the affected areas, and significant volatility in the products or services of infrastructure companies could adversely impact the prices of infrastructure companies' securities. Any destruction or loss of an infrastructure asset may have a major impact on the infrastructure company. Failure by the infrastructure company to carry adequate insurance or to operate the asset appropriately could lead to significant losses and damages.

Infrastructure companies' revenues may also be impacted by a number of factors, including a decrease in the number of users of the asset, inability to meet user demand, failure to efficiently maintain and operate infrastructure assets, failure of customers or counterparties to pay their contractual obligations, difficulties in obtaining financing for construction programs during inflationary periods or the inability to complete a project within budget. In addition, infrastructure assets can be highly leveraged, which makes such companies more susceptible to changes in interest rates. The market value of infrastructure companies also may decline in value in times of higher inflation rates.

Other factors that may affect the operations of infrastructure companies include changes in technology that could render the way in which a company delivers a product or service obsolete, significant changes to the number of ultimate end-users of a company's products, increased susceptibility to terrorist acts or political actions, and risks of environmental damage due to a company's operations or an accident.

Investments in the Natural Resources Sector

Many companies in the natural resources sector may experience more price volatility than securities of companies in other industries. Some of the commodities that these industries use or provide are subject to limited pricing flexibility because of supply and demand factors. Others are subject to broad price fluctuations as a result of the volatility of the prices for certain raw materials and the instability of supplies of other materials. These factors can affect the profitability of companies in the natural resources sector and, as a result, the value of their securities. Additionally, conflicts and/or wars in countries or regions that produce natural resources could disrupt the production, storage, and/or shipping of such resources, which could adversely impact global markets and a fund's investments in companies in the natural resources sector. To the extent a fund invests in the securities of companies with substantial natural resource assets, the fund will be exposed to the price movements of natural resources.

Investments in the Financials Sector

Financial services companies are subject to extensive governmental regulation, which may limit both the amounts and types of loans and other financial commitments they can make, the interest rates and fees they can charge, the scope of their activities, the prices they can charge and the amount of capital they must maintain. Financial services companies may also be subject to future government imposed restrictions on their businesses. Profitability is largely

dependent on the availability and cost of capital funds and can fluctuate significantly when interest rates change or due to increased competition. In addition, deterioration of the credit markets generally may cause an adverse impact in a broad range of markets, including U.S. and international credit and interbank money markets generally, thereby affecting a wide range of financial institutions and markets. Companies in the financials sectors may have significant exposure to the same borrowers and counterparties. This interconnectedness causes risk, including cross-default risk, which may result in significant negative impacts to the financial condition of companies having direct exposure to the defaulting counterparty.

Certain events in the Financials sector may cause an unusually high degree of volatility or instability in the financial markets, both domestic and foreign, and cause certain financial services companies to incur large losses. Securities of financial services companies may experience a dramatic decline in value when such companies experience substantial declines in the valuations of their assets, take action to raise capital (such as the issuance of debt or equity securities), or cease operations. In addition, cyberattacks and technology malfunctions have become increasingly frequent in the financials sector, causing significant losses to companies operating in this sector.

Government Money Market Portfolio

The Government Money Market Portfolio attempts to increase yields by trading to take advantage of short-term market variations. This policy is expected to result in high portfolio turnover but costs related to high portfolio turnover are generally expected to be limited because the fund usually does not pay brokerage commissions when purchasing short-term obligations. The value of the portfolio securities held by the fund will vary inversely to changes in prevailing interest rates and, therefore, are subject to the risk of market price fluctuations. Thus, if interest rates have increased from the time a security was purchased, such security, if sold, might be sold at a price less than its cost. Similarly, if interest rates have declined from the time a security was purchased, such security, if sold, might be sold at a price greater than its purchase cost. In any event, if a security was purchased at face value and held to maturity and was paid in full, no gain or loss would be realized. The values of fixed-income securities also may be affected by changes in the credit rating or financial condition of the issuing entities. Decreases in the value of the fund's portfolio securities may affect the fund's ability to maintain a stable NAV.

The amount of income from portfolio securities also could affect the Government Money Market Portfolio's ability to pay periodic dividends and distributions to shareholders and/or its NAV. It is possible that, during periods of low prevailing interest rates or otherwise, the income from portfolio securities may be less than the amount needed to pay ongoing fund operating expenses and may prevent payment of any dividends or distributions to fund shareholders or cause the NAV of fund shares to fall. In such cases, a fund may reduce or eliminate the payment of such dividends or distributions or seek to reduce certain of its operating expenses. There is no guarantee that such actions would enable the Government Money Market Portfolio to maintain a stable NAV.

A low or negative interest rate environment could impact the Government Money Market Portfolio's ability to maintain a stable $1.00 share price. During a negative interest rate environment, the Government Money Market Portfolio's board may authorize the fund to reduce the number of shares outstanding on a pro rata basis through reverse stock splits, negative dividends, share cancellation, such as reverse distribution mechanisms, or other mechanisms to seek to maintain a stable $1.00 price per share, to the extent permissible by applicable law and the fund's organizational documents. Alternatively, the board may authorize the fund to discontinue using the amortized cost method of valuation to maintain a stable $1.00 price per share and establish a fluctuating net asset value per share rounded to four decimal places by using available market quotations or equivalents. An investor in a money market fund that floats its net asset value would lose money if the investor sells their shares when they are worth less than what the investor originally paid for them.

If the fund is authorized by the board to reduce the number of its outstanding shares through a reverse stock split or share cancellation, each share would continue to be valued at $1.00 per share, but each shareholder would own fewer shares of the fund and lose money. A shareholder's total cost basis in their fund shares would remain the same, but the per share basis would be slightly higher than before such transaction. The holding period for the fund shares received in a reverse stock split is expected to include the period during which the shareholder held the fund shares surrendered in the reverse stock split. Dividends, including dividends reinvested in additional shares of a money market fund, will nonetheless be fully taxable, even if the number of shares in shareholders' accounts has been reduced through share cancellation. Due to a lack of guidance regarding share cancellation, however, the tax

consequences of such cancellation of shares to a money market fund and its shareholders is unclear and may differ from that just described.

Ratings of Securities

To the extent the ratings given by a Rating Agency for securities change as a result of changes in such organizations or their rating systems, the fund will attempt to use comparable ratings as standards for its investments in accordance with the investment policies described in such fund's prospectus and this SAI. The ratings of the Rating Agencies represent their opinions as to the quality of the securities which they undertake to rate. It should be emphasized, however, that ratings are relative and subjective and are not absolute standards of quality. Although these ratings may be an initial criterion for selection of portfolio investments, the Adviser also will evaluate these securities and the creditworthiness of the issuers of such securities based upon financial and other available information.

Treasury Securities

Treasury securities include Treasury bills, Treasury notes and Treasury bonds that differ in their interest rates, maturities and times of issuance. Treasury bills have initial maturities of one year or less; Treasury notes have initial maturities of one to ten years; and Treasury bonds generally have initial maturities of greater than ten years.

U.S. Government Securities

U.S. government securities are issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. Some obligations issued or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities are supported by the full faith and credit of Treasury; others by the right of the issuer to borrow from Treasury; others by discretionary authority of the U.S. government to purchase certain obligations of the agency or instrumentality; and others only by the credit of the agency or instrumentality. These securities bear fixed, floating or variable rates of interest. Interest rates may fluctuate based on generally recognized reference rates or the relationship of rates. While the U.S. government currently provides financial support to such U.S. government-sponsored agencies or instrumentalities, no assurance can be given that it will always do so, since it is not so obligated by law. In that case, if the issuer were to default, a fund holding securities of such issuer might not be able to recover its investment from the U.S. government. A security backed by Treasury or the full faith and credit of the United States is guaranteed only as to timely payment of interest and principal when held to maturity. Neither the market value of such securities nor the fund's share price is guaranteed.

From time to time, uncertainty regarding the status of negotiations in Congress to increase the statutory debt limit, commonly called the "debt ceiling," could increase the risk that the U.S. government may default on payments on certain U.S. government securities, cause the credit rating of the U.S. government to be downgraded, increase volatility in the stock and bond markets, result in higher interest rates, reduce prices of U.S. Treasury securities, and/or increase the costs of various kinds of debt. If a U.S. government-sponsored entity is negatively impacted by legislative or regulatory action, is unable to meet its obligations, or its creditworthiness declines, the performance of a fund that holds securities of that entity will be adversely impacted.

The value of shares of a fund that may invest in U.S. government obligations may be adversely affected by any future downgrades of the U.S. government's credit rating. While the long-term impact of a downgrade is uncertain, it could, for example, lead to increased volatility and rising bond yields in the short-term.

Many states grant tax-free status to dividends paid to shareholders of a fund from interest income earned by that fund from direct obligations of the U.S. Government, subject in some states to minimum investment requirements that must be met by the fund. Investments in securities issued by GNMA, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. government securities do not generally qualify for tax-free treatment.

Repurchase Agreements

A repurchase agreement is a contract under which a fund would acquire a security for a relatively short period subject to the obligation of the seller, typically a bank, broker/dealer or other financial institution, to repurchase and the fund to resell such security at a fixed time and at a price higher than the purchase price (representing the fund's

cost plus interest). The repurchase agreement thereby determines the yield during the purchaser's holding period, while the seller's obligation to repurchase is secured by the value of the underlying security. The fund's custodian or sub-custodian engaged in connection with tri-party repurchase agreement transactions will have custody of, and will segregate, securities acquired by the fund under a repurchase agreement. In connection with its third party repurchase transactions, a fund will engage only eligible sub-custodians that meet the requirements set forth in Section 17(f) of the 1940 Act. The value of the underlying securities (or collateral) will be at least equal at all times to the total amount of the repurchase obligation, including the interest factor. A fund bears a risk of loss if the other party to the repurchase agreement defaults on its obligations and the fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights to dispose of the collateral securities. This risk includes the risk of procedural costs or delays in addition to a loss on the securities if their value should fall below their repurchase price. Repurchase agreements are considered by the staff of the SEC to be loans by the fund that enters into them. Repurchase agreements could involve risks in the event of a default or insolvency of the other party to the agreement, including possible delays or restrictions upon a fund's ability to dispose of the underlying securities. The fund may engage in repurchase agreement transactions that are collateralized by U.S. government securities (which are deemed to be "collateralized fully" pursuant to the 1940 Act) or, for certain funds, to the extent consistent with the fund's investment policies, collateralized by securities other than U.S. government securities ("credit and/or equity collateral"). Repurchase agreements secured by obligations that are not eligible for direct investment under a fund's investment strategies and limitations (or, for money market funds, under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) may require the fund to promptly dispose of such collateral if the seller or guarantor becomes insolvent. If the seller or guarantor becomes insolvent, a fund may suffer delays, costs and possible losses in connection with the disposition of collateral. Transactions that are collateralized fully enable the fund to look to the collateral for diversification purposes under the 1940 Act. Conversely, transactions secured with credit and/or equity collateral require the fund to look to the counterparty to the repurchase agreement for determining diversification. Because credit and/or equity collateral is subject to certain credit, liquidity, market and/or other additional risks that U.S. government securities are not subject to, the amount of collateral posted in excess of the principal value of the repurchase agreement is expected to be higher in the case of repurchase agreements secured with credit and/or equity collateral compared to repurchase agreements secured with U.S. government securities. In an attempt to reduce the risk of incurring a loss on a repurchase agreement, a fund will require that additional securities be deposited with it if the value of the securities purchased should decrease below resale price. See "Fixed-Income Securities—High Yield and Lower-Rated Securities" above under "All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio " for a discussion of certain risks of collateral rated below investment grade. The funds may jointly enter into one or more repurchase agreements in accordance with an exemptive order granted by the SEC pursuant to Section 17(d) of the 1940 Act and Rule 17d-1 thereunder. Any joint repurchase agreements must be collateralized fully by U.S. government securities.

In December 2023, the SEC adopted rule amendments providing that any covered clearing agency ("CCA") for U.S. Treasury securities require that every direct participant of the CCA (which generally would be a bank or broker-dealer) submit for clearance and settlement all eligible secondary market transactions in U.S. Treasury securities to which it is a counterparty. The clearing mandate includes in its scope all repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements of such direct participants collateralized by U.S. Treasury securities (collectively, "Treasury repo transactions") of a type accepted for clearing by a registered CCA, including both bilateral Treasury repo transactions and triparty Treasury repo transactions where a bank agent provides custody, collateral management and settlement services. Historically, such transactions have not been required to be cleared and voluntary clearing of such transactions has generally been limited.

The Treasury repo transactions of a fund with any direct participants of a CCA will be subject to the mandatory clearing requirement. Compliance with the clearing mandate for Treasury repo transactions will be required by June 30, 2027. There are currently regulatory and operational uncertainties associated with the implementation of these requirements which may affect the cost, terms and/or availability of cleared repo transactions.

Bank Obligations

Bank obligations include certificates of deposit ("CDs"), time deposits ("TDs"), bankers' acceptances and other short-term obligations issued by domestic or foreign banks or thrifts or their subsidiaries or branches and other banking institutions. CDs are negotiable certificates evidencing the obligation of a bank to repay funds deposited with it for a specified period of time. TDs are non-negotiable deposits maintained in a banking institution for a specified period of time (in no event longer than seven days) at a stated interest rate. Bankers' acceptances are credit

instruments evidencing the obligation of a bank to pay a draft drawn on it by a customer. These instruments reflect the obligation both of the bank and the drawer to pay the face amount of the instrument upon maturity. The other short-term obligations may include uninsured, direct obligations bearing fixed, floating or variable interest rates. TDs and CDs may be issued by domestic or foreign banks or their subsidiaries or branches. A fund may purchase CDs issued by banks, savings and loan associations and similar institutions with less than $1 billion in assets, the deposits of which are insured by the FDIC, provided the fund purchases any such CD in a principal amount of no more than an amount that would be fully insured by the Deposit Insurance Fund administered by the FDIC. Interest payments on such a CD are not insured by the FDIC. A fund would not own more than one such CD per such issuer.

Domestic commercial banks organized under federal law are supervised and examined by the Comptroller of the Currency and are required to be members of the Federal Reserve System and to have their deposits insured by the FDIC. Domestic banks organized under state law are supervised and examined by state banking authorities but are members of the Federal Reserve System only if they elect to join. In addition, state banks whose CDs may be purchased by a fund are insured by the FDIC (although such insurance may not be of material benefit to the fund, depending on the principal amount of the CDs of each bank held by the fund) and are subject to federal examination and to a substantial body of federal law and regulation. As a result of federal and state laws and regulations, domestic branches of domestic banks whose CDs may be purchased by the fund generally, among other things, are required to maintain specified levels of reserves and are subject to other supervision and regulation designed to promote financial soundness. However, not all of such laws and regulations apply to the foreign branches of domestic banks.

Obligations of foreign subsidiaries or branches of domestic banks may be general obligations of the parent banks in addition to the issuing subsidiary or branch, or may be limited by the terms of a specific obligation and governmental regulation. Such obligations and obligations of foreign banks or their subsidiaries or branches are subject to different risks than are those of domestic banks. These risks include foreign economic and political developments, foreign governmental restrictions that may adversely affect payment of principal and interest on the obligations, foreign exchange controls, seizure of assets, declaration of a moratorium and foreign withholding and other taxes on interest income. Foreign subsidiaries and branches of domestic banks and foreign banks are not necessarily subject to the same or similar regulatory requirements that apply to domestic banks, such as mandatory reserve requirements, loan limitations, and accounting, auditing and financial recordkeeping requirements. In addition, less information may be publicly available about a foreign subsidiary or branch of a domestic bank or about a foreign bank than about a domestic bank.

Obligations of U.S. branches of foreign banks may be general obligations of the parent bank in addition to the issuing branch, or may be limited by the terms of a specific obligation or by federal or state regulation as well as governmental action in the country in which the foreign bank has its head office. A U.S. branch of a foreign bank with assets in excess of $1 billion may or may not be subject to reserve requirements imposed by the Federal Reserve System or by the state in which the branch is located if the branch is licensed in that state. In addition, federal branches licensed by the Comptroller of the Currency and branches licensed by certain states may be required to: (1) pledge to the regulator, by depositing assets with a designated bank within the state, a certain percentage of their assets as fixed from time to time by the appropriate regulatory authority; and (2) maintain assets within the state in an amount equal to a specified percentage of the aggregate amount of liabilities of the foreign bank payable at or through all of its agencies or branches within the state.

In view of the foregoing factors associated with the purchase of CDs and TDs issued by foreign subsidiaries or branches of domestic banks, or by foreign banks or their branches or subsidiaries, the Adviser carefully evaluates such investments on a case-by-case basis.

Bank Securities

To the extent the Government Money Market Portfolio's investments are concentrated in the banking industry, the fund will have correspondingly greater exposure to the risk factors which are characteristic of such investments. Sustained increases in interest rates can adversely affect the availability or liquidity and cost of capital funds for a bank's lending activities, and a deterioration in general economic conditions could increase the exposure to credit losses. In addition, the value of and the investment return on the fund's shares could be affected by economic or regulatory developments in or related to the banking industry, which industry also is subject to the effects of

competition within the banking industry as well as with other types of financial institutions. The fund, however, will seek to minimize its exposure to such risks by investing only in debt securities which are determined to be of the highest quality.

Floating and Variable Rate Obligations

Floating and variable rate demand notes and bonds are obligations ordinarily having stated maturities in excess of 397 days but which permit the holder to demand payment of principal at any time, or at specified intervals not exceeding 397 days, in each case upon not more than 30 days' notice. Frequently these obligations are secured by letters of credit or other credit support arrangements secured by banks. Variable rate demand notes include master demand notes (see "Fixed-Income Securities—Variable and Floating Rate Securities " above under "All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio").

Participation Interests

A participation interest purchased from the financial institution gives a fund an undivided interest in a security in the proportion that the fund's participation interest bears to the total principal amount of the security. If the participation interest is unrated, or has been given a rating below that which is permissible for purchase by the fund, the participation interest will be backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or guarantee of a bank, or the payment obligation otherwise will be collateralized by U.S. government securities, or, in the case of unrated participation interests, the Adviser must have determined that the instrument is of comparable quality to those instruments in which the fund may invest. See "Fixed-Income Securities—Loans—Participation Interests and Assignments" above under "All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio."

Asset-Backed Securities

The fund may purchase asset-backed securities, which are securities issued by special purpose entities whose primary assets consist of a pool of mortgages, loans, receivables or other assets. Payment of principal and interest may depend largely on the cash flows generated by the assets backing the securities and, in certain cases, supported by letters of credit, surety bonds or other forms of credit or liquidity enhancements. The value of these asset-backed securities also may be affected by the creditworthiness of the servicing agent for the pool of assets, the originator of the loans or receivables or the financial institution providing the credit support.

Commercial Paper

Commercial paper represents short-term, unsecured promissory notes issued to finance short-term credit needs. The commercial paper purchased by the fund will consist only of direct obligations issued by domestic and foreign entities. The other corporate obligations in which the fund may invest consist of high quality, U.S. dollar-denominated short-term bonds and notes (which may include variable rate master demand notes).

Investment Companies

See "Investment Companies" above under "All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio."

Foreign Securities

Foreign securities may include U.S. dollar-denominated securities issued by foreign subsidiaries or foreign branches of domestic banks, domestic and foreign branches of foreign banks, foreign government obligations and commercial paper issued by foreign issuers. Foreign government obligations may include securities issued or guaranteed by foreign governments or any of their political subdivisions, agencies or instrumentalities and debt obligations of supranational entities. Supranational entities include organizations designated or supported by governmental entities to promote economic reconstruction or development and international banking institutions and related government agencies. Examples include the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the World Bank), the European Coal and Steel Community, the Asian Development Bank and the InterAmerican Development Bank.

The fund's investments in foreign securities, including foreign government obligations, may be subject to additional investment risks with respect to these securities or obligations that are different in some respects from those incurred by a money market fund which invests only in debt obligations of U.S. domestic issuers. See, as applicable,

"Foreign Securities" and " Sovereign Debt Obligations" above under "All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio."

Illiquid Investments

The 1940 Act, subject to a fund's own more restrictive limitations, if applicable, limits money market funds to 5% of total assets in illiquid investments. Illiquid investments, which are securities that cannot be sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business within seven calendar days at approximately the value ascribed to it by the fund, may include securities that are not readily marketable, such as securities that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale that do not have readily available market quotations, and repurchase agreements providing for settlement in more than seven days after notice. As to these securities, there is a risk that, should a fund desire to sell them, a ready buyer will not be available at a price the fund deems representative of their value, which could adversely affect the value of a fund's net assets. See "Illiquid Investments—Section 4(2) Paper and Rule 144A Securities" above under "All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio."

Borrowing Money

The 1940 Act, subject to the fund's own more restrictive limitations, if applicable, permits an investment company to borrow in an amount up to 33-1/3% of the value of its total assets. Such borrowings may be for temporary or emergency purposes or for leveraging. If borrowings are for temporary or emergency (not leveraging) purposes, when such borrowings exceed 5% of the value of a fund's total assets the fund will not make any additional investments.

Reverse Repurchase Agreements.

Reverse repurchase agreements may be entered into with banks, broker/dealers or other financial institutions. This form of borrowing involves the transfer by a fund of an underlying debt instrument in return for cash proceeds based on a percentage of the value of the security. The fund retains the right to receive interest and principal payments on the security. At an agreed upon future date, the fund repurchases the security at principal plus accrued interest. As a result of these transactions, the fund is exposed to greater potential fluctuations in the value of its assets and its NAV per share. These borrowings will be subject to interest costs which may or may not be recovered by appreciation of the securities purchased; in certain cases, interest costs may exceed the return received on the securities purchased. The SEC views reverse repurchase transactions as collateralized borrowings by a fund. Reverse repurchase agreements are subject to a fund's limitation on borrowings.

Forward Commitments. The purchase of portfolio securities on a forward commitment (including "TBA" (to be announced)), when-issued or delayed-delivery basis means that delivery and payment take place in the future after the date of the commitment to purchase. See "Borrowing Money—Forward Commitments" above under "All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio."

Interfund Borrowing and Lending Program. Pursuant to an exemptive order issued by the SEC, the fund may lend money to, and/or borrow money from, certain other money market funds advised by BNYIA or its affiliates. All interfund loans and borrowings must comply with the conditions set forth in the exemptive order, which are designed to ensure fair and equitable treatment of all participating funds. The fund's participation in the Interfund Borrowing and Lending Program must be consistent with its investment policies and limitations. The fund will borrow through the Interfund Borrowing and Lending Program only when the costs are equal to or lower than the costs of bank loans, and will lend through the Program only when the returns are higher than those available from an investment in repurchase agreements. Interfund loans and borrowings are normally expected to extend overnight, but can have a maximum duration of seven days. Loans may be called on one day's notice. Any delay in repayment to a lending fund could result in a lost investment opportunity or additional borrowing costs.

Lending Portfolio Securities

The fund has no intention currently or for the foreseeable future to lend portfolio securities. To the extent a fund would seek to lend portfolio securities (see "Lending Portfolio Securities" above under "All Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio "), the fund's shareholders would be notified within a reasonable time prior to such activity occurring.

Money Market Fund Material Events

Financial Support Provided to Money Market Funds. Since October 14, 2016, there have been no occasions on which an affiliated person, promoter or principal underwriter of a current money market fund, or an affiliated person of such a person, provided any form of financial support to the money market fund.

Any Form N-CR filing submitted by a fund is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's Internet site at http://www.sec.gov.

RATING CATEGORIES

The following is a description of certain ratings assigned by S&P Global Ratings, Moody's, Fitch and Morningstar DBRS.

S&P Global Ratings

An S&P Global Ratings issue credit rating is a forward-looking opinion about the creditworthiness of an obligor with respect to a specific financial obligation, a specific class of financial obligations or a specific financial program (including ratings on medium-term note programs and commercial paper programs). It takes into consideration the creditworthiness of guarantors, insurers or other forms of credit enhancement on the obligation and takes into account the currency in which the obligation is denominated. The opinion reflects S&P Global Ratings' view of the obligor's capacity and willingness to meet its financial commitments as they come due, and this opinion may assess terms, such as collateral security and subordination, which could affect ultimate payment in the event of default.

Issue credit ratings can be either long-term or short-term. Short-term issue credit ratings are generally assigned to those obligations considered short-term in the relevant market, typically with an original maturity of no more than 365 days. Short-term issue credit ratings are also used to indicate the creditworthiness of an obligor with respect to put features on long-term obligations. S&P Global Ratings would typically assign a long-term issue credit rating to an obligation with an original maturity of greater than 365 days. However, the ratings that S&P Global Ratings assigns to certain instruments may diverge from these guidelines based on market practices. Medium-term notes are assigned long-term ratings.

An "**NR**" indicates that a rating has not been assigned or is no longer assigned.

Issue Credit Ratings. Issue credit ratings are based, in varying degrees, on S&P Global Ratings' analysis of the following considerations: likelihood of payment—the capacity and willingness of the obligor to meet its financial commitments on an obligation in accordance with the terms of the obligation; nature and provisions of the financial obligation, and the promise S&P Global Ratings imputes; and protection afforded by, and relative position of, the financial obligation in the event of a bankruptcy, reorganization, or other arrangement under the laws of bankruptcy and other laws affecting creditors' rights.

An issue rating is an assessment of default risk but may incorporate an assessment of relative seniority or ultimate recovery in the event of default. Junior obligations are typically rated lower than senior obligations, to reflect lower priority in bankruptcy, as noted above. (Such differentiation may apply when an entity has both senior and subordinated obligations, secured and unsecured obligations, or operating company and holding company obligations.)

Long-Term Issue Credit Ratings

An obligation rated "**AAA**" has the highest rating assigned by S&P Global Ratings. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is extremely strong.

An obligation rated "**AA**" differs from the highest-rated obligations only to a small degree. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is very strong.

An obligation rated "**A**" is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher-rated categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is still strong.

An obligation rated "**BBB**" exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

Obligations rated "**BB**," "**B**," "**CCC**," "**CC**" and "**C**" are regarded as having significant speculative characteristics. "BB" indicates the least degree of speculation and "C" the highest. While such obligations will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these may be outweighed by large uncertainties or major exposure to adverse conditions.

An obligation rated "**BB**" is less vulnerable to nonpayment than other speculative issues. However, it faces major ongoing uncertainties or exposure to adverse business, financial or economic conditions that could lead to the obligor's inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

An obligation rated "**B**" is more vulnerable to nonpayment than obligations rated "BB," but the obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation. Adverse business, financial or economic conditions will likely impair the obligor's capacity or willingness to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

An obligation rated "**CCC**" is currently vulnerable to nonpayment, and is dependent upon favorable business, financial and economic conditions for the obligor to meet its financial commitments on the obligation. In the event of adverse business, financial or economic conditions, the obligor is not likely to have the capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

An obligation rated "**CC**" is currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment. The "CC" rating is used when a default has not yet occurred, but S&P Global Ratings expects default to be a virtual certainty, regardless of the anticipated time to default.

An obligation rated **"C"** is currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment, and the obligation is expected to have lower relative seniority or lower ultimate recovery compared with obligations that are rated higher.

An obligation rated "**D**" is in default or in breach of an imputed promise. For non-hybrid capital instruments, the "D" rating category is used when payments on an obligation are not made on the date due, unless S&P Global Ratings believes that such payments will be made within five business days in the absence of a stated grace period or within the earlier of the stated grace period or 30 calendar days. The "D" rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of similar action and where default on an obligation is a virtual certainty, for example due to automatic stay provisions. A rating on an obligation is lowered to "D" if it is subject to a distressed debt restructuring.

Note: Ratings from "AA" to "CCC" may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the rating categories.

Short-Term Issue Credit Ratings A short-term obligation rated "**A-1**" is rated in the highest category by S&P Global Ratings. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is strong. Within this category, certain obligations are designated with a plus sign (+). This indicates that the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on these obligations is extremely strong.

A short-term obligation rated "**A-2**" is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rating categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is satisfactory.

A short-term obligation rated "**A-3**" exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken an obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

A short-term obligation rated "**B**" is regarded as vulnerable and has significant speculative characteristics. The obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitments; however, it faces major ongoing uncertainties that could lead to the obligor's inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitments.

A short-term obligation rated "**C**" is currently vulnerable to nonpayment and is dependent upon favorable business, financial and economic conditions for the obligor to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

A short-term obligation rated "**D**" is in default or in breach of an imputed promise. For non-hybrid capital instruments, the "D" rating category is used when payments on an obligation are not made on the date due, unless S&P Global Ratings believes that such payments will be made within any stated grace period. However, any stated grace period longer than five business days will be treated as five business days. The "D" rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of a similar action and where default on an obligation is a virtual certainty, for example due to automatic stay provisions. A rating on an obligation is lowered to "D" if it is subject to a distressed debt restructuring.

Municipal Short-Term Note Ratings Definitions. An S&P Global Ratings U.S. municipal note rating reflects S&P Global Ratings' opinion about the liquidity factors and market access risks unique to the notes. Notes due in three years or less will likely receive a note rating. Notes with an original maturity of more than three years will most likely receive a long-term debt rating. In determining which type of rating, if any, to assign, S&P Global Ratings' analysis will review the following considerations: amortization schedule—the larger the final maturity relative to other maturities, the more likely it will be treated as a note; and source of payment—the more dependent the issue is on the market for its refinancing, the more likely it will be treated as a note.

SP-1 Strong capacity to pay principal and interest. An issue determined to possess a very strong capacity to pay debt service is given a plus (+) designation.

SP-2 Satisfactory capacity to pay principal and interest, with some vulnerability to adverse financial and economic changes over the term of the notes.

SP-3 Speculative capacity to pay principal and interest.

D "D" is assigned upon failure to pay the note when due, completion of a distressed debt restructuring, or the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of similar action and where default on an obligation is a virtual certainty, for example due to automatic stay provisions.

Moody's

Ratings assigned on Moody's global long-term and short-term rating scales are forward-looking opinions of the relative credit risks of financial obligations issued by non-financial corporates, financial institutions, structured finance vehicles, project finance vehicles and public sector entities. The following is a ranking (from highest to lowest) of Moody's long-term and short-term categories.

Long-Term Obligation Ratings and Definitions. Moody's long-term ratings are opinions of the relative credit risk of financial obligations with an original maturity of one year or more. They address the possibility that a financial obligation will not be honored as promised. Such ratings use Moody's Global Scale and reflect both the likelihood of default and any financial loss suffered in the event of default.

Obligations rated "**Aaa**" are judged to be of the highest quality, with minimal risk.

Obligations rated "**Aa**" are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk.

Obligations rated "**A**" are considered upper medium-grade and are subject to low credit risk.

Obligations rated "**Baa**" are subject to moderate credit risk. They are considered medium-grade and as such may possess speculative characteristics.

Obligations rated "**Ba**" are judged to have speculative elements and are subject to substantial credit risk.

Obligations rated "**B**" are considered speculative and are subject to high credit risk.

Obligations rated "**Caa**" are judged to be of poor standing and are subject to very high credit risk.

Obligations rated "**Ca**" are highly speculative and are likely in, or very near, default, with some prospect of recovery in principal and interest.

Obligations rated "**C**" are the lowest-rated class of bonds and are typically in default, with little prospect for recovery of principal and interest.

Note: Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from Aa through Caa. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates amid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.

Short-Term Ratings. Moody's short-term ratings, unlike its long-term ratings, apply to an individual issuer's capacity to repay all short-term obligations rather than to specific short-term borrowing programs.

Moody's employs the following designations to indicate the relative repayment ability of rated issuers:

P-1 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

P-2 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-2 have a strong ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

P-3 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-3 have an acceptable ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

NP Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Not Prime do not fall within any of the Prime rating categories.

U.S. Municipal Short-Term Debt and Demand Obligation Ratings.

Short-Term Obligation Ratings. The Municipal Investment Grade ("MIG") scale is used to rate U.S. municipal cash flow notes, bond anticipation notes and certain other short-term obligations, which typically mature in three years or less. MIG ratings are divided into three levels—MIG 1 through MIG 3—while speculative grade short-term obligations are designated "SG."

MIG 1 This designation denotes superior credit quality. Excellent protection is afforded by established cash flows, highly reliable liquidity support, or demonstrated broad-based access to the market for refinancing.

MIG 2 This designation denotes strong credit quality. Margins of protection are ample, although not as large as in the preceding group.

MIG 3 This designation denotes acceptable credit quality. Liquidity and cash flow protection may be narrow, and market access for refinancing is likely to be less well-established.

SG This designation denotes speculative-grade credit quality. Debt instruments in this category may lack sufficient margins of protection.

Demand Obligation Ratings. For variable rate demand obligations ("VRDOs"), Moody's assigns both a long-term rating and a short-term payment obligation rating. The long-term rating addresses the issuer's ability to meet scheduled principal and interest payments. The short-term payment obligation rating addresses the ability of the issuer or the liquidity provider to meet any purchase price payment obligation resulting from optional tenders ("on demand") and/or mandatory tenders. The short-term payment obligation rating uses a variation of the MIG scale called the Variable Municipal Investment Grade ("VMIG"). Transitions of VMIG ratings with conditional liquidity support differ from transitions of Prime ratings reflecting the risk that external liquidity support will terminate if the issuer's long-term rating drops below investment grade. For VRDOs, Moody's typically assigns a VMIG rating if the frequency of the payment obligation is less than every three years. If the frequency of the payment obligation is less than three years, but the obligation is payable only with remarketing proceeds, the VMIG short-term rating is not assigned and it is denoted as "NR".

VMIG 1 This designation denotes superior credit quality. Excellent protection is afforded by the superior short-term credit strength of the liquidity provider and structural and legal protections.

VMIG 2 This designation denotes strong credit quality. Good protection is afforded by the strong short-term credit strength of the liquidity provider and structural and legal protections.

VMIG 3 This designation denotes acceptable credit quality. Adequate protection is afforded by the satisfactory short-term credit strength of the liquidity provider and structural and legal protections.

SG This designation denotes speculative-grade credit quality. Demand features rated in this category may be supported by a liquidity provider that does not have a sufficiently strong short-term rating or may lack the structural or legal protections.

Fitch

Corporate Finance Obligations — Long-Term Rating Scales. Ratings of individual securities or financial obligations of a corporate issuer address relative vulnerability to default on an ordinal scale. In addition, for financial obligations in corporate finance, a measure of recovery given default on that liability is also included in the rating assessment. This notably applies to covered bonds ratings, which incorporate both an indication of the probability of default and of the recovery given a default of this debt instrument. On the contrary, Ratings of debtor-in-possession (DIP) obligations incorporate the expectation of full repayment.

The relationship between the issuer scale and obligation scale assumes a generic historical average recovery. Individual obligations can be assigned ratings higher, lower, or the same as that entity's issuer rating or IDR, based on their relative ranking, relative vulnerability to default or based on explicit Recovery Ratings.

As a result, individual obligations of entities, such as corporations, are assigned ratings higher, lower, or the same as that entity's issuer rating or IDR, except DIP obligation ratings that are not based off an IDR, and senior tranches of Enhanced Equipment Trust Certificates (EETCs), for which IDRs are secondary dependencies, as Fitch focuses primarily on structure, collateral and legal protection. At the lower end of the ratings scale, Fitch publishes explicit Recovery Ratings in many cases to complement issuer and obligation ratings.

Highest credit quality: "**AAA**" ratings denote the lowest expectation of credit risk. They are assigned only in cases of exceptionally strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is highly unlikely to be adversely affected by foreseeable events.

Very high credit quality: "**AA**" ratings denote expectations of very low credit risk. They indicate very strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events.

High credit quality: "**A**" ratings denote expectations of low credit risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings.

Good credit quality: "**BBB**" ratings indicate that expectations of credit risk are currently low. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate, but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity.

Speculative: "**BB**" ratings indicate an elevated vulnerability to credit risk, particularly in the event of adverse changes in business or economic conditions over time; however, business or financial alternatives may be available to allow financial commitments to be met.

Highly speculative: "**B**" ratings indicate that material credit risk is present.

Substantial credit risk: "**CCC**" ratings indicate that substantial credit risk is present.

Very high levels of credit risk: "**CC**" ratings indicate very high levels of credit risk.

Exceptionally high levels of credit risk: "**C**" indicates exceptionally high levels of credit risk.

Defaulted obligations typically are not assigned "RD" or "D" ratings (see "Short-Term Ratings Assigned to Obligations in Corporate, Public and Structured Finance" below), but are instead rated in the "CCC" to "C" rating categories, depending on their recovery prospects and other relevant characteristics. This approach better aligns obligations that have comparable overall expected loss but varying vulnerability to default and loss.

Note: The modifiers "+" or "-" may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories. Such suffixes are not added to "AAA" ratings and ratings below the "CCC" category.

Structured, Project & Public Finance Obligations — Long-Term Rating Scales. Ratings of structured finance obligations on the long-term scale consider the obligations' relative vulnerability to default. These ratings are typically assigned to an individual security or tranche in a transaction and not to an issuer.

Highest credit quality: "**AAA**" ratings denote the lowest expectation of default risk. They are assigned only in cases of exceptionally strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is highly unlikely to be adversely affected by foreseeable events.

Very high credit quality: "**AA**" ratings denote expectations of very low default risk. They indicate very strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events.

High credit quality: "**A**" ratings denote expectations of low default risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings.

Good credit quality: "**BBB**" ratings indicate that expectations of default risk are currently low. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate, but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity.

Speculative: "**BB**" ratings indicate an elevated vulnerability to default risk, particularly in the event of adverse changes in business or economic conditions over time.

Highly speculative: "**B**" ratings indicate that material default risk is present, but a limited margin of safety remains. Financial commitments are currently being met; however, capacity for continued payment is vulnerable to deterioration in the business and economic environment.

Substantial credit risk: "**CCC**" indicates that default is a real possibility.

Very high levels of credit risk: "**CC**" indicates that default of some kind appears probable.

Exceptionally high levels of credit risk: "**C**" indicates that default appears imminent or inevitable.

Default: "**D**" indicates a default. Default generally is defined as one of the following: failure to make payment of principal and/or interest under the contractual terms of the rated obligation; the bankruptcy filings, administration, receivership, liquidation or other winding-up or cessation of the business of an issuer/obligor; or the distressed exchange of an obligation, where creditors were offered securities with diminished structural or economic terms compared with the existing obligation to avoid a probable payment default.

Short-Term Ratings Assigned to Issuers and Obligations. A short-term issuer or obligation rating is based in all cases on the short-term vulnerability to default of the rated entity and relates to the capacity to meet financial obligations in accordance with the documentation governing the relevant obligation. Short-term deposit ratings may be adjusted for loss severity. Short-Term Ratings are assigned to obligations whose initial maturity is viewed as "short-term" based on market convention (a long-term rating can also be used to rate an issue with short maturity). Typically, this means a timeframe of up to 13 months for corporate, sovereign and structured obligations, and up to 36 months for obligations in U.S. public finance markets.

Highest short-term credit quality: "**F1**" indicates the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments; may have an added "+" to denote any exceptionally strong credit feature.

Good short-term credit quality: "**F2**" indicates good intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments.

Fair short-term credit quality: "**F3**" indicates that the intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is adequate.

Speculative short-term credit quality: "**B**" indicates minimal capacity for timely payment of financial commitments, plus heightened vulnerability to near term adverse changes in financial and economic conditions.

High short-term default risk: "**C**" indicates that default is a real possibility.

Restricted default: "**RD**" indicates an entity that has defaulted on one or more of its financial commitments, although it continues to meet other financial obligations. Typically applicable to entity ratings only.

Default: "**D**" indicates a broad-based default event for an entity, or the default of a specific short-term obligation.

Morningstar DBRS

Long Term Obligations. The Morningstar DBRS long-term credit ratings scale provides an opinion on the risk of default. Morningstar DBRS considers risk of default to be the risk that an issuer will fail to satisfy its financial obligations in accordance with the terms under which a long-term obligation has been issued. Credit ratings are based on quantitative and qualitative considerations relevant to the issuer, and the relative ranking of claims. All rating categories other than AAA and D also contain subcategories "(high)" and "(low)." The absence of either a "(high)" or "(low)" designation indicates the credit rating is in the middle of the category.

Long-term debt rated "**AAA"** is considered to be of the highest credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is exceptionally high and unlikely to be adversely affected by future events.

Long-term debt rated "**AA**" is considered to be of superior credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is considered high. Credit quality differs from AAA only to a small degree. Unlikely to be significantly vulnerable to future events.

Long-term debt rated "**A**" is considered to be of good credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is substantial, but of lesser credit quality than AA. May be vulnerable to future events, but qualifying negative factors are considered manageable.

Long-term debt rated "**BBB**" is considered to be of adequate credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is considered acceptable. May be vulnerable to future events.

Long-term debt rated "**BB**" is considered to be of speculative, non-investment-grade credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is uncertain. Vulnerable to future events.

Long-term debt rated "**B**" is considered to be of highly speculative credit quality. There is a high level of uncertainty as to the capacity to meet financial obligations.

Long-term debt rated "**CCC**," "**CC**" or "**C**" is of very highly speculative credit quality. In danger of defaulting on financial obligations. There is little difference between these three categories, although CC and C rating categories are normally applied to obligations that are seen as highly likely to default, or subordinated to obligations rated in the CCC to B range. Obligations in respect of which default has not technically taken place but is considered inevitable may be rated in the C category.

A "**D**" rating may occur when the issuer has filed under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or winding up statute or there is a failure to satisfy an obligation after the exhaustion of grace periods. Morningstar DBRS may also use SD (Selective Default) in cases where only some securities are impacted, such as the case of a "distressed exchange."

Commercial Paper and Short-Term Debt. The Morningstar DBRS short-term debt rating scale provides an opinion on the risk that an issuer will not meet its short-term financial obligations in a timely manner. Ratings are based on quantitative and qualitative considerations relevant to the issuer and the relative ranking of claims. The R-1 and R-2

rating categories are further denoted by the subcategories "(high)," "(middle)" and "(low)."

Short-term debt rated "**R-1 (high)**" is considered to be of the highest credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is exceptionally high. Unlikely to be adversely affected by future events.

Short-term debt rated "**R-1 (middle)**" is considered to be of superior credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is very high. Differs from R-1 (high) by a relatively modest degree. Unlikely to be significantly vulnerable to future events.

Short-term debt rated "**R-1 (low)**" is considered to be of good credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is substantial. Overall strength is not as favorable as higher rating categories. May be vulnerable to future events, but qualifying negative factors are considered manageable.

Short-term debt rated "**R-2 (high)**" is considered to be at the upper end of adequate credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is acceptable. May be vulnerable to future events.

Short-term debt rated "**R-2 (middle)**" is considered to be of adequate credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is acceptable. May be vulnerable to future events or may be exposed to other factors that could reduce credit quality.

Short-term debt rated "**R-2 (low)**" is considered to be at the lower end of adequate credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is acceptable. May be vulnerable to future events. A number of challenges are present that could affect the issuer's ability to meet such obligations.

Short-term debt rated "**R-3**" is considered to be at the lowest end of adequate credit quality. There is a capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due. May be vulnerable to future events and the certainty of meeting such obligations could be impacted by a variety of developments.

Short-term debt rated "**R-4**" is considered to be of speculative credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is uncertain.

Short-term debt rated "**R-5**" is considered to be of highly speculative credit quality. There is a high level of uncertainty as to the capacity to meet short-term financial obligations as they fall due.

A security rated "**D**" rating may occur when the issuer has filed under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or winding up statute or there is a failure to satisfy an obligation after the exhaustion of grace periods. Morningstar DBRS may also use SD (Selective Default) in cases where only some securities are impacted, such as the case of a "distressed exchange."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BOARDS

Boards' Oversight Role in Management

The boards' role in management of the funds is oversight. As is the case with virtually all investment companies (as distinguished from operating companies), service providers to the funds, primarily BNYIA and its affiliates, have responsibility for the day-to-day management of the funds, which includes responsibility for risk management (including management of investment risk, valuation risk, issuer and counterparty credit risk, compliance risk and operational risk). As part of their oversight, the boards, acting at their scheduled meetings, or the Chairman, acting between board meetings, regularly interacts with and receives reports from senior personnel of BNYIA and its affiliates, service providers, including BNYIA's Director of Investment Oversight (or a senior representative of his office), the funds' CCO and portfolio management personnel. The boards' audit committee (which consists of all Independent Board Members) meets during its regularly scheduled and special meetings, and between meetings the audit committee chair is available to the funds' independent registered public accounting firm and the funds' Chief Financial Officer. The boards also receive periodic presentations from senior personnel of BNYIA and its affiliates regarding risk management generally, as well as periodic presentations regarding specific operational, compliance or investment areas, such as cybersecurity, anti-money laundering, personal trading, valuation, liquidity, derivatives,

investment research and securities lending. As warranted, the boards also receive informational reports from the boards' independent legal counsel (and, if applicable, separate counsel to the fund) regarding regulatory compliance and governance matters. The boards have adopted policies and procedures designed to address certain risks to the funds. In addition, BNYIA and other service providers to the funds have adopted a variety of policies, procedures and controls designed to address particular risks to the funds. Different processes, procedures and controls are employed with respect to different types of risks. However, it is not possible to eliminate all of the risks applicable to the funds, and the boards' risk management oversight is subject to inherent limitations.

Board Composition and Leadership Structure

The 1940 Act requires that at least 40% of the board members be Independent Board Members and as such are not affiliated with the Adviser. To rely on certain exemptive rules under the 1940 Act, a majority of the funds' board members must be Independent Board Members, and for certain important matters, such as the approval of investment advisory agreements or transactions with affiliates, the 1940 Act or the rules thereunder require the approval of a majority of the Independent Board Members. Currently, except as may be noted in Part I of this SAI, all of the funds' board members, including the Chairman of the boards, are Independent Board Members. The boards have determined that their leadership structure, in which the Chairman of the boards is not affiliated with the Adviser, is appropriate in light of the specific characteristics and circumstances of the funds, including, but not limited to: (i) the services that the Adviser and its affiliates provide to the funds and potential conflicts of interest that could arise from these relationships; (ii) the extent to which the day-to-day operations of the funds are conducted by fund officers and employees of BNYIA and its affiliates; and (iii) the boards' oversight role in management of the funds.

Additional Information About the Boards and their Committees

Board members are elected to serve for an indefinite term. The boards have standing audit, nominating, compensation and litigation committees. The functions of the audit committees are (i) to oversee the funds' accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the funds' financial statements and (ii) to assist in the boards' oversight of the integrity of the funds' financial statements, the funds' compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and the independent registered public accounting firm's qualifications, independence and performance. The nominating committees are responsible for selecting and nominating persons as members of the boards for election or appointment by the boards and for election by shareholders. In evaluating potential nominees, including any nominees recommended by shareholders, a committee takes into consideration various factors listed in the nominating committee charter. The nominating committees will consider recommendations for nominees from shareholders submitted to the Secretary of the BNY Mellon Family of Funds, c/o BNY Mellon Investment Adviser, Inc. Legal Department, 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286, which include information regarding the recommended nominee as specified in the nominating committee charter. The function of the compensation committees is to establish appropriate compensation for serving on the boards. The litigation committee seeks to address any potential conflicts of interest between the funds and BNYIA in connection with any potential or existing litigation or other legal proceeding relating to securities held by a fund and held or otherwise deemed to have a beneficial interest held by BNYIA or its affiliate.

MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS

BNYIA

BNYIA is a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNY and the primary mutual fund business of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, a global financial services company focused on helping clients manage and service their financial assets, operating in 35 countries and serving more than 100 markets. BNYIA is the investment adviser to each fund. BNY is a leading investment management and investment services company, uniquely focused to help clients manage and move their financial assets in the rapidly changing global marketplace. BNY Investments is one of the world's leading investment management organizations, and one of the top U.S. wealth managers, encompassing BNY's affiliated investment management firms, wealth management services and global distribution companies. Additional information is available at www.bny.com.

Pursuant to a management or advisory agreement applicable to each fund, BNYIA generally maintains office facilities on behalf of the funds, and furnishes statistical and research data, clerical help, data processing, bookkeeping and internal auditing and certain other required services to the funds (including, when a fund does not have a separate administration agreement, accounting and administration services).

As further described below under "Distributor," BNYIA may pay the Distributor or financial intermediaries for shareholder or other services from BNYIA's own assets, including past profits but not including the management fee paid by the funds. The Distributor may use part or all of such payments to pay Participating Insurance Companies. BNYIA also may make such advertising and promotional expenditures, using its own resources, as it from time to time deems appropriate, and may make revenue transfers to affiliates.

Sub-Advisers

See the prospectus to determine if any of the information about Sub-Advisers (below and elsewhere in this SAI) applies to your fund.

For funds with one or more Sub-Advisers, BNYIA or the fund has entered into a Sub-Advisory Agreement with each Sub-Adviser. A Sub-Adviser provides day-to-day investment management of a fund's portfolio (or a portion thereof allocated by BNYIA), and certain related services. NIM and NIMNA have entered into sub-sub-investment advisory agreements which enable each of them to provide the other that acts as a Sub-Adviser to a fund with certain advisory services for the benefit of such fund, including, but not limited to, portfolio management services.

The following is a list of persons who are deemed to control each Sub-Adviser based on the Sub-Adviser's reporting of the level of such persons' ownership of stock or other interests of the Sub-Adviser or their position with the Sub-Adviser. Listed companies or other entities are in the asset management or other financial services business, or are holding or other non-operating companies or entities within a group of such companies and/or entities. For NIM and NIMNA, which are both subsidiaries of BNY, see "BNYIA" above for ownership information.

Sarofim & Co.: The Sarofim Group, LLC

Index Manager

MIC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNY, provides investment advisory assistance and day-to-day management of the BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, Inc.'s investments pursuant to an Index Management Agreement between MIC and BNYIA. See "BNYIA" above for ownership information.

Portfolio Managers and Portfolio Manager Compensation

See the prospectus to determine which portions of the information provided below apply to your fund.

For funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio, an Affiliated Entity or the Sub-Adviser, as applicable, provide the funds with portfolio managers who are authorized by the board to execute purchases and sales of securities. Portfolio managers are compensated by the company that employs them, and are not compensated by the funds. Each fund's portfolio managers are listed in Part I of this SAI.

The following provides information about the compensation policies for portfolio managers.

Dreyfus. The firm's rewards program is designed to be market-competitive and align the firm's compensation with the goals of the firm's clients. This alignment is achieved through an emphasis on deferred awards, which incentivizes the firm's investment personnel to focus on long-term alpha generation.

The firm's incentive model is designed to compensate for quantitative and qualitative objectives achieved during the performance year. An individual's final annual incentive award is tied to the firm's overall performance, the team's investment performance, as well as individual performance.

Awards are paid in cash on an annual basis; however, some portfolio managers may receive a portion of their annual incentive award in deferred vehicles. Annual incentive as a percentage of fixed pay varies with the profitability of the firm and the product team.

The following factors encompass the firm's investment professional rewards program.

- Base Salary
- Annual cash incentive
- Long-Term Incentive Plan
- Deferred cash for investment in the firm's products
- BNY restricted stock units

MIC. The firm's rewards program is designed to be market-competitive and align the firm's compensation with the goals of the firm's clients. This alignment is achieved through an emphasis on deferred awards, which incentivizes the firm's investment personnel to focus on long-term alpha generation.

The firm's incentive model is designed to compensate for quantitative and qualitative objectives achieved during the performance year. An individual's final annual incentive award is tied to the firm's overall performance, the team's investment performance, as well as individual performance.

Awards are paid in cash on an annual basis; however, some portfolio managers may receive a portion of their annual incentive award in deferred vehicles. Annual incentive as a percentage of fixed pay varies with the profitability of the firm and the product team.

The following factors encompass the firm's investment professional rewards program.

- Base salary
- Annual cash incentive
- Long-Term Incentive Plan
    - Deferred cash for investment in the firm's products
    - BNY restricted stock units

Newton. Newton's portfolio manager compensation structure is designed to reward those professionals who deliver strong long-term performance and do not create inappropriate risk exposure for the firm or its clients. Portfolio managers may be rewarded using a mix of base salary, discretionary annual cash bonus, discretionary deferred cash incentives lined to performance of funds sub-advised by Newton and/or participation in a long-term incentive plan. Awards are made annually to individuals following a robust assessment of their contribution during the year and over three- and five-year periods, taking into account both team and individual risk-adjusted performance. Newton utilizes an online appraisal system to evaluate the performance of all employees (including investment professionals) on an annual basis. The system incorporates the use of multiple appraisers, which may include direct reports, peers or colleagues from within the investment team and other areas of the firm, resulting in an assessment that combines feedback from each individual. Additionally, in seeking to protect against excessive risk-taking and emphasize appropriate conduct/behavior, input from Newton's risk and compliance team on employee conduct is collected as part of the appraisal process and can have an impact on discretionary incentive awards. Ultimately, Newton's remuneration committee decides upon the terms and conditions of remuneration and incentives for Newton's employees.

Sarofim & Co. The portfolio managers are compensated through (i) payment of a fixed annual salary and discretionary annual bonus that may be based on a number of factors, including the overall performance of Sarofim & Co. and (ii) the possible issuance of stock options. The fixed annual salary amounts and the discretionary annual

bonus amounts constitute the largest component of the portfolio managers' compensation, and these amounts are determined annually through a comprehensive review process pursuant to which executive officers and the members of Sarofim & Co.'s board of directors review and consider the accomplishments and development of each portfolio manager, especially with respect to those client accounts involving the portfolio manager. A lesser component of the portfolio managers' compensation results from the possible issuance of stock options. Portfolio managers are sometimes granted stock options and incentive stock options to acquire shares of the capital stock of The Sarofim Group, LLC, the ultimate corporate parent of Sarofim & Co. The decisions as to whether to issue such options and to whom the options are to be issued are made in conjunction with the annual salary and bonus review process, and the options are issued pursuant to a stock option plan adopted by The Sarofim Group, LLC. The options are not based on the particular performance or asset value of any particular client account or of all client accounts as a group, but rather the performance and accomplishments of the individual to whom the option is to be granted. There are various aspects of the review process that are designed to provide objectivity, but, in the final analysis, the evaluation is a subjective one that is based upon a collective overall assessment. There are, however, no specified formulas or benchmarks tied to the particular performance or asset value of any particular client account or of all client accounts as a group.

Certain Conflicts of Interest with Other Accounts

Portfolio managers may manage multiple accounts for a diverse client base, including mutual funds, separate accounts (assets managed on behalf of private clients or institutions such as pension funds, insurance companies and foundations), private funds, bank collective trust funds or common trust accounts and wrap fee programs that invest in securities in which a fund may invest or that may pursue a strategy similar to a fund's component strategies ("Other Accounts").

Potential conflicts of interest may arise because of an Adviser's or portfolio manager's management of a fund and Other Accounts. For example, conflicts of interest may arise with both the aggregation and allocation of securities transactions and allocation of limited investment opportunities, as an Adviser may be perceived as causing accounts it manages to participate in an offering to increase the Adviser's overall allocation of securities in that offering, or to increase the Adviser's ability to participate in future offerings by the same underwriter or issuer. Allocations of bunched trades, particularly trade orders that were only partially filled due to limited availability, and allocation of investment opportunities generally, could raise a potential conflict of interest, as an Adviser may have an incentive to allocate securities that are expected to increase in value to preferred accounts. IPOs, in particular, are frequently of very limited availability. A potential conflict of interest may be perceived to arise if transactions in one account closely follow related transactions in a different account, such as when a fund purchase increases the value of securities previously purchased by the Other Account or when a sale in one account lowers the sale price received in a sale by a second account. Conflicts of interest may also exist with respect to portfolio managers who also manage performance-based fee accounts, which could give the portfolio managers an incentive to favor such Other Accounts over the corresponding funds such as deciding which securities to allocate to a fund versus the performance-based fee account. Additionally, portfolio managers may be perceived to have a conflict of interest if there are a large number of Other Accounts, in addition to a fund, that they are managing on behalf of an Adviser. The Advisers periodically review each portfolio manager's overall responsibilities to ensure that he or she is able to allocate the necessary time and resources to effectively manage the fund. In addition, an Adviser could be viewed as having a conflict of interest to the extent that the Adviser or its affiliates and/or portfolio managers have a materially larger investment in Other Accounts than their investment in the fund.

Other Accounts may have investment objectives, strategies and risks that differ from those of the relevant fund. In addition, the funds, as registered investment companies, are subject to different regulations than certain of the Other Accounts and, consequently, may not be permitted to engage in all the investment techniques or transactions, or to engage in such techniques or transactions to the same degree, as the Other Accounts. For these or other reasons, the portfolio managers may purchase different securities for the fund and the Other Accounts, and the performance of securities purchased for the fund may vary from the performance of securities purchased for Other Accounts. The portfolio managers may place transactions on behalf of Other Accounts that are directly or indirectly contrary to investment decisions made for the fund, which could have the potential to adversely impact the fund, depending on market conditions. In addition, if a fund's investment in an issuer is at a different level of the issuer's capital structure than an investment in the issuer by Other Accounts, in the event of credit deterioration of the issuer, there may be a conflict of interest between the fund's and such Other Accounts' investments in the issuer. If an Adviser sells

securities short, it may be seen as harmful to the performance of any funds investing "long" in the same or similar securities whose market values fall as a result of short-selling activities.

BNY and its affiliates, including BNYIA, Sub-Advisers affiliated with BNYIA and others involved in the management, sales, investment activities, business operations or distribution of the funds, are engaged in businesses and have interests other than that of managing the funds. These activities and interests include potential multiple advisory, transactional, financial and other interests in securities, instruments and companies that may be directly or indirectly purchased or sold by the funds or the funds' service providers, which may cause conflicts that could disadvantage the funds.

BNY and its affiliates may have deposit, loan and commercial banking or other relationships with the issuers of securities purchased by the funds. BNY has no obligation to provide to the Adviser or the funds, or effect transactions on behalf of the funds in accordance with, any market or other information, analysis, or research in its possession. Consequently, BNY (including, but not limited to, BNY's central Risk Management Department) may

have information that could be material to the management of the funds and may not share that information with relevant personnel of the Adviser. Accordingly, in making investment decisions for a fund, the Adviser does not seek to obtain or use material inside information that BNY may possess with respect to such issuers. However, because an Adviser, in the course of investing fund assets in loans (as described above), may have access to material non-public information regarding a Borrower, the ability of a fund or funds advised by such Adviser to purchase or sell publicly-traded securities of such Borrowers may be restricted.

Code of Ethics. The funds, BNYIA, the Sub-Advisers and the Distributor each have adopted a Code of Ethics that permits its personnel, subject to such respective Code of Ethics, to invest in securities, including securities that may be purchased or held by a fund. The Code of Ethics subjects the personal securities transactions of employees to various restrictions to ensure that such trading does not disadvantage any fund. In that regard, portfolio managers and other investment personnel employed by BNYIA or an Affiliated Entity or a Sub-Adviser affiliated with BNYIA must preclear and report their personal securities transactions and holdings, which are reviewed for compliance with the Code of Ethics and also are subject to the oversight of BNY's Investment Ethics Committee. Portfolio managers and other investment personnel may be permitted to purchase, sell or hold securities which also may be or are held in fund(s) they manage or for which they otherwise provide investment advice.

Distributor

The Distributor, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNYIA, located at 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286, serves as each fund's distributor on a best efforts basis pursuant to an agreement, renewable annually, with the fund or the corporation or trust of which it is a part. The Distributor also serves as distributor for the other funds in the BNY Mellon Family of Funds and BNY Mellon Funds Trust.

BNYIA or the Distributor may provide cash payments out of its own resources to Participating Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries that sell shares of the funds or provide other services. Such payments are separate from any 12b-1 fees and/or shareholder services fees or other expenses paid by the funds to those Participating Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries. Because those payments are not made by the Policy owners or the funds, a fund's total expense ratio will not be affected by any such payments. These additional payments may be made to Participating Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries, including affiliates of Participating Insurance Companies, that provide shareholder servicing, sub-administration, recordkeeping and/or sub-transfer agency services, marketing support and/or access to sales meetings, sales representatives and management representatives of the Participating Insurance Companies. Cash compensation also may be paid from BNYIA's or the Distributor's own resources to Participating Insurance Companies for inclusion of a fund on a sales list, including a preferred or select sales list or in other sales programs. These payments sometimes are referred to as "revenue sharing." From time to time, BNYIA or the Distributor also may provide cash or non-cash compensation to Participating Insurance Companies in the form of: occasional gifts; occasional meals, tickets or other entertainment; support for due diligence trips; educational conference sponsorships; support for recognition programs; technology or infrastructure support; and other forms of cash or non-cash compensation permissible under broker-dealer regulations. In some cases, these payments or compensation may create an incentive for the Participating Insurance Company to recommend or sell shares of a fund to Policy owners. In addition, except when not consistent with legal requirements, the Distributor may provide additional and differing compensation from its own assets to certain of its

employees who promote the sale of select funds to certain Participating Insurance Companies or other financial intermediaries, who in turn may recommend such funds to their clients; in some cases, these payments may create an incentive for the employees of the Distributor to promote a fund for which the Distributor provides a higher level of compensation. This potential conflict of interest may be addressed by policies, procedures or practices that are adopted by the Participating Insurance Companies or other financial intermediaries. As there may be many different policies, procedures or practices adopted by different Participating Insurance Companies or other financial intermediaries to address the manner in which compensation is earned through the sale of investments or the provision of related services, the compensation rates and other payment arrangements that may apply to a Participating Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and its representatives may vary. Policy owners should contact their Participating Insurance Company or other financial intermediary for details about any payments it may receive in connection with the sale of fund shares or the provision of services to the funds.

Transfer and Dividend Disbursing Agent and Custodian

The Transfer Agent, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNYIA, located at 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286, is each fund's transfer and dividend disbursing agent. Pursuant to a transfer agency agreement with the funds, the Transfer Agent arranges for the maintenance of shareholder account records for the funds, the handling of certain communications between shareholders and the funds and the payment of dividends and distributions payable by the funds. For these services, the Transfer Agent receives a monthly fee computed on the basis of the number of shareholder accounts it maintains for each fund during the month, and is reimbursed for certain out-of-pocket expenses. The funds, other than the Index Funds, also may make payments to certain financial intermediaries, including affiliates, who provide sub-administration, recordkeeping and/or sub-transfer agency services to beneficial owners of fund shares.

The Custodian, an affiliate of BNYIA, located at 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286, serves as custodian for the investments of the funds. The Custodian has no part in determining the investment policies of the funds or which securities are to be purchased or sold by the funds. Pursuant to a custody agreement applicable to each fund, the Custodian holds each fund's securities and keeps all necessary accounts and records. For its custody services, the Custodian receives a monthly fee based on the market value of each fund's assets held in custody and receives certain securities transaction charges.

Annual Anti-Money Laundering Program Review

The funds may engage an accounting firm (which may be the independent registered public accounting firm that audits certain of the funds' financial statements) to perform an annual independent review of the funds' anti-money laundering program.

Funds' Compliance Policies and Procedures

The funds have adopted compliance policies and procedures pursuant to Rule 38a-1 under the 1940 Act that cover, among other matters, certain compliance matters relevant to the management and operations of the funds.

DETERMINATION OF NAV

See the prospectus and "Investments, Investment Techniques and Risks" in Part II of this SAI to determine which sections of the discussion below apply to your fund.

Valuation of Portfolio Securities (funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio)

A fund's equity investments, including option contracts and ETFs (but not including investments in other open-end registered investment companies), generally are valued at the last sale price on the day of valuation on the securities exchange or national securities market on which such securities primarily are traded. Securities listed on Nasdaq markets generally will be valued at the official closing price. If there are no transactions in a security, or no official

closing prices for a Nasdaq market-listed security on that day, the security will be valued at the average of the most recent bid and asked prices. Bid price is used when no asked price is available. Open short positions for which there is no sale price on a given day are valued at the lowest asked price. Investments in other open-end investment companies are valued at their reported NAVs each day.

Substantially all of a fund's debt securities and instruments generally will be valued, to the extent possible, by one or more independent pricing services (the "Service"). When, in the judgment of the Service, quoted bid prices for investments are readily available and are representative of the bid side of the market, these investments are valued at the mean between the quoted bid prices (as obtained by the Service from dealers in such securities) and asked prices (as calculated by the Service based upon its evaluation of the market for such securities). The value of other debt securities and instruments is determined by the Service based on methods which include consideration of: yields or prices of securities of comparable quality, coupon, maturity and type; indications as to values from dealers; and general market conditions. The Services are engaged under the general supervision of the board. Overnight and certain other short-term debt securities and instruments (excluding Treasury bills) will be valued by the amortized cost method, which approximates value, unless a Service provides a valuation for such security or, in the opinion of the board or a committee or other persons designated by the board, such as the Valuation Designee, the amortized cost method would not represent fair value.

Market quotations of foreign securities in foreign currencies and any fund assets or liabilities initially expressed in terms of foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars at the spot rate, and foreign currency forward contracts generally are valued using the forward rate obtained from a Service. If a fund has to obtain prices as of the close of trading on various exchanges throughout the world, the calculation of the fund's NAV may not take place contemporaneously with the determination of prices of certain of the fund's portfolio securities. Fair value of foreign equity securities may be determined with the assistance of a pricing service using correlations between the movement of prices of foreign securities and indexes of domestic securities and other appropriate indicators, such as closing market prices of relevant ADRs and futures contracts. The valuation of a security based on this fair value process may differ from the security's most recent closing price and from the prices used by other mutual funds to calculate their NAVs. Foreign securities held by a fund may trade on days when the fund does not calculate its NAV and thus may affect the fund's NAV on days when investors will not be able to purchase or sell (redeem) fund shares.

Generally, over-the-counter option contracts and interest rate, credit default, total return and equity swap agreements, and options thereon, will be valued by the Service. Equity-linked instruments, such as contracts for difference, generally will be valued by the Service based on the value of the underlying reference asset(s). Futures contracts will be valued at the most recent settlement price. Restricted securities, as well as securities or other assets for which recent market quotations or official closing prices are not readily available or are determined not to reflect accurately fair value (such as when the value of a security has been materially affected by events occurring after the close of the exchange or market on which the security is principally traded (for example, a foreign exchange or market) but before the fund calculates its NAV), or which are not valued by the Service, are valued at fair value as determined in good faith based on procedures approved by the board. Fair value of investments is determined by the Adviser, as the fund's Valuation Designee pursuant to Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act, using such information as it deems appropriate under the circumstances. The factors that may be considered when fair valuing a security include fundamental analytical data, the nature and duration of restrictions on disposition, an evaluation of the forces that influence the market in which the securities are purchased and sold, and public trading in similar securities of the issuer or comparable issuers. Using fair value to price investments may result in a value that is different from a security's most recent closing price and from the prices used by other mutual funds to calculate their net asset values.

Valuation of Portfolio Securities (Government Money Market Portfolio only)

The valuation of the fund's portfolio securities is based upon their amortized cost which does not take into account unrealized gains or losses. This involves valuing an instrument at its cost and thereafter assuming a constant amortization to maturity of any discount or premium, regardless of the impact of fluctuating interest rates on the market value of the instrument. While this method provides certainty in valuation, it may result in periods during which value, as determined by amortized cost, is higher or lower than the price the fund would receive if it sold the instrument. Boards overseeing these money market funds have established, as a particular responsibility within the overall duty of care owed to fund investors, procedures reasonably designed to stabilize the funds' price per share as computed for the purpose of purchases and redemptions at $1.00. Such procedures include periodic review by the

boards of the deviation of the funds' NAV calculated by using available market quotations or market equivalents (including valuations obtained from a Service) from the funds' $1.00 per share based on amortized cost. A fund cannot guarantee that its NAV will always remain at $1.00 per share.

Calculation of NAV

Fund shares are sold on a continuous basis. Except as otherwise described in the prospectus, the NAV per share of each non-money market fund and each class of a multi-class fund is determined on each day the NYSE is scheduled to be open for regular business, as of the scheduled close of regular session trading on the NYSE (usually 4:00 p.m. Eastern time). Except as otherwise described in the prospectus, the NAV per share of the Government Money Market Portfolio is determined on each day the NYSE is scheduled to be open for regular business on an hourly basis at the times described in the fund's prospectus. For purposes of determining NAV, certain options and futures contracts may be valued 15 minutes after the scheduled close of trading on the floor of the NYSE. The NAV per share of a fund is computed by dividing the value of the fund's net assets (*i.e.*, the value of its assets less liabilities) by the total number of shares of such fund outstanding.

Fund expenses and fees, including management fees and fees pursuant to a 12b-1 Plan (reduced by the fund's expense limitation, if any), are accrued daily and taken into account for the purpose of determining the NAV of a fund's shares. For funds with more than one class of shares, because of the differences in operating expenses incurred by each class of shares of a fund, the per share NAV of each class of shares of the fund will differ. The NAV of each class of a fund with more than one class of shares is computed by dividing the value of the fund's net assets represented by such class (*i.e.*, the value of its assets less liabilities) by the total number of shares of such class outstanding.

Expense Allocations

Except as may be otherwise described in "Certain Expense Arrangements and Other Disclosures" in Part II of this SAI, all expenses incurred in the operation of the series of a fund company are borne by the fund company. Expenses attributable to a particular series of a fund company are charged against the assets of that series; other expenses of the fund company are allocated among the series on the basis determined by the board, including, but not limited to, proportionately in relation to the net assets of each series. In addition, each class of shares of a fund with more than one class bears any class specific expenses allocated to such class, such as expenses related to the distribution and/or shareholder servicing of such class.

NYSE and Transfer Agent Closings

The holidays (as observed) on which both the NYSE and the Transfer Agent are closed currently are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth National Independence Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas. In addition, the NYSE is closed on Good Friday.

DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Dividends automatically are reinvested in additional shares of the fund from which they were paid at NAV.

Dividends and distributions among share classes in the same fund may vary due to the different expenses of such share classes.

Funds other than the Government Money Market Portfolio

At the time of purchase of fund shares, the fund's net asset value may reflect undistributed income, undistributed capital gains, or net unrealized appreciation of portfolio securities held by the fund. A subsequent distribution of such amounts, although constituting a return of investment, would be taxable as stated in this SAI. As such, any dividend or distribution paid shortly after an investor's purchase of fund shares may have the effect of reducing the aggregate NAV of the shares below the cost of the investment ("buying a dividend").

A fund may make distributions on a more frequent basis than is described in its prospectus to comply with the distribution requirements of the Code, in all events in a manner consistent with the provisions of the 1940 Act. A

fund may not make distributions from net realized securities gains unless capital loss carryovers, if any, have been utilized or have expired.

Government Money Market Portfolio

Dividends accrue beginning on the business day following the date of purchase and through the day a redemption is effective. A fund's earnings for Saturdays, Sundays and holidays are declared as dividends on the following business day. Dividends usually are paid on the last calendar day of each month. All expenses are accrued daily and deducted before declaration of dividends to shareholders.

Dividends from net realized short-term capital gains, if any, generally are declared and paid once a year, but the fund may make distributions on a more frequent basis to comply with the distribution requirements of the Code, in all events in a manner consistent with the provisions of the 1940 Act. The fund will not make distributions from net realized capital gains unless capital loss carryovers, if any, have been utilized or have expired. The fund does not expect to realize any long-term capital gains or losses.

CERTAIN MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

See your fund's prospectus and "Investment Policies and Restrictions" in Part II of this SAI to determine which sections of the discussion below apply to your funds.

The following discussion is a general summary of certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to a fund and its shareholders, including each fund's qualification and taxation as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Subchapter M of the Code, and to the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of a fund's shares.

This discussion does not purport to be a complete description of all of the tax considerations applicable to the funds or their shareholders. In particular, this discussion does not address certain considerations that may be relevant to certain types of shareholders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including shareholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, tax-exempt organizations, insurance companies, shareholders that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes, dealers in securities, traders in securities that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for securities holdings, pension plans and trusts, REITs, other RICs, tax exempt organizations, banks and other financial institutions, persons who hold fund shares as part of a straddle or a hedging or conversion transaction and U.S. shareholders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar, non-U.S. shareholders (as defined below) engaged in a trade or business in the United States, persons who have ceased to be U.S. citizens or to be taxed as residents of the United States, controlled foreign corporations ("CFC"), and passive foreign investment companies ("PFICs"). This discussion is limited to shareholders that hold a fund's shares as capital assets (within the meaning of the Code) for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and does not address owners of a shareholder. This discussion does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate or gift tax or non-U.S., state or local tax laws nor does it discuss the special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws that could result if a fund invests in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets. This discussion is based upon the Code, its legislative history, existing and proposed Treasury regulations, published rulings and court decisions, each as of the date of this SAI and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly retroactively, which could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. No fund has sought, and no fund will seek any ruling from the IRS regarding any matter discussed herein, and this discussion is not binding on the IRS. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not assert, and that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax consequences discussed herein.

Since the shareholders of each fund are the Participating Insurance Companies and their separate accounts, the tax treatment of dividends and distributions will depend on the tax status of the Participating Insurance Company. Accordingly, no discussion is included as to the federal income tax consequences to such shareholders or to the relevant Policy owners. For information regarding the taxation of Policy owners, Policy owners should consult the applicable prospectus of the separate account of the Participating Insurance Company. The discussion below assumes that the shares of each fund will be respected as owned by the insurance company separate accounts. If this is not true, the person or persons determined to own the shares of a fund will be currently taxed on fund distributions and upon any redemption of fund shares, pursuant to generally applicable rules of the Code and Treasury regulations.

For the purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. shareholder" is a beneficial owner of a fund's shares that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- a trust, if a court within the United States has primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons (as defined in the Code) have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions, or the trust has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury regulations to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

For the purposes of this discussion, a "non-U.S. shareholder" is a beneficial owner of a fund's shares that is neither a U.S. shareholder nor an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Taxation of the Funds

RIC Qualification Requirements. Each fund has elected to be treated as, and intends to continue to qualify in each taxable year as, a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, a fund will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that the fund timely distributes (or is deemed to timely distribute) to its shareholders as dividends. Instead, dividends a fund distributes (or is deemed to timely distribute) generally will be taxable to shareholders, and any net operating losses, foreign tax credits and most other tax attributes generally will not pass through to shareholders. A fund will be subject to U.S. federal corporate-level income tax on any undistributed income and gains. To continue to qualify as a RIC, a fund must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, a fund must distribute with respect to each taxable year at least 90% of the sum of the fund's investment company taxable income (which generally is the fund's net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, determined without regard to the dividends paid deduction) (the "Annual Distribution Requirement") for any taxable year. The following discussion assumes that each fund qualifies as a RIC.

Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company. If a fund (1) qualifies as a RIC and (2) satisfies the Annual Distribution Requirement, then the fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its investment company taxable income and net capital gain (realized net long-term capital gain in excess of realized net short term capital loss) that the fund timely distributes (or is deemed to timely distribute) to shareholders. A fund will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rate on any of its income or capital gains not distributed (or deemed distributed) to its shareholders.

If a fund fails to distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of: (1) 98% of its ordinary income for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of its net capital gain income (both long-term and short-term) for the one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year, and (3) any income realized, but not distributed, in the preceding years (to the extent that income tax was not imposed on such amounts) less certain over-distributions in prior years (together, the "Excise Tax Distribution Requirements"), the fund will be subject to a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax on the portion of the undistributed amounts of such income that are less than the amounts required to be distributed based on the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements. For this purpose, however, any ordinary income or capital gain net income retained by a fund that is subject to corporate income tax for the tax year ending in that calendar year will be considered to have been distributed by year end (or earlier if estimated taxes are paid). Each fund currently intends to make sufficient distributions each taxable year to satisfy the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements.

To qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a fund generally must, among other things:

- maintain an election and qualify as a registered management company under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;

- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of the fund's gross income from (a) dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale of stock, other securities, foreign currencies or other income (including certain deemed inclusions) derived with respect to the fund's business of investing in such stock, securities or currencies, or (b) net income derived from the fund's interest in a qualified publicly traded partnership ("QPTP") (collectively, the "90% Gross Income Test"); and

- diversify the fund's holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:

    - at least 50% of the value of the fund's assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs and other securities that, with respect to any issuer, do not represent more than 5% of the value of the fund's assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of that issuer; and

    - no more than 25% of the value of the fund's assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of (i) one issuer; (ii) two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable tax rules, by such fund and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses; or (iii) securities of one or more QPTPs (collectively, the "Diversification Tests").

A fund may have investments that require income to be included in investment company taxable income in a year prior to the year in which the fund actually receives a corresponding amount of cash in respect of such income. For example, if a fund holds corporate stock with respect to which Section 305 of the Code requires inclusion in income of amounts of deemed dividends even if no cash distribution is made, the fund must include in its taxable income in each year the full amount of its applicable share of the fund's allocable share of these deemed dividends. Additionally, if a fund holds debt obligations that are treated under applicable U.S. federal income tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with "payment in kind" interest or, in certain cases, that have increasing interest rates or are issued with warrants), the fund must include in its taxable income in each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether the fund receives cash representing such income in the same taxable year. A fund may also have to include in its taxable income other amounts that the fund has not yet received in cash, such as accruals on a contingent payment debt instrument or deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock.

A RIC is limited in its ability to deduct expenses in excess of its investment company taxable income. If a fund's deductible expenses in a given year exceed its investment company taxable income, the fund will have a net operating loss for that year. A RIC is not able to offset its investment company taxable income with net operating losses on either a carryforward or carryback basis, and net operating losses generally will not pass through to shareholders. In addition, expenses may be used only to offset investment company taxable income and may not be used to offset net capital gain. A RIC may not use any net capital losses (*i.e.*, realized capital losses in excess of realized capital gains) to offset its investment company taxable income but may carry forward those losses, and use them to offset future capital gains, indefinitely. Further, a RIC's deduction of net business interest expense is limited to 30% of its "adjusted taxable income" plus "floor plan financing interest expense." It is not expected that any portion of any underwriting or similar fee will be deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes to a fund or its shareholders. Due to these limits on the deductibility of expenses, net capital losses and business interest expenses, a fund may, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, have aggregate taxable income for several years that the fund is required to distribute and that is taxable to shareholders even if this income is greater than the aggregate net income the fund actually earned during those years.

In order to enable a fund to make distributions to shareholders that will be sufficient to enable the fund to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements in the event that the circumstances described in the preceding two paragraphs apply, the fund may need to liquidate or sell some of its assets at times or at prices that the fund would not consider advantageous, the fund may need to raise additional equity or debt capital, the fund many need to take out loans, or the fund may need to forego new investment opportunities or otherwise take actions that are disadvantageous to the fund's business (or be unable to take actions that are advantageous to its business). Even if a fund is authorized to borrow and to sell assets in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution

Requirement or the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements, under the 1940 Act, the fund generally is not permitted to make distributions to its shareholders while the fund's debt obligations and senior securities are outstanding unless certain "asset coverage" tests or other financial covenants are met.

If a fund is unable to obtain cash from other sources to enable the fund to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, the fund may fail to qualify for the U.S. federal income tax benefits allowable to RICs and, thus, become subject to a corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes). Although each fund expects to operate in a manner so as to qualify continuously as a RIC, a fund may decide in the future to be taxed as a "C" corporation, even if the fund would otherwise qualify as a RIC, if the fund determines that such treatment as a C corporation for a particular year would be in the fund's best interests.

If a fund is unable to obtain cash from other sources to enable the fund to satisfy the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements, the fund may be subject to additional tax. However, no assurances can be given that a fund will not be subject to the excise tax and, a fund may choose in certain circumstances to pay the excise tax as opposed to making an additional distribution.

For the purpose of determining whether a fund satisfies the 90% Gross Income Test and the Diversification Tests, the character of the fund's distributive share of items of income, gain, losses, deductions and credits derived through any investments in companies that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (other than certain publicly traded partnerships), or are otherwise treated as disregarded from the fund for U.S. federal income tax purposes, generally will be determined as if the fund realized these tax items directly. Further, for purposes of calculating the value of a fund's investment in the securities of an issuer for purposes of determining the 25% requirement of the Diversification Tests, the fund's proper proportion of any investment in the securities of that issuer that are held by a member of the fund's "controlled group" must be aggregated with the fund's investment in that issuer. A controlled group is one or more chains of corporations connected through stock ownership with the fund if (a) at least 20% of the total combined voting power of all classes of voting stock of each of the corporations is owned directly by one or more of the other corporations, and (b) the fund directly owns at least 20% or more of the combined voting stock of at least one of the other corporations.

Failure to Qualify as a RIC. If a fund, otherwise qualifying as a RIC, fails to satisfy the 90% Gross Income Test for any taxable year or the Diversification Tests in any quarter of a taxable year, such fund may continue to be taxed as a RIC for the relevant taxable year if certain relief provisions of the Code apply (which might, among other things, require the fund to pay certain corporate-level U.S. federal taxes or to dispose of certain assets). If the fund fails to qualify as a RIC for more than two consecutive taxable years and then seeks to re-qualify as a RIC, the fund would generally be required to recognize gain to the extent or any unrealized appreciation in its assets unless the fund elects to pay U.S. corporate income tax on any such unrealized appreciation during the succeeding 5-year period.

If a fund fails to qualify for treatment as a RIC in any taxable year, and is not eligible for such relief provisions, the fund would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on all of its taxable income at the regular corporate U.S. federal income tax rate and would be subject to any applicable state and local taxes, regardless of whether a fund makes any distributions to the fund's shareholders and would reduce the amount available to be distributed to the fund's shareholders (or, potentially, Policy owners). Such fund would not be able to deduct distributions to its shareholders, nor would distributions to its shareholders be required to be made for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Any distributions the fund makes generally would be taxable to shareholders as ordinary dividend income and, subject to certain limitations under the Code, would be eligible for the current maximum rate applicable to qualifying dividend income of individuals and other non-corporate U.S. shareholders, to the extent of the fund's current or accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, U.S. shareholders that are corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. Distributions in excess of the fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the shareholder's adjusted tax basis in its shares of the fund, and any remaining distributions would be treated as capital gain.

Equalization. A fund may in certain years use "equalization" in determining the portion of its net investment income and net realized capital gains that has been distributed. A fund that elects to use equalization in a year will allocate a portion of its investment income and capital gain to redemptions of fund shares, and such income and gains will be deemed to have been distributed by the fund for purposes of the distribution requirements under the Code. This may have the effect of reducing the amount of such income and/or gain that the fund is required to distribute to non-

redeeming shareholders to avoid federal income tax and excise tax and also may defer the recognition of taxable income by its non-redeeming shareholders. This process does not affect the tax treatment of redeeming shareholders and, as the amount of any undistributed income and/or gains will be reflected in the value of the fund's shares, the total return on a shareholder's investment will not be reduced as a result of the fund's distribution policy. The IRS has not published any guidance concerning the methods to be used in allocating investment income and capital gain to redemptions of shares. In the event that the IRS determines that a fund is using an improper method of allocation and has under distributed its net investment income or net realized capital gains for any taxable year, such fund may be liable for additional federal income or excise tax or may jeopardize its treatment as a RIC.

The remainder of this section assumes that each fund will continuously qualify as a RIC for each taxable year.

Fund Investments—General

Certain of a fund's investment practices may be subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things, (1) treat dividends that would otherwise constitute qualified dividend income as non-qualified dividend income, (2) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions, (3) convert lower-taxed long-term capital gain into higher-taxed short-term capital gain or ordinary income, (4) convert an ordinary loss or a deduction into a capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited), (5) cause it to recognize income or gain without receipt of a corresponding cash payment, (6) adversely affect the time as to when a purchase or sale of stock or securities is deemed to occur, (7) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions and (8) produce income that will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Gross Income Test. Each fund intends to monitor its transactions and may make certain tax elections in order to mitigate the effects of these provisions; however, no assurance can be given that a fund will be eligible for any such tax elections or that any elections it makes will fully mitigate the effects of these provisions.

Gain or loss recognized by a fund from securities and other financial assets acquired by the fund, as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of options, warrants, or other financial assets taxed as options generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term or short-term depending on how long the fund held a particular security or other financial asset.

A portfolio company in which a fund invests may face financial difficulties that require the fund to work-out, modify or otherwise restructure its investment in the fund company. Any such transaction could, depending upon the specific terms of the transaction, cause the fund to recognize taxable income without a corresponding receipt of cash, which could affect its ability to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements or result in unusable capital losses and future non-cash income. Any such transaction could also result in the fund receiving assets that give rise to non-qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Gross Income Test.

A fund's investment in non-U.S. securities may be subject to non-U.S. income, withholding and other taxes. Shareholders generally will not be entitled to claim a U.S. foreign tax credit or deduction with respect to non-U.S. taxes paid by a fund.

If a fund purchases shares in a PFIC, and as such a fund may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a portion of any "excess distribution" received on, or gain from the disposition of, such shares, even if such income is distributed as a taxable dividend by the fund to its shareholders. Additional charges in the nature of interest generally will be imposed on the fund in respect of deferred taxes arising from such excess distribution or gain. If a fund invests in a PFIC and elects to treat the PFIC as a "qualified electing fund" under the Code (a "QEF"), in lieu of the foregoing requirements, the fund will be required to include in gross income each year a portion of the ordinary earnings and net capital gain of the QEF, even if such income is not distributed by the QEF to the fund. Any inclusions in the fund's gross income resulting from the QEF election will be considered qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Gross Income Test. Alternatively, a fund may elect to mark to market at the end of each taxable year the fund's shares in such PFIC, in which case, the fund will recognize as ordinary income any increase in the value of such shares, and as ordinary loss any decrease in such value to the extent it does not exceed prior increases included in its income. A fund's ability to make either election will depend on factors beyond its control, and the funds are subject to restrictions which may limit the availability or benefit of these elections. Under either election, a fund may be required to recognize in any year income in excess of its distributions from PFICs and its proceeds from dispositions of PFIC shares during that year, and such income will nevertheless be subject to the Annual Distribution

Requirement and will be taken into account for purposes of determining whether the fund satisfies the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements.

The functional currency of the funds is the U.S. dollar for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Under Section 988 of the Code, gains or losses attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the time a fund accrues income, expenses or other liabilities denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar and the time such fund actually collects such income or pays such expenses or liabilities may be treated as ordinary income or loss. Similarly, gains or losses on foreign currency forward contracts, the disposition of debt denominated in a foreign currency and other financial transactions denominated in foreign currency, to the extent attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the acquisition and disposition dates, may also be treated as ordinary income or loss by a fund.

Hedging and Derivative Transactions. Gain or loss, if any, realized from certain financial futures or forward contracts and options transactions ("Section 1256 contracts") generally is treated as 60% long-term capital gain or loss (as applicable) and 40% short-term capital gain or loss (as applicable). Gain or loss will arise upon exercise or lapse of Section 1256 contracts. In addition, any Section 1256 contracts remaining unexercised at the end of a shareholder's taxable year are treated as sold for their then fair market value, resulting in the recognition of gain or loss characterized in the manner described above.

Offsetting positions held by a fund involving certain financial futures or forward contracts or options transactions with respect to actively traded personal property may be considered, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to constitute "straddles." In addition, investments by a fund in particular combinations of investment funds also may be treated as a "straddle." To the extent the straddle rules apply to positions established by a fund, or the investment funds, losses realized by the fund may be deferred to the extent of unrealized gain in the offsetting positions. Short-term capital loss on straddle positions may be recharacterized as long-term capital loss, and long-term capital gains on straddle positions may be treated as short-term capital gains or ordinary income. Certain of the straddle positions held by a fund may constitute "mixed straddles." One or more elections may be made in respect of the U.S. federal income tax treatment of "mixed straddles," resulting in different tax consequences. In certain circumstances, the provisions governing the tax treatment of straddles override or modify certain of the provisions discussed above.

If a fund either holds (1) an appreciated financial position with respect to stock, certain debt obligations or partnership interests ("appreciated financial position") and enters into a short sale, futures, forward, or offsetting notional principal contract (collectively, a "Contract") with respect to the same or substantially identical property, or (2) an appreciated financial position that is a Contract and acquires property that is the same as, or substantially identical to, the underlying property, the fund generally will be taxed as if the appreciated financial position were sold at its fair market value on the date the fund enters into the financial position or acquires the property, respectively. The foregoing will not apply, however, to any transaction during any taxable year that otherwise would be treated as a constructive sale if the transaction is closed within 30 days after the end of that year and the appreciated financial position is held unhedged for 60 days after that closing (*i.e*., at no time during that 60-day period is the risk of loss relating to the appreciated financial position reduced by reason of certain specified transactions with respect to substantially identical or related property, such as by reason of an option to sell, being contractually obligated to sell, making a short sale, or granting an option to buy substantially identical stock or securities).

If a fund enters into certain derivatives (including forward contracts, long positions under notional principal contracts, and related puts and calls) with respect to equity interests in certain pass-through entities (including other RICs, REITs, partnerships, REMICs and certain trusts and foreign corporations), long-term capital gain with respect to the derivative may be recharacterized as ordinary income to the extent it exceeds the long-term capital gain that would have been realized had the interest in the pass-through entity been held directly during the term of the derivative contract. Any gain recharacterized as ordinary income will be treated as accruing at a constant rate over the term of the derivative contract and may be subject to an interest charge.

Securities Lending. A fund's participation in loans of securities may affect the amount, timing and character of distributions to shareholders. With respect to any security subject to a securities loan, any (i) amounts received by a fund in place of dividends earned on the security during the period that such security was not directly held by the fund may not give rise to qualified dividend income and (ii) withholding taxes accrued on dividends during the period that such security was not directly held by the fund will not qualify as a foreign tax paid by the fund and cannot be passed through to shareholders.

Investments in Entities that Invest in or Finance Mortgage Debt. Special tax rules may apply to the investments by a fund in entities that invest in or finance mortgage debt. Such investments include residual interests in REMICs and interests in a REIT which qualifies as, or invests in, a taxable mortgage pool under the Code or has a qualified REIT subsidiary that is a taxable mortgage pool under the Code. Although it is the practice of each fund not to make such investments, there is no guarantee that a fund will be able to avoid an inadvertent investment in REMIC residual interests or a taxable mortgage pool.

Such investments may result in a fund receiving excess inclusion income ("EII"), in which case a portion of its distributions will be characterized as EII and shareholders receiving such distributions, including nominee accounts that hold shares, will be deemed to have received EII. This can result in the fund being required to pay tax on the portion of its EII that is allocated to disqualified organizations, including certain cooperatives, agencies or instrumentalities of a government or international organization, and tax-exempt organizations that are not subject to tax on unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). In addition, EII generally cannot be offset by net operating losses and will be subject to a 30% withholding tax for non-U.S. shareholders, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable exemptions or rate reductions in any relevant tax treaties.

Special tax consequences also apply where charitable remainder trusts invest in RICs that invest directly or indirectly in residual interests in REMICs or in taxable mortgage pools. Furthermore, any investment in residual interests of a REMIC can create complex tax consequences for both a fund and its shareholders, especially if a fund has state or local governments or other tax-exempt organizations as shareholders.

Investor Tax Matters

The rules regarding the taxation of the separate accounts of Participating Insurance Companies that utilize the funds as investment vehicles for VA contracts and VLI policies are complex. The foregoing is only a summary of certain material United States federal income tax consequences affecting the funds. Participating Insurance Companies and Policy owners should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the particular tax consequences to them of an investment in the funds.

PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS

BNYIA assumes general supervision over the placement of securities purchase and sale orders on behalf of the funds. The funds, except for the Government Money Market Portfolio, are managed by dual employees of BNYIA and an Affiliated Entity or one or more Sub-Advisers. Those funds use the research facilities, and are subject to the internal policies and procedures, of the applicable Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser and execute portfolio transactions through the trading desk of the Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser, as applicable (collectively with BNYIA's trading desk (for the Government Money Market Portfolio only), the "Trading Desk"). All portfolio transactions of the Government Money Market Portfolio are placed on behalf of the Government Money Market Portfolio by BNYIA.

Trading the Funds' Portfolio Securities

In managing the Government Money Market Portfolio, BNYIA will draw upon Dreyfus. Dreyfus is a division of MIC that provides investment and credit risk management services and approves all money market fund eligible securities for the fund and for other investment companies and accounts managed by BNYIA or its affiliates that invest primarily in money market instruments. Dreyfus, through a team of professionals who contribute a combination of industry analysis and fund-specific expertise, monitors all issuers approved for investment by such investment companies and other accounts by analyzing third party inputs, such as financial statements and media sources, ratings releases and company meetings, as well as internal research. Dreyfus investment and credit professionals also utilize inputs and guidance from BNY's central Risk Management Department (the "Risk Department") as part of the investment process. These inputs and guidance focus primarily on concentration levels and market and credit risks and are based upon independent analysis done by the Risk Department relating to fundamental characteristics such as the sector, sovereign, tenor and rating of investments or potential investment. The Risk Department also may perform stress and scenario testing on various money market type portfolios advised by Dreyfus or BNY and its other affiliates, and provides various periodic and ad-hoc reporting to the investment and credit professionals at Dreyfus. In the event a security is removed from the "approved" credit list after being purchased by the fund, the fund is not required to sell that security.

Debt securities purchased and sold by a fund generally are traded on a net basis (*i.e.*, without a commission) through dealers acting for their own account and not as brokers, or otherwise involve transactions directly with the issuer of the instrument. This means that a dealer makes a market for securities by offering to buy at one price and sell at a slightly higher price. The difference between the prices is known as a "spread." Other portfolio transactions may be executed through brokers acting as agents, which are typically paid a commission.

The Trading Desk generally has the authority to select brokers (for equity securities) or dealers (for fixed-income securities) and the commission rates or spreads to be paid. Allocation of brokerage transactions is made in the best judgment of the Trading Desk and in a manner deemed fair and reasonable. In choosing brokers or dealers, the Trading Desk evaluates the ability of the broker or dealer to execute the transaction at the best combination of price and quality of execution.

In general, brokers or dealers involved in the execution of portfolio transactions on behalf of a fund are selected on the basis of their professional capability and the value and quality of their services. The Trading Desk seeks to obtain best execution by choosing brokers or dealers to execute transactions based on a variety of factors, which may include, but are not limited to, the following: (i) price; (ii) liquidity; (iii) the nature and character of the relevant market for the security to be purchased or sold; (iv) the quality and efficiency of the broker's or dealer's execution; (v) the broker's or dealer's willingness to commit capital; (vi) the reliability of the broker or dealer in trade settlement and clearance; (vii) the level of counterparty risk (*i.e.*, the broker's or dealer's financial condition); (viii) the commission rate or the spread; (ix) the value of research provided; (x) the availability of electronic trade entry and reporting links; and (xi) the size and type of order (*e.g.*, foreign or domestic security, large block, illiquid security). In selecting brokers or dealers no factor is necessarily determinative; however, at various times and for various reasons, certain factors will be more important than others in determining which broker or dealer to use. Seeking to obtain best execution for all trades takes precedence over all other considerations.

Investment decisions for one fund or account are made independently from those for other funds or accounts managed by the portfolio managers. Under the Trading Desk's procedures, portfolio managers and their corresponding Trading Desks may, but are not required to, seek to aggregate (or "bunch") orders that are placed or received concurrently for more than one fund or account, and available investments or opportunities for sales will be allocated equitably to each. In some cases, this policy may adversely affect the size of the position obtained or sold or the price paid or received by a fund. When transactions are aggregated, but it is not possible to receive the same price or execution on the entire volume of securities purchased or sold, the various prices may be averaged, and the fund will be charged or credited with the average price.

The portfolio managers will make investment decisions for the funds as they believe are in the best interests of the funds. Investment decisions made for a fund may differ from, and may conflict with, investment decisions made for other funds and accounts advised by BNYIA and its Affiliated Entities or a Sub-Adviser. Actions taken with respect to such other funds or accounts may adversely impact a fund, and actions taken by a fund may benefit BNYIA or its Affiliated Entities or a Sub-Adviser or other funds or accounts advised by BNYIA or an Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser. Funds and accounts managed by BNYIA, an Affiliated Entity or a Sub-Adviser may own significant positions in an issuer of securities which, depending on market conditions, may affect adversely the ability to dispose of some or all of such positions. Regulatory restrictions (including, but not limited to, those related to the aggregation of positions among other funds and accounts or those restricting trading while in possession of material non-public information, such as may be deemed to be received by a fund's portfolio manager by virtue of the portfolio manager's position or other relationship with a fund's portfolio company) and internal BNY policies, guidance or limitations (including, but not limited to, those related to the aggregation of positions among all fiduciary accounts managed or advised by BNY and all its affiliates (including BNYIA and its Affiliated Entities) and the aggregate exposure of such accounts) may restrict investment activities of the funds. While the allocation of investment opportunities among a fund and other funds and accounts advised by BNYIA and its Affiliated Entities may raise potential conflicts because of financial, investment or other interests of BNY or its personnel (or, with respect to a fund advised by a Sub-Adviser, the Sub-Adviser and its affiliates), the portfolio managers will make allocation decisions consistent with the interests of the fund and other funds and accounts and not solely based on such other interests.

Portfolio managers may deem it appropriate for one fund or account they manage to sell a security while another fund or account they manage is purchasing the same security. Under such circumstances, the portfolio managers may arrange to have the purchase and sale transactions effected directly between the funds and/or accounts ("cross

transactions"). Cross transactions will be effected in accordance procedures adopted pursuant to Rule 17a-7 under the 1940 Act.

BNYIA, an Affiliated Entity or a Sub-Adviser may buy for a fund securities of issuers in which other funds or accounts advised by BNYIA, the Affiliated Entity or the Sub-Adviser may have, or are making, an investment in the same issuer that are subordinate or senior to the securities purchased for the fund. For example, a fund may invest in debt securities of an issuer at the same time that other funds or accounts are investing, or currently have an investment, in equity securities of the same issuer. To the extent that the issuer experiences financial or operational challenges which may impact the price of its securities and its ability to meet its obligations, decisions by BNYIA, an Affiliated Entity or a Sub-Adviser relating to what actions are to be taken may raise conflicts of interests, and BNYIA, the Affiliated Entity or the Sub-Adviser, as applicable, may take actions for certain funds or accounts that have negative impacts on other funds or accounts.

Portfolio turnover may vary from year to year as well as within a year. In periods in which extraordinary market conditions prevail, portfolio managers will not be deterred from changing a fund's investment strategy as rapidly as needed, in which case higher turnover rates can be anticipated which would result in greater brokerage expenses. The overall reasonableness of brokerage commissions paid is evaluated by the Trading Desk based upon its knowledge of available information as to the general level of commissions paid by other institutional investors for comparable services. Higher portfolio turnover rates usually generate additional brokerage commissions and transaction costs, and any short-term gains realized from these transactions are taxable to shareholders as ordinary income.

To the extent that a fund invests in foreign securities, certain of such fund's transactions in those securities may not benefit from the negotiated commission rates available to funds for transactions in securities of domestic issuers. For funds that permit foreign exchange transactions, such transactions are made with banks or institutions in the interbank market at prices reflecting a mark-up or mark-down and/or commission.

BNYIA (and, where applicable, an Affiliated Entity or a Sub-Adviser) may utilize the services of an affiliate to effect certain client transactions when it determines that the use of such affiliate is consistent with its fiduciary obligations, including its obligation to obtain best execution, and the transactions are in the best interests of its clients. Procedures have been adopted in conformity with Rule 17e-1 under the 1940 Act to provide that all brokerage commissions paid by the funds to BNYIA (or, where applicable, an Affiliated Entity or a Sub-Adviser) are reasonable and fair.

For funds that invest in municipal securities, portfolio securities are purchased from and sold to parties acting as either principal or agent. Newly-issued securities ordinarily are purchased directly from the issuer or from an underwriter; other purchases and sales usually are placed with those dealers from which it appears that the best price or execution will be obtained. Usually no brokerage commissions as such are paid by a fund for such purchases and sales, although the price paid usually includes an undisclosed compensation to the dealer acting as agent. The prices paid to underwriters of newly-issued securities usually include a concession paid by the issuer to the underwriter and purchases of after-market securities from dealers ordinarily are executed at a price between the bid and asked price.

Soft Dollars

The term "soft dollars" is commonly understood to refer to arrangements where an investment adviser uses client (or fund) brokerage commissions to pay for research and brokerage services to be used by the investment adviser. Section 28(e) of the Exchange Act provides a "safe harbor" that permits investment advisers to enter into soft dollar arrangements if the investment adviser determines in good faith that the amount of the commission is reasonable in relation to the value of the brokerage and research services provided. Eligible products and services under Section 28(e) include those that provide lawful and appropriate assistance to the investment adviser in the performance of its investment decision-making responsibilities.

Subject to the policy of seeking best execution, the funds may execute transactions with brokerage firms that provide research services and products, as defined in Section 28(e). Any and all research products and services received in connection with brokerage commissions will be used to assist the applicable Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser in its investment decision-making responsibilities, as contemplated under Section 28(e). Under certain

conditions, higher brokerage commissions may be paid in connection with certain transactions in return for research products and services.

The products and services provided under these arrangements permit the Trading Desk to supplement its own research and analysis activities, and provide it with information from individuals and research staff of many securities firms. Such services and products may include, but are not limited to, the following: fundamental research reports (which may discuss, among other things, the value of securities, or the advisability of investing in, purchasing or selling securities, or the availability of securities or the purchasers or sellers of securities, or issuers, industries, economic factors and trends, portfolio strategy and performance); current market data and news; statistical data; technical and portfolio analyses; economic forecasting and interest rate projections; and historical information on securities and companies. The Trading Desk also may use client brokerage commission arrangements to defray the costs of certain services and communication systems that facilitate trade execution (such as on-line quotation systems, direct data feeds from stock exchanges and on-line trading systems) or functions related thereto (such as clearance and settlement). Some of the research products or services received by the Trading Desk may have both a research function and a non-research or administrative function (a "mixed use"). If the Trading Desk determines that any research product or service has a mixed use, the Trading Desk will allocate in good faith the cost of such service or product accordingly. The portion of the product or service that the Trading Desk determines will assist it in the investment decision-making process may be paid for in soft dollars. The non-research portion is paid for by the Trading Desk in hard dollars.

The Trading Desk generally considers the amount and nature of research, execution and other services provided by brokerage firms, as well as the extent to which such services are relied on, and attempts to allocate a portion of the brokerage business of its clients on the basis of that consideration. Neither the services nor the amount of brokerage given to a particular brokerage firm are made pursuant to any agreement or commitment with any of the selected firms that would bind the Trading Desk to compensate the selected brokerage firm for research provided. The Trading Desk endeavors, but is not legally obligated, to direct sufficient commissions to broker/dealers that have provided it with research and other services to ensure continued receipt of research the Trading Desk believes is useful. Actual commissions received by a brokerage firm may be more or less than the suggested allocations.

There may be no correlation between the amount of brokerage commissions generated by a particular fund or account and the indirect benefits received by that fund or client. The Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser may receive a benefit from the research services and products that is not passed on to a fund in the form of a direct monetary benefit. Further, research services and products may be useful to the Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser in providing investment advice to any of the funds or other accounts it advises. Information made available to the Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser from brokerage firms effecting securities transactions for another fund or account may be utilized on behalf of a fund. Thus, there may be no correlation between the amount of brokerage commissions generated by a particular fund and the indirect benefits received by that fund. Information so received is in addition to, and not in lieu of, services required to be performed by the Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser and fees are not reduced as a consequence of the receipt of such supplemental information. Although the receipt of such research services does not reduce the normal independent research activities of the Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser, it enables it to avoid the additional expenses that might otherwise be incurred if it were to attempt to develop comparable information through its own staff.

IPO Allocations

Certain funds may participate in IPOs. In deciding whether to purchase an IPO, a fund's portfolio manager(s) generally consider the capitalization characteristics of the security, as well as other characteristics of the security, and identifies funds and accounts with investment objectives and strategies consistent with such a purchase. Generally, as more IPOs involve small- and mid-cap companies, the funds and accounts with a small- and mid-cap focus may participate in more IPOs than funds and accounts with a large-cap focus. The Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser (as applicable), when consistent with the fund's and/or account's investment guidelines, generally will allocate shares of an IPO on a pro rata basis. In the case of "hot" IPOs, where the Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser only receives a partial allocation of the total amount requested, those shares will be distributed fairly and equitably among participating funds or accounts managed by the Affiliated Entity or Sub-Adviser. "Hot" IPOs raise special allocation concerns because opportunities to invest in such issues are limited as they are often oversubscribed. The distribution of the partial allocation among funds and/or accounts will be based on relative NAVs. Shares will be allocated on a pro rata basis to all appropriate funds and accounts, subject to a minimum allocation based on trading,

custody and other associated costs. International hot IPOs may not be allocated on a pro rata basis due to transaction costs, market liquidity and other factors unique to international markets.

DISCLOSURE OF PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

Policy

The funds have adopted policies and procedures with respect to the disclosure of fund portfolio holdings. It is the policy of each fund to protect the confidentiality of material, non-public information about the fund's portfolio holdings and prevent the selective disclosure of non-public information about the fund's portfolio holdings. Non-public information about a fund's portfolio holdings will not be distributed to persons not employed by BNYIA or its affiliates or the fund's Sub-Adviser(s) (or its or their accounting or administrative agent(s)), unless there is a legitimate business purpose for doing so and disclosure is made in accordance with the funds' policy. No fund or affiliate of a fund (as defined in the 1940 Act) may receive compensation or consideration of any type in connection with the disclosure of information about a fund's portfolio holdings.

Procedures for Disclosing Fund Portfolio Holdings

Portfolio holdings means the portfolio securities and similar instruments owned by a fund and may include related information about current or recent ("recent" being defined as the time between any public release and the next public release of a fund's portfolio holdings) trading strategies or details of portfolio management's expected or recent purchases and sales of particular securities or types of securities. Portfolio holdings can be identified not only by the specific name of the issue or issuer, but also, without limitation, by total shares or units owned, CUSIP number, ticker symbol, coupon, maturity, and total values (acquisition or market) and include currency, derivative, synthetic, and cash positions in addition to stocks, bonds, and money market instruments. Portfolio holdings information excludes portfolio characteristics information as described below.

Public Disclosure of Fund Portfolio Holdings

Each fund, or its duly authorized service providers, shall publicly disclose the fund's portfolio holdings in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements, such as periodic portfolio holdings disclosure in Form N-CSR and Form N-PORT exhibit filings and, for the Government Money Market Portfolio, Form N-MFP, made with the SEC.

Each non-money market fund (subject to the exceptions described below) shall disclose on the funds' public website (currently, at https://www.bny.com/investments/us/en/individual/products/lt.html#overview) the following:

(1) the fund's complete portfolio holdings (a) as of each calendar quarter-end, subject to a 15-day lag between the date of the portfolio holdings information and the date of website posting and (b) as of each other calendar month-end, subject to a one-month lag between the date of the portfolio holdings information and the date of website posting;

(2) the fund's top portfolio holdings (generally, top 10 portfolio holdings), as a percentage of net assets, on a calendar month-end basis, subject to a 10-day lag between the date of the fund's portfolio holdings information and the date of website posting; and

(3) from time to time, certain security-specific performance attribution data on a calendar month-end basis, subject to a 10-day lag between the date of the fund's portfolio holdings attribution information and the date of website posting (generally, attribution will be limited to the top five performance contributors and/or detractors).

Each fund's (except the Government Money Market Portfolio) complete portfolio holdings will remain available on the website for a period of six months. Top portfolio holdings and portfolio holdings-based performance attribution data shall remain available on the website for varying periods up to six months, provided that complete portfolio holdings will remain until the filing of the fund's next Form N-CSR or exhibit to Form N-PORT covering the date of the portfolio holdings information.

The Government Money Market Portfolio shall disclose its complete portfolio holdings on its public website (currently, at www.dreyfus.com) on each business day, as of the preceding business day. The Government Money Market Portfolio's month-end posting of its complete portfolio holdings shall remain available on the website for six months.

Ongoing Arrangements

Non-public information about a fund's portfolio holdings may be disclosed on a regular basis to the board and its counsel, outside legal counsel for the fund and service providers who generally need access to such information in the performance of their contractual duties and responsibilities to the fund, BNYIA or its affiliates or the Sub-Adviser(s), where each such person is subject to duties of confidentiality, including a duty not to share such information with an unauthorized person or trade on such information, imposed by law and/or contract. When required by applicable regulations, these arrangements shall be disclosed, including the identity of the person (or firm) receiving the information, in this SAI. Any "ongoing arrangement" to make available such information not identified above must be for a legitimate business purpose and the recipient of such information will be subject to a written confidentiality agreement, the terms of which will include trading restrictions (as described below) with respect to any non-public information. The approval of the funds' CCO must be obtained before entering into any new ongoing arrangement or materially altering any existing arrangement to make available portfolio holdings information.

At least annually, and except as to new ongoing arrangements with service providers, the fund's CCO will provide a list of all new ongoing arrangements to make available portfolio holdings information to the board for review.

Arrangements where the disclosure of portfolio holdings information (or any subset thereof) occurs at least one day after the time at which such portfolio holdings information has been publicly disclosed are not subject to the above requirements.

Press Interviews, Broker Discussions, etc.

Portfolio managers and other senior officers or spokespersons of the funds may disclose or confirm the ownership of portfolio holdings to reporters, brokers, shareholders, consultants or other interested persons only if such information has been previously publicly disclosed in accordance with the funds' policy. For example, a portfolio manager discussing a particular fund may indicate that he or she likes and/or owns for the fund a security only if the fund's ownership of such security has previously been publicly disclosed a provided herein (and the statement is otherwise accurate and not misleading).

Confidential Dissemination of Portfolio Holdings

There are numerous mutual fund evaluation services such as Standard & Poor's, Morningstar, and Thomson Reuters Lipper, and due diligence departments of financial intermediaries, such as broker-dealers and wirehouses, that regularly analyze the portfolio holdings of mutual funds in order to monitor and report on various attributes including style, capitalization, maturity, yield, beta, etc. These services and departments may then distribute the results of their analysis to the public, paid subscribers and/or in-house among brokers, for example. In order to facilitate the review of the funds by these services and departments, the funds may distribute (or authorize their service providers to distribute) portfolio holdings to such services and departments before their public disclosure is required or authorized as discussed above, provided that:

(1) the recipient does not distribute some or all of the portfolio holdings to third parties, other departments or persons who are likely to use the information for purposes of purchasing or selling shares of the funds before the portfolio holdings become public information as discussed above; and

(2) the recipient signs a written confidentiality agreement (as discussed below). Persons and entities unwilling to execute a confidentiality agreement may only receive portfolio

holdings information that has otherwise been publicly disclosed in accordance with the funds' policy.

The CCO may approve "other instances" where portfolio holdings information can be provided to a third party where there is a legitimate business purpose and the above two conditions are met. The fund will disclose such other instances, including the identity of the person or firm receiving the portfolio holdings information, in this SAI as required under applicable regulations.

At least annually, the CCO will provide a list of all new "other instances" of making available portfolio holdings information to the board for review.

Arrangements where the disclosure of portfolio holdings information occurs at least one day after the time at which portfolio holdings have been publicly disclosed are not subject to the above requirements.

Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings to Employees

Non-public information concerning a fund's portfolio holdings may be disclosed to persons employed by the fund, BNYIA, the Distributor, or investment advisory affiliates of BNYIA that provide services to the fund for legitimate business purposes. All such recipients of portfolio holdings information shall be subject to a code of ethics and a code of conduct that prohibit disclosing, and trading on, material, non-public information.

Procedures for Disclosing Fund Portfolio Characteristics

Portfolio characteristics means aggregated, statistical-type information that does not identify, directly or indirectly, specific portfolio holdings or subsets of holdings (such as top 10 portfolio holdings). Portfolio characteristics include, but are not limited to, (1) descriptions of allocations by asset class, sector, industry, or credit quality; (2) performance- and risk-related statistics such as alpha, beta, r-squared, Sharpe ratio, and standard deviation; (3) descriptive portfolio-level statistics such as maturity, duration, P/E ratio, and median market capitalization; and (4) non-security specific attribution analyses, such as those based on asset class, sector, industry, or country performance.

Public Disclosure of the Portfolio Characteristics of a Fund

Portfolio characteristics may be made available and distributed if the availability of such information is disclosed in this SAI and the distribution of such information is otherwise in accordance with the general principles of the funds' policy. Such information, if provided to anyone, shall be made available to any person upon request.

Information Deemed Not to be Portfolio Holdings Information

Other information with respect to a fund may be deemed not to be portfolio holdings information, and may be disclosed without restriction, if, in the reasonable belief of the CCO, the release of such information would not present risks of dilution, arbitrage, market timing, insider trading or other inappropriate trading with respect to the fund.

Trading Desk and Research Reports

The trading desks periodically may distribute to counterparties and others involved in trade transactions (i.e., brokers and custodians), lists of applicable investments held by their clients (including the funds) for the purpose of facilitating efficient trading of such investments and receipt of relevant research. In addition, such trading desks may distribute to third parties, a list of the issuers and securities which are covered by their respective research departments as of a particular date, which may include securities that are held by a fund as of that date and/or securities that a fund may purchase or sell in the future; however, in no case will the list specifically identify that a particular issuer or security is currently held by a fund or that a fund may purchase or sell an issuer or security in the future.

Confidentiality Agreements

Pursuant to the funds' policy, the disclosure of non-public information concerning a fund's portfolio holdings may be made to a limited group of third parties, so long as the third party has signed a written confidentiality agreement. For purposes of the funds' policy, the confidentiality agreement must be in form and substance approved by the CCO. Subject to such modifications as the CCO believes reasonable and consistent with reasonably protecting the confidentiality of a fund's portfolio holdings information, such confidentiality agreement generally will provide that:

(1) portfolio holdings information is the confidential property of the fund and may not be shared or used, directly or indirectly, for any purpose except as expressly provided in the confidentiality agreement;

(2) the recipient of portfolio holdings information agrees to limit access to such information to its employees (and agents) who, on a need to know basis, are (i) authorized to have access to the portfolio holdings and (ii) subject to confidentiality obligations, including duties not to trade on non-public information, no less restrictive than the confidentiality obligations contained in the confidentiality agreement;

(3) upon written request, the recipient agrees to promptly return, delete, or destroy, as directed, copies of the portfolio holdings information; and

(4) portfolio holdings information may be deemed to no longer be confidential if (i) it is already known to the recipient prior to disclosure by the fund (or service provider), (ii) it becomes publicly known without breach of the confidentiality agreement by the recipient, (iii) it is received from a third party and, to the knowledge of the recipient, the disclosure by such third party is not a breach of any agreement to which such third party is subject, or (iv) it is authorized by the fund or its duly authorized agents to be disclosed.

Additional Restrictions

The board or the CCO may, on a case-by-case basis, impose additional restrictions on the dissemination of portfolio holdings or portfolio characteristics beyond those provided in the funds' policy.

Waivers of Restrictions

The funds' policy will not be waived, or exceptions be made, without the written consent of the CCO. Waivers or exceptions from the funds' policy shall be reported quarterly to the board.

Disclosures Required by Law

Nothing contained in the funds' policy is intended to prevent the disclosure of portfolio holdings information as may be required by applicable laws and regulations. For example, the funds or any of their affiliates or service providers may file any report required by applicable law, respond to requests from regulators, and comply with valid subpoenas.

Reporting of Violations

Each violation of the funds' policy must be reported to the CCO. If the CCO, in the exercise of the CCO's duties, deems that such violation constitutes a "material compliance matter" within the meaning of Rule 38a-1 under the 1940 Act, the CCO will report the violation to the board, as required by Rule 38a-1.

SUMMARY OF THE PROXY VOTING POLICY AND PROCEDURES OF THE BNY MELLON FAMILY OF FUNDS

The boards of the funds have adopted the following procedures with respect to proxy voting by the funds.

Delegation of Proxy Voting Responsibility and Adoption of Proxy Voting Procedures

The boards have delegated the authority to vote proxies of companies held in a fund's portfolio to either BNYIA or the fund's Sub-Adviser, except for (i) proxies of certain BHCs for which the boards have delegated to Fiduciary Counselors, Inc. ("FCI") the sole authority to vote proxies of Designated BHCs for certain funds as described below. In addition, for each fund, the board has adopted proxy voting procedures pursuant to which proxies of companies held in a fund's portfolio will be voted. The proxy voting policies and procedures adopted for a fund are those of (i) the Primary Employer or, (ii) the Sub-Adviser (together, "Firms"), as described below.

Funds	**Entity with Discretionary Proxy Voting Responsibility**	**Firm Proxy Voting Procedures Adopted**
Directly-Advised Funds	BNYIA	Primary Employer
Sub-Advised Funds	Sub-Adviser	Sub-Adviser

Bank Controlled Funds (as defined below) do not delegate voting to FCI as described herein.

Voting Proxies of Designated BHCs

BNY is subject to the requirements of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the "BHCA"). Among other things, the BHCA prohibits BNY, funds that BNY "controls" by virtue of share ownership ("Bank Controlled Funds"), and any fund or other investment account over which BNY exercises sole voting discretion (collectively, the "BNY Entities"), in the aggregate, from owning or controlling or holding sole voting discretion with respect to 5% or more of any class of voting stock of any BHC without the prior approval of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "BHCA Rules").

For all funds except Bank Controlled Funds, the board has delegated to FCI the sole authority to vote proxies of BHCs for which one or more funds or other investment accounts over which BNY Entities, in the aggregate, exercise sole voting discretion with respect to 5% or more of any class of voting stock of the BHC (collectively, the "Designated BHCs"). Because FCI has sole voting authority over voting securities issued by the Designated BHCs, the holdings of such securities by the funds (other than Bank Controlled Funds) are excluded from the 5% aggregate computation under the BHCA Rules and the Funds (other than Bank Controlled Funds) are permitted to purchase and hold securities of BHCs without limits imposed by the BHCA. (Voting securities of BHCs held by Funds that are Bank Controlled Funds, however, continue to be aggregated with the holdings of other BNY Entities because of BNY's share ownership in those funds.) An issuer that is a BHC will be identified as a Designated BHC (and voting authority over its voting securities will be delegated to FCI) when BNY Entities in the aggregate own, control or hold sole voting discretion with respect to approximately 4.9% of any class of voting securities issued by the BHC. If such aggregate level of ownership, control or voting discretion decreases to approximately 3%, the issuer will no longer be considered a Designated BHC and either BNYIA or the fund's Sub-Adviser (as appropriate) will be redelegated sole voting authority over the BHC's voting securities held by a fund. BNY's Global Holdings Reporting Group is primarily responsible for monitoring (i) investments in BHCs for compliance with the 5% ownership limit under the BHCA Rules and (ii) the determination of the application of the delegation to FCI, and reappointment of either BNYIA or the fund's Sub-Adviser (as appropriate), with respect to voting authority over Designated BHC securities.

Proxy Voting Operations

The funds have engaged ISS as their proxy voting agent to administer the ministerial, non-discretionary elements of proxy voting and reporting. Each fund for which ISS provides proxy voting and related services bears an equal share of ISS's fees in connection with the provision of such services.

Voting Shares of Certain Registered Investment Companies

Under certain circumstances, when a fund owns shares of another registered investment company (an "Acquired Fund"), the fund may be required by the 1940 Act or the rules thereunder, or exemptive relief from the 1940 Act and/or the rules thereunder, to vote such Acquired Fund shares in a certain manner, such as voting the Acquired Fund shares in the same proportion as the vote of all other shareholders of such Acquired Fund.

Securities on Loan

Certain funds may participate in a securities lending program to generate income for their portfolio. Generally, the voting rights pass with the securities on loan and any securities on loan as of a record date cannot be voted by the fund. In certain circumstances, BNYIA may seek to recall a security on loan before a record date in order to cast a vote (for example, if a fund's Sub-Adviser determines, based on the information available at the time, that there is a material proxy event that could effect the value of the loaned security and recalling the security for voting purposes would be in the best interest of the fund). However, BNYIA anticipates that, in most cases, the potential income a fund may derive from a loaned security would outweigh the benefit the fund could receive from voting the security. In addition, the ability to timely recall securities on loan is not entirely within the control of BNYIA or a fund's Sub-Adviser. Under certain circumstances, the recall of securities in time for such securities to be voted may not be possible due to applicable proxy voting record dates occurring before the proxy statements are released or other administrative considerations.

Policies and Procedures; Oversight

The CCO is responsible for confirming that the Firms have adopted and implemented written policies and procedures that are reasonably designed to ensure that the funds' proxies are voted in the best interests of the funds. In addition, the adequacy of such policies and procedures are reviewed at least annually, and proxy voting for the funds is monitored to ensure compliance with the Firms' procedures, as applicable, such as by sampling votes cast for the funds, including routine proposals as well as those that require more analysis, to determine whether they complied with the applicable Firm's Proxy Voting Procedures.

Oversight of FCI for Voting Proxies for Designated BHC Securities. For FCI's voting activities in respect of proxies for securities of the Designated BHCs, BNYIA, through its legal, operational and administrative support groups, as well as certain BNY vendor review groups and engaged external consulting firms, shall provide ongoing oversight of FCI in order to ensure that FCI continues to vote proxies in the best interests of the funds and shall establish and implement measures reasonably designed to identify and address any conflicts involving FCI that can arise on an ongoing basis by requiring FCI to provide updates regarding any changes to its business, including with respect to capacity and competency to provide proxy voting advice, or its conflict policies and procedures.

Review of Proxy Voting

BNYIA reports annually to the boards on the funds' proxy voting, including information regarding: (1) proxy voting proposals that were voted; (2) proxy voting proposals that were voted against the management company's recommended vote, but in accordance with the applicable proxy voting guidelines; and (3) proxy voting proposals that were not voted, including the reasons the proxy voting proposals were not voted.

Availability of Fund Proxy Voting Records

Pursuant to Rule 30b1-4 under the 1940 Act, the funds are required to file their complete proxy voting record with the SEC on Form N-PX not later than August 31st of each year for the most recent twelve-month period ended June 30th. In addition, this information is available, by August 31st of each year, at www.bny.com/investments, on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov, and without charge, upon request, by calling 1-800-373-9387 (inside the U.S. only). The funds have delegated the responsibility for gathering this information, filing Form N-PX and posting voting information to the website to BNYIA, with the assistance of ISS.

Summaries of each Firm's Proxy Voting Policies can be found in Appendix A.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUNDS' STRUCTURE; FUND SHARES AND VOTING RIGHTS

Massachusetts Business Trusts

If a fund is a series of a fund company organized as an unincorporated business trust under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, shareholders of the fund could, under certain circumstances, be held personally liable for the obligations of the fund. However, the fund company's Agreement and Declaration of Trust (the "Trust Agreement") disclaims shareholder liability for acts or obligations of the fund company and requires that notice of such disclaimer be given in each agreement, obligation or instrument entered into or executed by the fund company

or a board member. The Trust Agreement provides for indemnification from a fund's property for all losses and expenses of any shareholder held personally liable for the obligations of the fund. Thus, the risk of a shareholder incurring financial loss on account of shareholder liability is limited to circumstances in which the fund itself would be unable to meet its obligations, a possibility which management believes is remote. Upon payment of any liability incurred by a fund, the shareholder paying such liability will be entitled to reimbursement from the general assets of the fund. The fund companies intend to conduct their operations in such a way so as to avoid, as far as possible, ultimate liability of the shareholders for liabilities of a fund.

Fund Shares and Voting Rights

Fund shares have equal rights as to dividends and in liquidation. Shares have no preemptive, subscription rights or, except as described in the prospectus or this SAI, conversion rights and are freely transferable. Each fund share has one vote and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the terms of its offering, is fully paid and non-assessable.

Unless otherwise required by the 1940 Act, ordinarily it will not be necessary for a fund to hold annual meetings of shareholders. As a result, shareholders may not consider each year the election of board members or the appointment of an independent registered public accounting firm. However, for a fund that is organized as a Massachusetts business trust or a series of a Massachusetts business trust, the holders of at least 30% of shares outstanding and entitled to vote may require a special meeting of shareholders to be held, including for purposes of removing a board member from office. For a fund that is organized as a Maryland corporation or a series of a Maryland corporation, the holders of shares entitled to at least a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast at a special meeting of shareholders may require such a meeting to be held, including for purposes of removing a board member from office. In addition, the board will call a meeting of shareholders for the purpose of electing board members if, at any time, less than a majority of the board members then holding office have been elected by shareholders.

Rule 18f-2 under the 1940 Act provides that any matter required to be submitted under the provisions of the 1940 Act or applicable state law or otherwise to the holders of the outstanding voting securities of an investment company will not be deemed to have been effectively acted upon unless approved by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of each series, if any, affected by such matter. Rule 18f-2 further provides that a series shall be deemed to be affected by a matter unless it is clear that the interests of each series in the matter are identical or that the matter does not affect any interest of such series. Rule 18f-2 exempts the selection of the independent registered public accounting firm and the election of board members from the separate voting requirements of the rule.

Participating Insurance Companies will provide pass-through voting privileges to all Policy owners so long as the SEC continues to interpret the 1940 Act as requiring pass-through voting privileges for Policy owners. Participating Insurance Companies will vote by proxy, in the same proportions as the voting instructions received from Policy owners: (1) fund shares as to which no timely instructions are received; (2) fund shares owned exclusively by the relevant Participating Insurance Company or its affiliates; and (3) fund shares held in a separate account representing charges imposed by the relevant Participating Insurance Company against the separate account. As a result of this proportionate voting policy, the voting of a small number of Policy owners may determine whether a proposal is approved, depending on the number of shares attributable to Policy owners that provide instructions and to Policy owners that do not. Additional information regarding voting instruction rights is provided in the prospectus or statement of additional information for the Policies.

GLOSSARY

Term	Meaning
12b-1 Plan	A Plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act
1940 Act	Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended
ADRs	American Depositary Receipts and American Depositary Shares
Adviser	BNYIA and/or one or more Sub-Advisers, as applicable to the relevant fund or funds
Advisers Act	Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended
Affiliated Broker	A broker that is (1) an affiliate of a fund, or an affiliated person of such person or (2) an affiliated person of which is an affiliated person of a fund, its Adviser or the Distributor
Affiliated Entity	An affiliate of BNYIA that, along with BNYIA, employs fund portfolio managers who are dual employees of BNYIA and such affiliate.
BHC	Certain U.S. bank holding companies, savings and loan holding companies, insured depository institutions and companies that control an insured depository institution
BNYIA	BNY Mellon Investment Adviser, Inc.
BNY	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation; BNY is the corporate brand of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation and may be used to reference the corporation as a whole and/or its various subsidiaries generally
CCO	Chief Compliance Officer; except for references to the CCO in Appendix A, "CCO" refers to the funds' CCO
CEA	Commodities Exchange Act
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CFTC	Commodity Futures Trading Commission
Code	Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended
CPO	Commodity pool operator
Custodian	The Bank of New York Mellon
Designated BHCs	BHCs which one or more Funds or other investment accounts over which BNY, in the aggregate, exercises sole voting discretion with respect to 5% or more of any class of voting stock of the BHC
Directly-Advised Funds	Funds advised by BNYIA that do not use any Sub-Advisers.
Distributor	BNY Mellon Securities Corporation
Dodd-Frank Act	Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act
Dreyfus	Dreyfus, a division of Mellon Investments Corporation
Dreyfus Corp.	The Dreyfus Corporation, the predecessor company of BNYIA
ETFs	Exchange traded funds
ETNs	Exchange-traded notes
Exchange Act	Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended
FDIC	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

Term	Meaning
Federal Funds	Monies of member banks within the Federal Reserve System which are held on deposit at a Federal Reserve Bank
FINRA	Financial Industry Regulatory Authority
Fitch	Fitch Ratings Inc.
FNMA	Federal National Mortgage Association
Ginnie Maes	GNMA Mortgage Pass Through Certificates
Glass Lewis	Glass Lewis & Co.
GNMA	Government National Mortgage Association
In-Kind Redemption	Distribution to a redeeming fund shareholder of redemption proceeds in whole or in part in securities or other assets of the fund
Independent Board Member	A board member who is not an "interested person" (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the relevant fund
Index	The benchmark index of an Index Fund
Index Funds	BNY Mellon Stock Index Fund, Inc.
Index Manager	MIC
Interested Board Member	A board member who is considered to be an "interested person" (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the relevant fund
IPO	Initial public offering
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
ISS	Institutional Shareholder Services Inc.
Lending Agent	The Bank of New York Mellon
MIC	Mellon Investments Corporation
Moody's	Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
Nasdaq	Nasdaq, Inc.
NAV	Net asset value
Newton	NIM and NIMNA
NIM	Newton Investment Management Limited
NIMNA	Newton Investment Management North America, LLC
NYSE	New York Stock Exchange
Participating Insurance Companies	Insurance companies that establish VA and VLI separate accounts to fund VA contracts and VLI policies through which investments in the funds may be made
Policy, Policies	Variable annuity contract(s) and/or variable life insurance policy or policies through which investments in the funds may be made
Primary Employer	Primary employer of a fund's portfolio managers
Rating Agencies	S&P Global Ratings, Moody's, Fitch and, with respect to the Government Money Market Portfolio, Morningstar DBRS
REIT	Real estate investment trust
REMIC	Real estate mortgage investment conduit
RIC	Regulated investment company, as defined in the Code
S&P Global Ratings	A division of S&P Global Inc.
Sarofim & Co.	Fayez Sarofim & Co., LLC
SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission
Securities Act	Securities Act of 1933, as amended
SOFR	Secured Overnight Funding Rate, which is a measure of the cost of borrowing cash overnight, collateralized by U.S. Treasury securities, and is based on directly observable U.S. Treasury-backed repurchase transactions

Term	Meaning
Sub-Advised Funds	Funds that use a Sub-Adviser
Sub-Adviser	A fund's sub-investment adviser, if any, as described in the prospectus
TIPS	Treasury Inflation-Protection Securities
Transfer Agent	BNY Mellon Transfer, Inc.
Treasury	U.S. Department of the Treasury
USA PATRIOT Act	Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001
VA	Variable annuity
Valuation Designee	BNYIA
VLI	Variable life insurance
Weekly Liquid Assets	(i) Cash; (ii) direct obligations of the U.S. government; (iii) securities issued by U.S. government agencies at a discount and have a remaining maturity of 60 days or less; (iv) securities that will mature or are subject to a demand feature that is exercisable and payable within five business days; and (v) amounts receivable and due unconditionally within five business days on pending sales of portfolio securities

APPENDIX A

PROXY VOTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF FIRMS DELEGATED FUND PROXY VOTING AUTHORITY

Dreyfus, a division of Mellon Investments Corporation

Dreyfus offers to clients money market strategies that invest in high quality money market instruments with short-term maturities issued by companies, institutions, banks and governments. Dreyfus also invests in repurchase agreements and bank deposits. Due to the nature of these investments, Dreyfus does not anticipate regular proxy voting activity. If presented with a proxy voting opportunity, Dreyfus will make voting decisions through the MIC Proxy Voting Committee that are consistent with MIC's policy and procedures. A description of MIC's Proxy Voting Committee and its proxy policy and procedures is provided below.

Mellon Investments Corporation ("MIC")

MIC, through its Proxy Voting Committee (the "Proxy Voting Committee"), applies detailed, pre-determined, written proxy voting guidelines for specific types of proposals and matters commonly submitted to shareholders of U.S. and Japanese companies and those other companies established in non-U.S. jurisdictions that have significant operations occurring within the U.S. (the " Voting Guidelines"). MIC, in voting proxies, will seek to act solely in the best financial and economic interests of its clients, including the funds.

MIC takes seriously its responsibility to vote proxies on behalf of its clients as a prudent fiduciary. In general, we employ proxy voting to:

- Align the interests of a company's management and board of directors with those of the company's shareholders
- Promote the accountability of a company's management to its board of directors, as well as the accountability of the board of directors to the company's shareholders and stakeholders regarding matters that could affect the long-term value of the company
- Uphold the rights of a company's shareholders by voting on those matters submitted to shareholders for approval
- Promote adequate disclosure about a company's business operations and financial activity

Securities of Non-U.S. Companies. With regard to voting proxies with respect to shares of non-U.S. companies, MIC weighs the cost of voting, and potential inability to sell, the shares against the benefit of voting the shares to determine whether or not to vote. However, corporate governance practices, disclosure requirements and voting operations vary significantly among the markets in which the funds may invest. In these markets, MIC generally seeks to submit proxy votes in a manner consistent with the Voting Guidelines, while taking into account the different legal and regulatory requirements. For example, proxy voting in certain countries requires "share blocking" pursuant to which a fund must deposit before the meeting date its holdings of securities with a designated depositary in order to vote proxies with respect to such securities. During this time, the shares cannot be sold until the meeting has taken place and the shares are returned to the fund's custodian bank. MIC generally believes that the benefit of exercising the vote in these countries is outweighed by the cost of voting (*i.e.*, the funds' portfolio managers not being able to sell the funds' shares of such securities while the shares are blocked). Therefore, if share blocking is required, MIC typically elects not to vote the shares. Voting proxies of issuers in non-U.S. markets also raises administrative issues that may prevent voting such proxies. For example, meeting notices may be received with insufficient time to fully consider the proposal(s) or after the deadline for voting has passed. Other markets require the provision of local agents with a power of attorney before acting on the voting instructions. In some cases the power of attorney may be unavailable prior to the meeting date or rejected by the local agent on a technical basis. Additionally, the costs of voting in certain non-U.S. markets may be substantially higher than in the United States.

Securities Out on Loan. For securities that a fund has loaned to another party, any voting rights that accompany the loaned securities generally pass to the borrower of the securities, but the fund retains the right to recall a security and may then exercise the security's voting rights. In order to vote the proxies of securities out on loan, the securities must be recalled prior to the established record date. A fund may recall the loan to vote proxies if a material issue affecting the fund's investment is to be voted upon.

Material Conflicts of Interest. MIC seeks to avoid material conflicts of interest between a fund and the fund's shareholders, on the one hand, and BNYIA, MIC, the Distributor, or any affiliated person of the fund, BNYIA, MIC or the Distributor, on the other, through several layers of controls, including its participation in the Proxy Voting Committee. The Proxy Voting Committee seeks to avoid material conflicts of interest through the establishment of the committee structure, the members of which are senior officers and investment professionals, and do not include individuals whose primary duties relate to sales, marketing or client services. The Proxy Committee applies detailed, pre-determined proxy voting guidelines (the Voting Guidelines) in an objective and consistent manner across client accounts, based on, as applicable, internal and external research provided by third party proxy advisory services (including ISS and Glass Lewis, together the "Proxy Advisors") and without consideration of any client relationship factors. When proxies are voted in accordance with these pre-determined Voting Guidelines, it is MIC's view that these votes do not present the potential for a material conflict of interest and no additional safeguards are needed. In addition, MIC engages a third party as an independent fiduciary to vote all proxies for securities of BNY, and may engage an independent fiduciary to vote proxies as a further safeguard to avoid potential conflicts of interest or as otherwise required by applicable law. These instances typically arise due to relationships between proxy issuers or companies and BNY, a BNY affiliate, or a BNY executive, but material conflicts of interests may also arise due to relationships involving MIC and/or MIC employees, officers and directors. When an independent fiduciary is engaged, the fiduciary either will vote the involved proxy, or provide MIC with instructions as to how to vote such proxy. In the latter case, MIC will vote the proxy in accordance with the independent fiduciary's determination. Other possible conflict resolutions may include: (1) voting in proportion to other shareholders ("mirror voting"); (2) erecting informational barriers around, or recusal from the vote decision making process by, the person or persons making voting decisions; and (3) voting in other ways that are consistent with our obligation to vote in our clients' best interest.

Operations of the Proxy Voting Committee. The Proxy Voting Committee also has engaged ISS as its proxy voting agent to administer the ministerial, non-discretionary elements of proxy voting and reporting. In that role, ISS is required to follow the Voting Guidelines and apply them to the corresponding proxy proposals or matters on which a shareholder vote is sought. Accordingly, proxies that can be appropriately categorized and matched will be voted in accordance with the applicable Voting Guideline, or a proxy proposal will be referred to the Proxy Voting Committee if the Voting Guidelines so require, and generally for those proxy proposals or shareholder voting matters that are contested or similarly controversial and require a case-by-case analysis, as determined by the Committee in its discretion (*e.g.*, proxy contests, potentially excessive executive compensation issues, or certain shareholder proposals). In addition, the Proxy Voting Committee has directed ISS to refer to it for discussion and vote all proxy proposals of those issuers: (1) where the percentage of their outstanding voting securities held in the aggregate in accounts managed MIC is deemed significant or (2) that are at or above a certain specified market capitalization size (each, as determined by the Proxy Voting Committee in its discretion). For items referred to it, the Proxy Voting Committee may determine to accept or reject any recommendation based on the Voting Guidelines, research and analysis provided by its Proxy Advisors, or on any independent research and analysis obtained or generated by MIC.

MIC will furnish a copy of its Proxy Voting Policy and its Voting Guidelines upon request to each advisory client that has delegated voting authority. Our Voting Guidelines are also available publicly on our website at www.Mellon.com.

Newton Investment Management Limited/Newton Investment Management North America, LLC ("Newton")

Proxy Voting by Newton

Newton has adopted and implemented the Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures (the "Policy"), which it believes is reasonably designed to:

- Ensure that voting rights[1] are exercised;
- Ensure voting decisions are taken in the best interests of clients and in line with governance best practice, aiming to protect our clients' rights as minority shareholders;
- Address potential material conflicts of interest that may arise; and
- Meet disclosure requirements and expectations in connection with voting responsibilities and activities undertaken.

Voting Guidelines

Newton has established overarching voting guidelines which inform our ultimate voting decision, based on guidance established by internationally recognized governance principles including the OECD Corporate Governance Principles, the ICGN Global Governance Principles, the UK Investment Association's Principles of Remuneration and the UK Corporate Governance Code, in addition to other local governance codes.

All voting decisions are based on Newton's voting guidelines. We have used the services of an independent voting service provider to translate these guidelines into explicit voting actions forming a bespoke voting policy for Newton. This policy will be applied to all our votable holdings, enabling a universal approach to our voting while allowing us to deploy in-depth case-by-case analysis from the stewardship team for those issuers and/or proposals which merit greater focus due to the materiality of our investment or the importance of the issue at hand (e.g., shareholder resolution, corporate action, related-party transactions). In these instances, communication with or input from the wider investment team may be sought, as well as, if relevant, engagement with the company. The stewardship team retains the ultimate discretion to deviate the vote instruction from Newton's bespoke policy's recommendation.

Our active approach to voting means that our voting decisions reflect our investment rationale and the company's approach to relevant codes, market practices and regulations. These are applied to the company's unique situation, while also taking into account any explanations offered for why the company has adopted a certain position or policy.

Newton seeks to make proxy voting decisions that are in the best long-term financial interests of its clients and which seek to support investor value creation by supporting proposals that are consistent with our corporate governance views and investment case.

In general, voting decisions are taken consistently across all Newton's clients that are invested in the same underlying company. This is in line with Newton's investment process that focuses on the long-term success of the investee company. Further, it is Newton's intention to exercise voting rights in all circumstances where it retains voting authority. This may be hindered by various practical considerations. For instance, in certain markets, shares are "blocked" before the exercise of voting rights. Blocking consists of placing the stock on a register for a number of days spanning the meeting. During the share-blocked period, the shares cannot be traded freely.

In markets where share blocking is practiced, Newton will vote only when the resolution is not in shareholders' best interests and where restricting the ability to trade is not expected to adversely affect the value of clients' holdings. Another common barrier to voting is the requirement at market or company level for a Power of Attorney to be in place. In cases where our clients have not put these Powers of Attorney into place, we will not submit a vote.

Newton's Governance Principles and Voting Guidelines are available on our website and on demand.

Voting Procedures

All voting opportunities are communicated to Newton by way of an electronic voting platform. Moreover, the

[1] We do not acquire or hold securities to influence control of management under Rules 13d-1(b) and 13d-1(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Any expression of our views or voting policy during meetings is not intended, and should not be construed, as an indication of voting intentions, support for any action, or an attempt to influence management control.

Stewardship Team has set up a series of email alerts and notifications on the electronic voting platform designed to ensure all meetings are voted in time and the significant holdings are captured and looked at internally.

The Stewardship team reviews the bespoke policy recommendation for all issuers and/or proposals which merit greater focus due to the materiality of our investment or the importance of the issue at hand (e.g., shareholder resolution, corporate action, related-party transactions) for matters of concern. Any such contentious issues identified may be referred to the appropriate global fundamental equity analyst or portfolio manager for comment.

An electronic voting service is employed to submit voting decisions.

Voting Service Providers

Newton utilizes an independent voting service provider for the purposes of managing upcoming meetings via its electronic platform, providing research and for implementing Newton's bespoke voting policy and issuing recommendations based on this policy.

Newton's external voting provider is subject to the requirements set by Newton's Vendor Management Oversight Group. As such, regular due diligence meetings are held and minutes maintained with this provider, which includes reviewing its operational performance, service quality, robustness of research and its internal controls, including management of its potential material conflicts of interest. In addition, and along with its other clients, Newton participates in consultations that seek specific feedback on proxy voting matters. This helps ensure alignment of interest between Newton's expectations and the voting recommendations provided by the external provider.

Acting Collectively

Subject to applicable law and reporting regulations, Newton will work collectively with other investors as well as trade associations, government bodies and non-governmental organizations to develop best practice, raise awareness of a concern or enhance the effectiveness of engagement activities. When considering action and also when acting collectively on a specific issue of concern with a company, we exercise caution in order to avoid situations of being unintentionally in receipt of Material Non-Public Information, breaching relevant anti-trust or anti-competitive rules and regulations, or being considered acting in concert with one or more other investors.

Conflicts of Interest

Where Newton acts as a proxy for its clients, a conflict could arise between Newton (including BNY funds or affiliate funds), the investee company and/or a client when exercising voting rights. Newton has in place procedures for ensuring potential material conflicts of interests are mitigated, while its clients' voting rights are exercised in their best interests. Newton seeks to avoid potential material conflicts of interest through:

I. the establishment of Newton's Governance Principles and Voting Guidelines, which are applied in an objective and consistent manner across client accounts, based on, the application of Newton's bespoke voting policy and analysis drawn from internal and external research, as applicable and without consideration of any Newton or BNY client relationship factors;
II. the establishment of an independent stewardship team, which executes Newton's proxy voting activities; and
III. internal oversight groups.

Where a potential material conflict of interest exists between Newton, BNY, the underlying company and/or a client, the voting recommendations of an independent third-party proxy service provider will be applied.

All instances where a potential material conflict of interest has been recognized and where Newton engages its proxy voting service provider are disclosed in our annual stewardship report.

Newton employees are required to identify any potential or actual conflicts of interest and take appropriate action to avoid or manage these and report them to Newton's Conflicts of Interest Committee for review. Further information can be found in Newton's Conflicts of Interest Policy (https://www.newtonim.com/global/special-document/conflict-of-interest-policy). Newton employees are required to identify any potential or actual conflicts of interest and take

appropriate action to avoid or manage these and report them to Newton's Conflicts of Interest Committee for review. Further information can be found in Newton's Conflicts of Interest Policy.

Disclosures and Reporting

We publish two major reports each year: (i) our annual stewardship report which provides an overview of our approach to stewardship and provides case studies on our engagement, advocacy and voting activities; and (ii) a post-season voting report outlining our views and approach on key trends observed, an overview of how we voted on shareholder proposals, and case studies on significant holdings and high profile names.

We also publish our quarterly vote record which includes voting rationale for decisions not aligned with the recommendations of the underlying company's management and for decisions on all shareholder proposed resolutions.

Newton's Governance Principles and Voting Guidelines describes our approach to the exercise of voting rights and are available on our website and on demand.

Newton's Governance Principles and Voting Guidelines document and procedures is also summarized in its Form ADV, which is filed with the SEC and furnished to clients upon request. Newton will provide clients with a copy of its policies noted above upon request, as well as information on how their proxies were voted by Newton.

Securities Lending

Newton does not engage in securities lending on behalf of its clients; this activity is at the discretion of individual clients. For certain funds that are managed by BNY, and where Newton is appointed as investment manager or sub-advisor, the fund boards have entered into securities-lending programs. The nature of our relationship has allowed us to agree to a recommended list of restricted securities for the purposes of lending. This list is updated on a quarterly basis.

Controls, Record Keeping and Auditing

Newton has established a Sustainability Committee that oversees all aspects relating to sustainability at Newton, including Newton's investments, direct impacts and engagement with communities and engagement with financial markets (advocacy) regarding sustainability issues. This includes Newton's approach to the exercise of voting rights.

Records are kept of all voting decisions, including evidence of the submission and approval process which are subject to external audit. In addition, the Corporate Actions team reports monthly on critical risk indicators in relation to voting matters. Further, Compliance Monitoring carry out reviews of Newton's proxy voting policies and procedures on a risk-based approach to confirm Newton's compliance with this policy.

Fayez Sarofim & Co., LLC

Proxies are assets of Sarofim & Co.'s Clients that must be voted with diligence, care, and loyalty. Sarofim & Co. will vote each proxy in accordance with its fiduciary duty to its Clients. Sarofim & Co. will generally seek to vote proxies in a way that maximizes the value of Clients' assets. However, Sarofim & Co. will document and abide by any specific proxy voting instructions conveyed by a Client with respect to that Client's securities. However, there is an exception for proxies relating to securities that are held at the time Sarofim & Co. commences active management of the client's account and are sold immediately after Sarofim & Co. commences such active management and with respect to which no other accounts actively managed by Sarofim & Co. already hold that security (such securities being referred to as "Zero Holder Securities"). The policy of Sarofim & Co. is not to vote Zero Holder Securities.

The Proxy Coordinator coordinates Sarofim & Co.'s proxy voting process.

Paragraph (c)(ii) of Rule 204-2 under the Advisers Act requires Sarofim & Co. to maintain certain books and records associated with its proxy voting policies and procedures. The Proxy Coordinator will ensure that Sarofim & Co. complies with all applicable recordkeeping requirements associated with proxy voting.

Sarofim & Co. has retained Glass Lewis to assist in the proxy voting process. Reynaldo Reza, Chairman of the Proxy Committee, manages Sarofim & Co.'s relationship with Glass Lewis. Glass Lewis provides the following in connection with the voting of proxies by Sarofim & Co.: (i) analyses of proposals, (ii) vote recommendations, (iii) vote execution services and (iv) record keeping services. Glass Lewis provides its analyses of proposals and vote recommendations pursuant to and in accordance with the proxy voting guidelines furnished to it by Sarofim & Co.

The Proxy Coordinator ensures that Glass Lewis votes all proxies according to Clients' specific instructions and Sarofim & Co.'s general guidance, and retains all required documentation associated with proxy voting.

Absent specific Client instructions, Sarofim & Co. has adopted the following proxy voting procedures designed to ensure that proxies are properly identified and voted, and that any conflicts of interest are addressed appropriately.

The Proxy Coordinator receives an email notification when there is a new Client that needs to be added to Sarofim & Co.'s proxy voting. The Proxy Coordinator also receives a monthly list of all such new Clients.

The Proxy Coordinator receives the paper ballots or notification through Glass Lewis for specific opportunities to vote proxies. The Proxy Coordinator then downloads the recommendations from Glass Lewis for each proxy vote and forwards them to the individual analyst for voting direction.

In deciding how to vote proxies, Sarofim & Co. relies, for the most part, on: (i) the business judgment of the management and directors of the issuer of the security ("Issuer") and (ii) the fiduciary responsibilities that the Issuer's directors have with respect to the Issuer's shareholders. However, whenever Sarofim & Co. determines, based upon the information available to it, that management's recommendations do not appear to be in the best interests of the Issuer's shareholders, management's recommendations will not be followed in voting the proxies.

The analyst who is responsible for the research coverage of the Issuer reviews the particular proxy statement. Such review includes, but is not limited to, consideration of the Glass Lewis analyses and the Glass Lewis vote recommendations. Upon completion of the review, the analyst determines how the proxy vote should be cast. In the event that the analyst's vote recommendation differs from the Glass Lewis vote recommendation, the analyst must provide a written explanation of why the analyst's vote recommendation differs from the Glass Lewis vote recommendation. The written explanation of the vote recommendation difference must be reviewed and accepted by the Chairman of the Proxy Committee. If Chairman of the Proxy Committee and the analyst agree on the vote recommended by the analyst, the analyst's vote recommendation shall be final and binding.

If the Chairman of the Proxy Committee and the analyst cannot reach agreement on the vote recommended by the analyst, the matter is then considered by the Proxy Committee as a whole, and the decision of such group with respect to the vote becomes final and binding.

The Chairman of the Proxy Committee or Proxy Committee members will review any documentation associated with the proxy vote and evaluate the analyst's proposal. The Chairman of the Proxy Committee or Proxy Committee members may wish to consider, among other things:

- A vote's likely short-term and long-term impact on the Issuer;
- Whether the Issuer has responded to the subject of the proxy vote in some other manner;
- Whether the issues raised by the proxy vote would be better handled by some other action by, for example, the government or the Issuer;
- Whether implementation of the proxy proposal appears likely to achieve the proposal's stated objectives; and
- Whether the analyst's proposal appears consistent with Clients' best interests.

After taking a reasonable amount of time to consider the analyst's proposal, each of the Proxy Committee members will make a recommendation regarding the proxy vote. The Chairman of the Proxy Committee will record each

member's recommendation, and the proxy will be voted according the recommendations of a majority of the Committee's members.

Neither the analyst nor any member of the Proxy Committee involved in the consideration of the vote may be a person (an "Interested Person") who is (i) an officer or director of the Issuer, (ii) a shareholder beneficially owning 5% or more of the outstanding securities of any class of the Issuer or (iii) otherwise interested in any way (other than beneficial ownership of less than 5% of the outstanding securities of any class of the Issuer) in the outcome of the vote to be held with respect to that security.

The following examples are meant to help identify other potential conflicts:

- Sarofim & Co. provides investment advice to an Issuer (*i.e.*, publicly traded company). Sarofim & Co. receives a proxy solicitation from that Issuer, or from a competitor of that Issuer;
- Sarofim & Co. provides investment advice to an officer or director of an Issuer. Sarofim & Co. receives a proxy solicitation from that Issuer, or from a competitor of that Issuer;
- Sarofim & Co. or an affiliate has a financial interest in the outcome of a proxy vote, such as when Sarofim & Co. is asked to vote on a change in Rule 12b-1 fees paid by a mutual fund to investment advisers, including Sarofim & Co.;
- An issuer or some other third party offers Sarofim & Co. or an Employee compensation in exchange for voting a proxy in a particular way;
- An Employee, or a member of an Employee's household, has a personal or business relationship with an Issuer. Sarofim & Co. receives a proxy solicitation from that Issuer; and
- Sarofim & Co. or its Covered Persons have a short position in an Issuer, but Sarofim & Co.'s Clients have a long position in the same Issuer. Sarofim & Co. receives a proxy solicitation from the Issuer.

When making any voting recommendation, the analyst must certify that he or she is not an Interested Person. If the analyst is an Interested Person, the Proxy Committee shall appoint another analyst who is not an Interested Person to conduct the review. If all investment members of the Proxy Committee are all Interested Persons, the Board of Directors of Sarofim & Co. shall appoint an individual who is not an Interested Person to participate in the required review of an analyst's vote recommendation. The individual making the voting recommendation must certify that he or she is not an Interested Person.

Sarofim & Co. will not neglect its proxy voting responsibilities, but Sarofim & Co. may abstain from voting if it deems that abstaining is in its Clients' best interests. For example, Sarofim & Co. may be unable to vote securities that have been lent by the custodian. The Chairman of the Proxy Committee will prepare and maintain memoranda describing the rationale for any instance in which Sarofim & Co. does not vote a Client's proxy.

The final proxy voting decision is provided to the Proxy Coordinator who places the vote online through Glass Lewis. The Proxy Coordinator or Glass Lewis will retain the following information in connection with each proxy vote:

- the Issuer's name;
- the security's ticker symbol or CUSIP, as applicable;
- the shareholder meeting date;
- the number of shares that Sarofim & Co. voted;
- a brief identification of the matter voted on;

- whether the matter was proposed by the Issuer or a security-holder;
- whether Sarofim & Co. cast a vote;
- how Sarofim & Co. cast its vote (for the proposal, against the proposal, or abstain);
- whether Sarofim & Co. cast its vote with or against management;
- a list of ballots and shares voted; and
- any back-up documentation.

Sarofim & Co. may vote the same proxy in two directions only if a Client has specifically asked Sarofim & Co. to vote his/her shares a certain way. If Sarofim & Co. votes the same proxy in two directions, the Proxy Coordinator will maintain documentation describing the reasons for each vote (*e.g.*, Sarofim & Co. believes that voting with management is in Clients' best interests, but Client X gave specific instructions to vote against management) in the file of the Client that requested the specific vote.

Any attempt to influence the proxy voting process by Issuers or others not identified in these policies and procedures should be promptly reported to the CCO. Similarly, any Client's attempt to influence proxy voting with respect to other Clients' securities should be promptly reported to the CCO.

Proxies received after a Client terminates its advisory relationship with Sarofim & Co. will not be voted. The Proxy Coordinator will promptly return such proxies to the sender, along with a statement indicating that Sarofim & Co.'s advisory relationship with the Client has terminated, and that future proxies should not be sent to Sarofim & Co.